American Historical Association

ANNUAL MEETING • 1987

WASHINGTON, DC
HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS...
A handful of good reasons

"...affords students an overview of representative current work in the areas of methodology and philosophy of history, even in languages the undergraduates do not have...gives them a world scope they might otherwise lack."

Robert L. Burns, S.J.
Department of History, University of California, Los Angeles

"Historical Abstracts is a tool that can be used effectively in a small college..."

Stanley J. Idzerda
Department of History, College of St. Benedict

"...Historical Abstracts enables me to take shortcuts in my own research, and to do in a fraction of time what would otherwise take many hours."

Peter Klassen
Dean of Social Science, California State University, Fresno

"Historical Abstracts offers much more than just titles, I find out what the articles are actually about. It's very useful."

H. Peter Krosby
Department of History, State University of New York, Albany

"...It aids in the winnowing process. Most researchers discard about 90% of the material they read as irrelevant to their own work. Anything that helps one to know in advance what will be useful is extremely valuable."

Paul W. Schroeder
Department of History, University of Illinois, Champaign-Urbana

A handful of reasons to get your hands on Historical Abstracts!
Write for a complimentary sample copy and price quotation.
1987 OFFICERS

President: NATALIE Z. DAVIS, Princeton University
President-elect: AKIRA IRIYE, University of Chicago
Executive Director: SAMUEL R. GAMMON
Editor: DAVID L. RANSEL, Indiana University
Controller: JAMES H. LEATHERWOOD

COUNCIL

Natalie Z. Davis
Akira Iriye
Mary Beth Norton, vice-president
   Research Division (1987)
   Cornell University

Carl N. Degler
Samuel R. Gammon, ex officio
Patricia A. Graham, vice-president
   Teaching Division (1988)
   Harvard University

John J. TePaske, vice-president
   Professional Division (1989)
   Duke University

George B. Tindall (1987)
   University of North Carolina,
   Chapel Hill

Bernard Lewis (1987)
   Princeton University

Louise A. Tilly (1987)
   New School for Social Research

Peggy K. Liss (1988)
   Washington, DC

Robert Forster (1988)
   Johns Hopkins University

   California Institute of Technology

Richard H. Kohn (1989)
   Office of Air Force History

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President: Kathrym Kish Sklar, University of California, Los Angeles
Vice-President: Peter Stansky, Stanford University
Secretary-Treasurer: John A. Schutz, University of Southern California
Associate Secretary-Treasurer: Lawrence Jelinek, Loyola Marymount University
Managing Editor: Norris Hundley, Jr., University of California, Los Angeles
PRESIDENTS OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

1884–85 Andrew Dickson White 1938 Laurence M. Larson
1885–86 George Bancroft 1939 Frederic L. Paxon
1886–87 Justin Winsor 1940 William Scott Ferguson
1887–88 William Frederic Poole 1941 Max Farrand
1889 Charles Kendall Adams 1942 James Westfall Thompson
1890 John Jay 1943 Arthur M. Schlesinger
1891 William Wirt Henry 1944 Nellie Neilson
1892–93 James Burrill Angell 1945 William L. Westermann
1893–94 Henry Adams 1946 Carlton J. H. Hayes
1895 George Frisbie Hoar 1947 Sidney B. Fay
1896 Richard Salter Storrs 1948 Thomas J. Wertenbaker
1897 James Schouler 1949 Kenneth Scott Latourette
1898 George Park Fisher 1950 Conyers Read
1899 James Ford Rhodes 1951 Samuel E. Morison
1900 Edward Eggleston 1952 Robert L. Schuyler
1901 Charles Francis Adams 1953 James G. Randall
1902 Alfred Thayer Mahan 1954 Louis Gottschalk
1903 Henry Charles Lea 1955 Merle Curti
1904 Goldwin Smith 1956 Lynn Thorndike
1905 John Bach McMaster 1957 Dexter Perkins
1906 Simeon E. Baldwin 1958 William Langer
1907 J. Franklin Jameson 1959 Walter Prescott Webb
1908 George Burton Adams 1960 Allan Nevins
1909 Albert Bushnell Hart 1961 Bernadotte E. Schmitt
1910 Frederick Jackson Turner 1962 Samuel Flagg Bemis
1911 William Milligan Sloane 1963 Carl Bridenbaugh
1912 Theodore Roosevelt 1964 Crane Brinton
1913 William Archibald Dunning 1965 Julian P. Boyd
1914 Andrew C. McLaughlin 1966 Frederic C. Lane
1915 H. Morse Stephens 1967 Roy F. Nichols
1916 George Lincoln Burr 1968 Hajo Holborn
1917 Worthington C. Ford 1969 John K. Fairbank
1918–19 William Roscoe Thayer 1970 C. Vann Woodward
1920 Edward Channing 1971 R. R. Palmer
1921 Jean Jules Jusserand 1972 David M. Potter
1922 Charles H. Haskins 1973 Joseph R. Strayer
1923 Edward P. Cheyney 1974 Thomas C. Cochran
1924 Woodrow Wilson 1975 Lynn White, Jr.
1924–25 Charles M. Andrews 1976 Lewis Hanke
1926 Dana C. Munro 1977 Gordon Wright
1927 Henry Osborn Taylor 1978 Richard B. Morris
1928 James H. Breasted 1979 Charles Gibson
1929 James Harvey Robinson 1980 William J. Bouwsma
1930 Evarts Boutell Greene 1981 John Hope Franklin
1931 Carl Lotus Becker 1982 David H. Pinkney
1932 Herbert Eugene Bolton 1983 Bernard Bailyn
1933 Charles A. Beard 1984 Charles Gibson
1934 William E. Dodd 1985 William J. Bouwsma
1935 Michael I. Rostovtzeff 1986 John Hope Franklin
1936 Charles McIlwain 1987 David H. Pinkney
1937 Guy Stanton Ford 1988 Bernard Bailyn
1938 Laurence M. Larson 1989 Richard B. Morris
1939 Frederic L. Paxon 1990 Charles Gibson
1940 William Scott Ferguson 1991 William J. Bouwsma
1941 Max Farrand 1992 John Hope Franklin
1942 James Westfall Thompson 1993 David H. Pinkney
1943 Nellie Neilson 1994 Bernard Bailyn
1944 William L. Westermann 1995 Charles Gibson
1945 Carlton J. H. Hayes 1996 William J. Bouwsma
1946 Sidney B. Fay 1997 John Hope Franklin
1947 Thomas J. Wertenbaker 1998 David H. Pinkney
1948 Kenneth Scott Latourette 1999 Bernard Bailyn
1949 Conyers Read 2000 Charles Gibson
1950 Samuel E. Morison 2001 William J. Bouwsma
1951 Robert L. Schuyler 2002 John Hope Franklin
1952 James G. Randall 2003 David H. Pinkney
1953 Louis Gottschalk 2004 Bernard Bailyn
1954 Merle Curti 2005 Charles Gibson
1955 Lynn Thorndike 2006 William J. Bouwsma
1956 Dexter Perkins 2007 John Hope Franklin
1957 William Langer 2008 David H. Pinkney
1958 Walter Prescott Webb 2009 Bernard Bailyn
1959 Allan Nevins 2010 Charles Gibson
1960 Bernadotte E. Schmitt 2011 William J. Bouwsma
1961 Samuel Flagg Bemis 2012 John Hope Franklin
1962 Carl Bridenbaugh 2013 David H. Pinkney
1963 Crane Brinton 2014 Bernard Bailyn
1964 Julian P. Boyd 2015 Charles Gibson
1965 Frederic C. Lane 2016 William J. Bouwsma
1966 Roy F. Nichols 2017 John Hope Franklin
1967 Hajo Holborn 2018 David H. Pinkney
1968 John K. Fairbank 2019 Bernard Bailyn
1969 C. Vann Woodward 2020 Charles Gibson
1971 David M. Potter 2022 John Hope Franklin
1972 Joseph R. Strayer 2023 David H. Pinkney
1973 Lynn White, Jr. 2024 Bernard Bailyn
1974 Lewis Hanke 2025 Charles Gibson
1975 Gordon Wright 2026 William J. Bouwsma
1976 Richard B. Morris 2027 John Hope Franklin
1977 Charles Gibson 2028 David H. Pinkney
1978 William J. Bouwsma 2029 Bernard Bailyn
1979 John Hope Franklin 2030 Charles Gibson
1980 David H. Pinkney 2031 William J. Bouwsma
1981 Bernard Bailyn 2032 John Hope Franklin
1982 Gordon A. Craig 2033 David H. Pinkney
1983 Philip D. Curtin 2034 Bernard Bailyn
1984 Arthur S. Link 2035 Charles Gibson
1985 William H. McNeill 2036 David H. Pinkney
1986 Carl N. Degler 2037 Bernard Bailyn
1987 Natalie Z. Davis
PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1987 ANNUAL MEETING

Program Committee

Chair: Lewis Perry
Vanderbilt University
Cochair: Alexander Rabinowitch
Indiana University
Carlos E. Cortes
University of California, Riverside
Kathleen M. Dalton
Phillips Academy, Andover
Kermit L. Hall
University of Florida

Sarah Hanley
University of Iowa
Penelope Johnson
New York University
Jon Kukla
Virginia State Library
Vernon L. Lidotke
Johns Hopkins University
Anand A. Yang
University of Utah

Local Arrangements Committee

Chair: Vincent C. Pelos0
Howard University
Cochair: Betty Gardner
Coppin State College
Allison Blakely
Howard University
Eileen Boris
Howard University
James Cassedy
National Library of Medicine
George Chalou
National Archives & Records Administration
Thomas Crouch
Museum of American History
Gilbert Diaz
U.S. Naval Academy
James Early
Smithsonian Institution
Susan H. Farnsworth
Trinity College
Jacqueline Goggin
J. Franklin Jameson Papers
Smithsonian Institution
Joseph P. Harahan
Office of Air Force History
Linda M. Heywood
Howard University
Michael Kazin
American University
Anna K. Nelson
American University
Frederik Ohles
Council for International Exchange of Scholars

Marc Pachter
National Portrait Gallery
Grace Palladino
Samuel Gompers Papers
University of Maryland
College Park
Annette Palmer
Howard University
David Pemberton
Bureau of the Census
Joseph Reidy
Howard University
Priscilla Roosevelt
Catholic University of America
Donna F. Ryan
Gallaudet University
Joel Schoor
U.S. Department of Agriculture
John Soder
George Mason University
Jeffrey Stann
Smithsonian Institution
James R. Therry
Prince George’s County Community College
Marie-Louise Wagner
Georgetown University
Suzanne White
Food & Drug Administration
Robert Wright
U.S. Army Center of Military History
W. R. Wright
University of Maryland
College Park

AHA Editorial Staff
Eileen Gaylard, Sharon K. Tune, Peter DeTrolio III
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Morning Session</th>
<th>Afternoon Session</th>
<th>Luncheon</th>
<th>Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE OF CONTENTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information ........................................ 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meetings of Affiliated Societies and Groups ................ 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHA Sessions .................................................. 18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luncheons ...................................................... 35, 58, 59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topical Index ................................................... 86</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of Participants ........................................... 87</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholars from Abroad .......................................... 93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibitors ..................................................... 95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Reports of the Executive Director .................... 100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editor, AHR .................................................... 106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controller ..................................................... 108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertisers .................................................... 127</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GENERAL INFORMATION

All sessions will be held in the Sheraton Washington Hotel (2660 Woodley Road NW) and the Omni Shoreham Hotel (2500 Calvert Street NW) off Connecticut Avenue NW. The Sheraton will serve as the headquarters hotel. The rear entrance of the Sheraton on Calvert Street is directly across the street from the Shoreham Hotel. The Local Arrangements Committee office will be in the Colorado Room of the Sheraton, the AHA staff office and Press in the Idaho Room. The job register is located in Exhibit Hall B adjacent to the book exhibits, and the registration desks and meal ticket cashiers are in the convention center lobby of the Sheraton.

In addition to the Sheraton and Shoreham, a block of rooms has been reserved at the Washington Hilton Hotel at 1919 Connecticut Avenue NW. Members who have not reserved hotel accommodation should send their reservation forms (enclosed in the September Perspectives) to the AHA Housing Bureau, 1575 Eye Street NW, Washington, DC 20005.

SPECIAL AIR FARES TO WASHINGTON: American Airlines is offering special air fares to all those attending the annual meeting. To make a reservation on American Airlines, or any other airline, call 1-800-433-1790 and ask for Star file number S.13564. Only persons who make their reservations through this special number will receive these discount fares. The reservation desk is open Monday through Friday, 7:00 a.m. to midnight (CST).

AHA REGISTRATION: Members are urged to preregister at the reduced rate of $30 (nonmembers $40, students and unemployed $12). A preregistration form is enclosed. Registration at the meeting will be $35 (nonmembers $50, students and unemployed $14). The registration desks in the convention center lobby of the Sheraton will be open during the following hours:

- Sunday, December 27 12 noon–7:00 p.m.
- Monday, December 28 8:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Tuesday, December 29 8:30 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

BUSINESS MEETING: Resolutions for the business meeting will be handled as follows: 1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the Association will be accepted until December 15; 2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December Perspectives; 3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length.

Resolutions should be sent to the executive director at the AHA central office, with a copy to the parliamentarian, Paul K. Conkin, Department of History, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN 37235.

At its meeting on May 15–16, 1980, the Council adopted the following bylaw pursuant to Article VII, Sections 1–4, of the constitution: Bylaw 8(5) There shall be a quorum for the annual business meeting of one hundred members in good standing.

VOTING CARDS: Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet and will also be given out to members at the meeting.

LOCATOR FILE, INFORMATION DESKS AND BULLETIN BOARDS: These will be located in the lobbies of the two hotels. Information about the annual meeting, Washington, and the American Historical Association, will be available. The bulletin boards will serve both as informal message centers and as a place to announce special meetings, changes, etc.
JOB REGISTER: The job register, located in Exhibit Hall B at the Sheraton, will be in operation during the following hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sunday, December 27</td>
<td>2:00 p.m.–6:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, December 28</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, December 29</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, December 30</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–12 noon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES: A section of the registration area at the Sheraton has been reserved from 11:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. on December 28 for affiliated societies to display materials and to meet with members of the profession.

EXHIBITORS: The exhibits are located in Exhibit Hall A at the Sheraton and will be open during the following hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sunday, December 27</td>
<td>3:00 p.m.–7:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, December 28</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, December 29</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, December 30</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–12 noon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CHILD CARE: A child care center, staffed by competent personnel, will be in operation at the Sheraton Hotel. The center will be open for children (through the fifth grade) of registrants at the meeting, at a charge of $5 per hour. Hours of the center are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sunday, December 27</td>
<td>5:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, December 28</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, December 29</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, December 30</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–4:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To preregister, write to the local arrangements chairman, Professor Vincent C. Peloso, Department of History, Howard University, 2441 6th Street NW, Washington, DC 20059, no later than December 4.

MEAL MEETINGS: All luncheons are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets for the luncheons (except those sponsored by organizations who sell their own tickets) will be available from the meal ticket cashiers at the AHA registration desk. All payments must be made in U.S. currency, by cash, or traveler's cheque.

After clearance of room allocation with the local arrangements chairman, all other arrangements for meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization and the hotel. The addresses of the catering managers at the two hotels are:

- Sheraton Washington Hotel:
  - 2660 Woodley Road NW
  - Washington, DC 20008
  - (202/328-2000/2916)

- Omni Shoreham Hotel:
  - 2500 Calvert Street NW
  - Washington, DC 20008
  - (202/234-0700 ext. 6715)

SCHEDULE OF LUNCHEON MEETINGS

**Monday, December 28**
- Conference Group on Women’s History
- Modern European History Section
- Polish American Historical Association
- U.S. Commission on Military History/American Military Institute

**Tuesday, December 29**
- Advanced Placement American and European History
- American Catholic Historical Association
- Conference on Asian History
- National Council on Public History/Society for History in the Federal Government
- North American Conference on British Studies
- Phi Alpha Theta
- Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations
GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS: Those historical societies and groups that have arranged special meetings or receptions and notified the AHA are listed below. Groups that have not yet notified the local arrangements chairman should send their requests for room space by November 12 to Professor Vincent C. Peloso, Howard University, Department of History, 2441 6th Street NW, Washington, DC 20059, not to the hotel. They should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance forecast, equipment desired, and telephone number of official of the organization who can clear details. When cleared with the local arrangements chairman, refreshments and other arrangements will be made final between the hotel and the organization directly. Room arrangements required at the time of the annual meeting should be made through the local arrangements chairman.

MEETINGS OF AFFILIATED SOCIETIES AND GROUPS

AHA Committee on Women Historians
Monday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Shoreham, Ambassador Room, sponsored session, Comparable Worth in Historical Perspective (p. 42)
Tuesday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9:00 a.m. Sheraton, Atrium 1, breakfast meeting (p. 47)
Wednesday, Dec. 30, 1:00–3:00 p.m. Sheraton, Atrium 1, sponsored session, Women in American Constitutional History at the Bicentennial (p. 78)

Alcohol and Temperance History Group
Wednesday, Dec. 30, 8:00 a.m. Breakfast and business meeting, location to be announced. Agenda: How can the ATHG and its publication, The Social History of Alcohol Review, help the study of alcohol and temperance history? All interested persons are invited. The place of the breakfast meeting will be posted on the AHA bulletin boards. For details see David M. Fahey (ATHG president), Miami University, Oxford, OH 45056; or Lilian Lewis Shiman (interim executive secretary), Nichols College, Dudley, MA 01570.

American Academy of Research Historians of Medieval Spain
Monday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Roosevelt, joint session with AHA, Charity and Piety in Medieval Society (p. 41)

American Association for the Study of Hungarian History
Monday, Dec. 28, 5–9 p.m. Sheraton, Kansas, business meeting
Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Kennedy, joint session with AHA, The Impact of the American Constitution on East Central European Political Thought and Political Development (p. 53)

American Catholic Historical Association
All sessions are in the Forum Room, Shoreham Hotel, except where noted
Sunday, Dec. 27, 8 p.m. Shoreham, Senate, Executive Council meeting
2:30 p.m. Session, Better under the Sultan's Turban than under the Cardinal's Hat, chair: James Cracraft, University of Illinois, Chicago. "Catholics and Muslims in Medieval Orthodox Literature," Robert Scott, Columbia University; "The Seventeenth-Century Appeal to Moscow by the Orthodox of the Balkans for Aid against the Catholic Peril," Andrzej Kamiński, Georgetown University; "Catholics in the Eyes of the Orthodox in Rus'-Ukraine in the Seventeenth-Century," Frank Synsyn, Harvard University; comment: James Cracraft
4:45 p.m., Shoreham, Forum, business meeting
5:30 p.m., Shoreham, Ambassador, social hour
Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m. Session, Tradition versus Prophecy: Nuclear War versus the Bishops, chair: Daniel Callahan, University of Delaware. “The Use of Sources in the Bishops’ Pastoral Letter on War and Peace,” Frederick H. Russell, Rutgers University, Newark; “The Medieval Just War in the Modern World—The Experience of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries,” James Muldoon, Rutgers University, Camden; “The Past as Prologue: Constructing an Ideology of Peace in the Bishops’ Pastoral Letter,” Joanna Vecchiarelli Scott, Rutgers University, Newark; comment: J. Bryan Hehir, United States Catholic Conference

12:15 p.m. Shoreham, Ambassador, presidential luncheon (p. 58)

2:30 p.m. Shoreham, Ambassador, joint session with AHA: American Catholics and the Politics of Sexuality, 1950–1985 (see p. 66)

Wednesday, Dec. 30, 9:30 a.m. Sheraton, Woodley, joint session with the American Society of Church History: Liturgy and the Historian, chair: Richard Golden, Clemson University. “Liturgy for the Laity: The Jansenist Case for Popular Participation and Worship in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries,” F. Ellen Weaver, University of Notre Dame; “The People’s Work: Anti-Jansenist Prejudice in the Benedictine Movement for Popular Participation in the Nineteenth Century,” R. William Franklin, St. John’s University, Collegeville, Minnesota; comment: Patricia Dougherty, O.P., Dominican College of San Rafael; Richard Golden


American Committee for Irish Studies
Tuesday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Truman, session

American Committee on the History of the Second World War
Monday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Sheraton, Wisconsin, business meeting

Wednesday, Dec. 30, 1–3 p.m. Sheraton, Atrium 4, joint session with AHA. Europe under the German Occupation: In Honor of Henri Michel (1907–1986) (p. 79)

American Professors for Peace in the Middle East

American Society of Church History
Sunday, Dec. 27, 4:00 p.m. Sheraton, Calvert Room, Centennial Planning Committee

7:30 p.m. Sheraton, Congressional Board Room, Council Meeting (open to membership)

Monday, Dec. 28, 7:30 a.m. breakfast meeting, Sheraton, Calvert, Women in Theology and Church History


9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Woodley, Session 2 (joint session with the Society for Reformation Research) Antisemitism in Renaissance and Reformation Europe, chair: Steven Rowan, University of Missouri, St. Louis. “From Anti-Judaism to
Antisemitism in One Easy Step: The Conceptual Roots and Social Manifestations of Sixteenth-Century Racial Hatred,” Jerome Friedman, Kent State University; comment: Heiko A. Oberman, University of Arizona


2:30–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Woodley, Session 4, Religion and Government in America: Local Realities, First Amendment Ideals, chair: John F. Wilson, Princeton University; “Evangelicalism and the Republican Ethos.” Robert M. Calhoon, University of North Carolina, Greensboro; “Changing Patterns of Church-State Relations: Playing Humpty Dumpty on the Jeffersonian Wall,” N. Jay Demerath III, University of Massachusetts, Amherst; comment: Christine Heyrman, Brandeis University

7:30–9:30 p.m. Sheraton, Calvert, Session 5, Politics and Confessional Relations in Germany 1850–1930, chair: Ellen Evans, Georgia State University; “Religious Congregations and the Prussian State: The Coming of the Kulturkampf,” Ronald J. Ross, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; “Interconfessionalism and Confessionalism in Pre-War German Catholicism,” Margaret Lavinia Anderson, Swarthmore College; “German Protestant Churches, Nationalism, and the Ecumenical Movement in the 1920s and 1930s,” Daniel Borg, Clark University; comment: Ellen Evans


9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Woodley, Session 8 (joint session with AHA), The Cult of the Saints and Ecclesiastical Renewal in Eleventh-Century France (see p. 55)


2:30–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Woodley, Session 10, Learned and Popular Religion in the Middle Ages, chair: John Van Engen, University of Notre Dame; “The Invocation of Hell in Tuscan Preaching Around 1300,” Alan Bernstein, University of Arizona; “Popular Prayers and Church Decisions,” Virginia Reinhurb, Boston College; comment: John Van Engen

4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Calvert, annual business meeting

5:30 p.m. Sheraton, Calvert, Presidential Address, chair: William J. Courtenay, University of Wisconsin, Madison. “The Immigrants and Their Gods,” Jay P. Dolan, University of Notre Dame

6:30 p.m. Sheraton, Woodley, reception
Wednesday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Calvert, Session 11, Gender, Family, and Religious Experience in Reformation Europe, chair: Miriam Usher Chrisman, University of Massachusetts, Amherst. "Attitudes to Bachelors in Early Modern Culture," L. Jane Abraj, University of Toronto; "Religion As a Source of Public Authority for Women," Merry Wiesner, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; "Women's Wills: Gender and Inheritance in Early Modern German Cities," Thomas M. Safley, Wabash College; comment: R. Po-Chia Hsia, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Woodley, Session 12 (joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association), Liturgy and the Historian (see p. 11)

Association for the Bibliography of History
Sunday, Dec. 27, 10:30 a.m.–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Vermont Room
10:30 a.m.–Noon. Current Bibliographical Work: Examples and Comparisons, chair: Thomas T. Helde, Georgetown University. Panelists: Michael W. Albin, Library of Congress; Donald Franklin Joyce, Tennessee State University; Robert Singerman, Price Library of Judaica, University of Florida; Keir B. Sterling, U.S. Army Ordnance Corps Historian and Harford Community College, Maryland
1:30–3:00 p.m. Funding and Publishing Bibliographies, chair: Wayne A. Wiegand, University of Wisconsin, Madison. Panelists: Jane Rosenberg, Program Officer, Access Grants, Research Division, NEH; Cynthia Harris, editor, Bibliographies Division, Greenwood Press
3:15–4:30 p.m. ABFI business meeting (Eric Boehm, president)

Leo Baeck Institute
Monday, Dec. 28, 5:30 p.m. Shoreham, Diplomat, lecture: H. A. Oberman, University of Arizona, will speak on "The Jews in Late Medieval and Early Modern Europe on the Crossroads Between Intellectual and Social History." A reception will follow in the same room

Committee on History in the Classroom
Monday, Dec. 28, 7:30–9 a.m. Sheraton, Vermont Room, breakfast/business meeting

Committee on Lesbian and Gay History
Tuesday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Atrium 1, joint session with AHA. The Lesbian and Homosexual Experience in Modern Germany (p. 60)
Wednesday, Dec. 30, 1–3 p.m. Sheraton, Atrium 8, joint session with AHA, Homosexuality: The Primitive & the Modern in 19th- and 20th-Century Europe (p. 80)

Conference Group for Central European History
Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Cotillion Ballroom North, joint session with AHA, From the Sacral Community to the Common Man: Tallying up the Revolution in the Reformation (p. 50); 8 p.m. Shoreham, Diplomat Room, business meeting, followed at 9 p.m. in same room, Bierabend

Conference of Historical Journals
Monday, Dec. 28, 4:45–6:45 p.m. Sheraton, Vermont Room, annual meeting

Conference on Faith and History
Tuesday, Dec. 29, Sheraton, Taft Room: 8 a.m. coffee hour; 9 a.m. business meeting; 9:15 a.m. Session, Sermonology and Popular Religion in the Early Republic, chair: Robert P. Swierenga, Kent State University. "Puritan Sermonology in the Revolutionary Era," Harry S. Stout, Yale University; "Popular Religion and Democratic Ideas in the Early Republic," Nathan O. Hatch, University of Notre Dame; comment: George M. Marsden, Duke University
Conference on Latin American History  
Sunday, Dec. 27  
6–7:30 p.m. Sheraton, Kennedy, Historical Statistics and Demographic History Committee  
6–7:30 p.m. Sheraton, Roosevelt, Projects and Publications Committee  
6–7:30 p.m. Sheraton, Vermont, Quincentenary Committee  
8–9:30 p.m. Sheraton, Eisenhower, International Scholarly Relations Committee  
Monday, Dec. 28, 7:30–10 a.m. Sheraton, Taft, General Committee  
4:45–6:15 p.m. Sheraton, Kennedy, Mexican Studies Committee  
4:45–6:15 p.m. Sheraton, Roosevelt, Gran Colombian Studies Committee  
6:15–7:45 p.m. Sheraton, Eisenhower, Caribe-Centroamérica Committee  
8–10 p.m. Sheraton, Truman, Brazilian Studies Committee  
5:15–9:30 p.m. Sheraton, Vermont, *HAHR* Editors business-dinner meeting  
Tuesday, Dec. 29  
7:30–9:30 a.m. Shoreham, Ambassador, CLAH breakfast-business meeting  
9:30–11:30 a.m. Shoreham, Council, Teaching and Teaching Materials Committee  
12:15–2 p.m. Sheraton, Vermont, *The Americas* Board of Editors meeting  
4:45–6:15 p.m. Sheraton, Truman, Chile-Rio de la Plata Studies Committee  
4:45–6:15 p.m. Sheraton, Eisenhower, Colonial Studies Committee  
6:15–7:45 p.m. Sheraton, Kennedy, Andean Studies Committee  
7:45–9:15 p.m. Sheraton, Cotillion Ballroom Foyer, CLAH cocktails  

Conference on Slavic and East European History  
Tuesday, Dec. 29, 8–10 p.m. Shoreham, Ambassador, reception  

Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession/Conference Group on Women's History  
Sunday, Dec. 27, 9:45 p.m. Sheraton, Roosevelt, Steering Committee meeting  
Monday, Dec. 28, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Atrium 3, joint session with AHA, Sex, Gender, and the Constitution: The ERA–Elite Proposition vs. Popular Disposition (p. 27)  
12:15 p.m. Sheraton, Marshall, Conference Group on Women's History luncheon (p. 35)  
7–9 p.m. Sheraton, Atrium 1, cocktail party cosponsored with the Washington DC Area Women Historians, Association of Black Women Historians, Women Historians of the Midwest, and Berkshire Conference of Women Historians  
Tuesday, Dec. 29, Noon–2 p.m. Sheraton, Kansas, business meeting  

Council on Peace Research in History  

French Colonial Historical Society  

Haskins Society  
Monday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Shoreham, Congressional, reception cosponsored with the Medieval Academy of America
Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Vermont, session, Inside and Outside the Medieval Family, chair: John F. Benton, California Institute of Technology. "The Medieval Family," David Herlihy, Brown University; comment: Eleanor Searle, California Institute of Technology; Barbara Hanawalt, University of Minnesota; The Audience
2:30–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Atrium 7, joint session with the AHA, William the Conqueror After 900 Years (p. 62)

Historians Film Committee
Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Atrium 8. A short business meeting will be immediately followed by a workshop session entitled VIDEODISK TECHNOLOGY IN THE HISTORY CLASSROOM. Videodisk technology and software will be demonstrated and curriculum units discussed. Special attention will be devoted to materials with which teachers can design their own classroom activities for close analysis of visual materials

Historians of the Gilded Age/Progressive Era
Monday, Dec. 28, 4:45–6:30 p.m. Sheraton, Truman, business meeting

International Labor and Working Class History Study Group
Monday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Sheraton, Holmes, business meeting and discussion

Medieval Academy of America
Monday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Shoreham, Congressional, reception cosponsored with the Haskins Society
Tuesday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Atrium 7, joint session with AHA, William the Conqueror After 900 Years (p. 62)

National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History
Monday, Dec. 28, Sheraton, Congressional Boardroom, 8 a.m. semiannual meeting of representatives of NCC member organizations; 9:30 a.m. National Policy Board meeting
Tuesday, Dec. 29, 11 a.m. Shoreham, Council, NCC strategy meeting on federal cultural resource management policy

National Council on Public History
Monday, Dec. 28, 10 a.m.–5 p.m. Sheraton, Taft, Board of Directors meeting
Tuesday, Dec. 29, 8:30–11:30 a.m. Shoreham, Directors, Executive Committee meeting
12:15 p.m. Shoreham, Executive, luncheon for public historians (p. 58)
2:30–5 p.m. Shoreham, Cabinet, Editorial Board meeting

North American Conference on British Studies
Monday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Shoreham, Cabinet. joint session with AHA, Popularizers, Purifiers and Propagandists: British Women and India (p. 42)
Tuesday, Dec. 29
12:15 p.m. Sheraton, Atrium 7 luncheon (p. 59)
2:30–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Atrium 7, joint session with AHA, William the Conqueror After 900 Years (p. 62)
6 p.m. Reception at the British Embassy. Any CBS members wishing to attend the party should contact Diane Willen, Department of History, Georgia State University, Atlanta, GA 30303, no later than November 30
Wednesday, Dec. 30, joint sessions with AHA: 9:30 a.m. Sheraton, Marshall, The American Constitution in European Context (p. 74); 1 p.m. Sheraton, Warren, Death in Early Modern England (p. 83)

Organization of History Teachers
Tuesday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9 p.m. Sheraton, Vermont, organizational meeting open to all interested persons
Polish American Historical Association

All sessions and luncheon in the Sheraton, Wardman Towers, Nathan Hale, Ethan Allen and Thomas Paine Rooms

Sunday, Dec. 27, 4–6 p.m.; 7–9 p.m. Meeting of Executive Officers and Council members, chair: Rev. Leonard F. Chrobot, Saint Mary’s College, Orchard Lake, MI, president

Monday, Dec. 28

9–9:30 a.m. Registration
9:30–11:30 a.m. General Business meeting of membership
12:15 p.m. Presidential luncheon, awards presentation (p. 35)
2:30–5 p.m. Session, Polish American-Jewish American Relations. “Polonia Reactions to the Media Presentations of the Holocaust,” Stanislaus Blejwas, Central Connecticut State University; “Recent Controversies the Auschwitz Convent and ‘Shoah’,” Rev. John Pawlikowski, Catholic Theological Union, Chicago

Tuesday, Dec. 29

9–9:30 a.m. Registration
2:30–5 p.m. Session
7 p.m. Presidential reception

Romanian Academy of Social and Political Sciences

Monday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Kansas, session, From the Political (Medieval) “Nation” to the Contemporary One in Central-Eastern Europe. Panelists: Florin Constantiniu, “Nicolae Iorga” Institute of History; Virgil Cândea, Institute of South-East European Studies; Camil Mureșan, University of Cluj-Napoca

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Holmes, session, The Foreign Policy of the Central-Eastern European States at the End of World War II. Panelists: Mircea Mușat, University of Bucharest; Gheorghe Buzatu, University of Jassy; Cristian Popițeanu, University of Bucharest; Ion Pătroiu, University of Craiova

Social Welfare History Group


Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

Sunday, Dec. 27, 8–11 p.m. Sheraton, Truman, Council meeting

Monday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Sheraton, Washington Ballroom balcony, cash bar reception

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 12:15–2 p.m. Sheraton, Wisconsin, luncheon (p. 59)

Society for History Education

3–5 p.m. National Archives & Records Administration, Archivist’s Reception Room,
session, “Allies in Teaching with Primary Sources: High Schools, Colleges, and Archives.” Panelists: Gregory Stivenson, assistant archivist, state of Maryland; Linda Simmons, National Archives; and David Barry, Essex Community College. Tours of the Archives prior to the session will be available to AHA members and their guests commencing at 1:15 p.m. Reservations are required by calling Joan Williams at 202/523-3183 no later than December 15. 6:30–8:45 p.m. Shoreham, Senate, Executive Committee of the National Editorial Board of The History Teacher dinner meeting

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Cotillion South, joint session with AHA, Integrating the History of Science and Technology Into the History Curriculum: Missing Links in U.S. History Texts (p. 50)

6:30–8 p.m. Sheraton, Holmes, cash bar reception for SHE members and friends

Wednesday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Atrium 2, joint session with AHA, Good History Teaching: A Dialogue Between Equals (p. 69)

Society for History in the Federal Government

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 12:15 p.m. Shoreham, Executive, luncheon for public historians cosponsored with the National Council on Public History (p. 58)

Society for Italian Historical Studies

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 5 p.m. Sheraton, Vermont, business meeting; 5:45 p.m. social hour in same room

Wednesday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Holmes, joint session with AHA, Alternatives for the Political Economy of Italy After World War II (p. 72)

World History Association

Monday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Shoreham, Diplomat, session, Is There a Place for World History in Graduate History Education? Chair: Craig A. Lockard, University of Wisconsin, Green Bay. Core Paper: “Graduate Education and Research in World History: The Experience of the University of Hawai‘i,” Jerry Bentley, University of Hawai‘i, Manoa; comment: Philip D. Curtin, Johns Hopkins University; John Smail, University of Wisconsin, Madison; David Sweet, University of California, Santa Cruz

5 p.m. Open business meeting in the same room
6 p.m. Shoreham, Ambassador, reception

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Warren, joint session with AHA, Consideration of Gender in World History (p. 65)
# SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.

## Sunday, December 27

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Atrium 1</td>
<td>Jazz in Society &amp; Politics: Europe, 1918–45 (p. 25)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Atrium 2</td>
<td>The Ideological Fulfillment of the American Revolution (p. 25)</td>
<td>7:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Cotillion Ballroom North</td>
<td>Imagined Pasts: History as Reconstructed (p. 26)</td>
<td>8:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotillion Ballroom South</td>
<td>Changing Ideologies of Love: Women's Definitions of Love Throughout Western History (p. 26)</td>
<td>8:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Monday, December 28

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Atrium 1</td>
<td>The German Empire &amp; the First World War: Looking Back at a Quarter Century of Research (23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Atrium 3</td>
<td>Sex, Gender, &amp; the Constitution: The ERA–Elite Proposition vs. Popular Disposition (CCWHP) (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Atrium 4</td>
<td>Public Health in Transatlantic Perspective: The Late 19th &amp; Early 20th c. (2)</td>
<td>Slavery on the Colonial Brazilian Frontier (CLAH) (26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Atrium 5</td>
<td>Reactionary Populism: Race, Class &amp; Ethnicity in the 1960s &amp; 1970s (3)</td>
<td>The Sources of African History I (APAHS) (27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Atrium 6</td>
<td>New Directions in the Recovery of Shaker History: A Reexamination of 'Canonical' &amp; Apostate Testimonies (4)</td>
<td>Washington: City &amp; Capital (28)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Atrium 8</td>
<td>Videotape &amp; the Historian (6)</td>
<td>The Eisenhower Administration: Combating the Soviet Economic Offensive in the Asian Subcontinent &amp; Latin America (30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Cotillion South</td>
<td>The Contributions of American &amp; Soviet Historians to the Study of Recent American &amp; Soviet History via Satellite (7)</td>
<td>Filmed History: Sources &amp; Formats (31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Eisenhower</td>
<td>New Studies in the Origins of American Sociology (92)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Holmes</td>
<td>Climate, Disease, &amp; Trade in Africa (8)</td>
<td>Changing Forms: New York City Neighborhoods &amp; the Experience of the Great Depression (33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Kansas</td>
<td>Conflicts &amp; Alignments in the House of Representatives During the 1920s &amp; 1930s (9)</td>
<td>Socioeconomic Change &amp; Popular Culture in Late Imperial China, 1000–1800 (34)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Kennedy</td>
<td>The American Dream in Republican China (10)</td>
<td>Slavism in the National Movements of the Habsburg Monarchy (35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Marshall</td>
<td>Death, Dying, &amp; the Dead in Early Medieval Europe (11)</td>
<td>Charity &amp; Piety in Medieval Society (AARHMS) (36)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Roosevelt</td>
<td>The Exercise of Power in the Florentine Church &amp; Commune, 1150–1350 (12)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Truman</td>
<td>The Impact of the Rallment on Modern France (13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Vermont</td>
<td>Ideology &amp; Black Scholars During the Depression: Carter G. Woodson, Alain Locke, &amp; E. Franklin Frazier (14)</td>
<td>Reconsidering the Rise of Arab Nationalism (37)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Wisconsin</td>
<td>Political Economy &amp; the Federal Constitution (16)</td>
<td>Post–World War II Issues in Education: Civil Liberties, Civil Rights, &amp; Local Control (39)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Ambassador</td>
<td>Genocide as Social Policy in Nazi Germany (17)</td>
<td>Comparable Worth in Historical Perspective (CWH) (40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Cabinet</td>
<td>Class, Culture, &amp; Adolescent Education in the 20th c. (18)</td>
<td>Popularizers, Purifiers &amp; Propagandists: British Women &amp; India (NACBS) (41)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Caucus</td>
<td>The Fifth Estate: The Performance &amp; Unfulfilled Potential of Broadcasting in America (19)</td>
<td>History &amp; Semiotics (42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Congressional</td>
<td>Defender or Destroyer? Carl Schmitt’s Constitutional Theory &amp; the Weimar Republic (20)</td>
<td>Workers’ Control in Economic Perspective: The Case of American Pottery Workers in the Golden Age (43)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Diplomat</td>
<td>Science &amp; the Federal Government, 1900–1945 (21)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Executive</td>
<td>Early Modern Technical Literature: A Source for Cultural History (22)</td>
<td>Conflict &amp; Conflict Resolution in the Holy Roman Empire, 1600–1800 (44)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Senate &amp; Council</td>
<td>1–5 p.m.: A Short Course on Teaching About the U.S. Constitution (45)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8 a.m.–5 p.m. National Theatre Conference on Historic Theatre Management (p. 45)

12:15 p.m. Luncheons (p. 35)
Conference Group on Women’s History
Modern European History Section
Polish American Historical Association
U.S. Commission on Military History/American Military Institute

9:00 p.m. General Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 46)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atrium 1</td>
<td>Sodomy &amp; Pederasty Among 19th c. Seafarers (46)</td>
<td>The Lesbian &amp; Homosexual Experience in Modern Germany (CLGH) (69)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atrium 2</td>
<td>Regional Perspectives in Early 18th c. Economic Life (47)</td>
<td>A Manufactured Dream: The American Public &amp; the Space Program (SHOT) (70)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atrium 4</td>
<td>Work, Gender, &amp; Social Identity Among American White Collar Workers in the 1920s (49)</td>
<td>New Directions in the Study of Mentalities (72)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atrium 5</td>
<td>The Italian Left &amp; the Three Internationals (50)</td>
<td>Economic Opportunity &amp; Peasant Response in Russia, 1850–1914 (73)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atrium 6</td>
<td>The Sources for African History II (APAHS) (51)</td>
<td>The Birth &amp; Expansion of America: The Impact of Three Wars (74)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atrium 7</td>
<td>Mines &amp; Miners on Three Continents: South America, West Africa, &amp; Central Europe (52)</td>
<td>William the Conqueror After 900 Years (HS/MAA/NACBS) (75)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atrium 8</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Life of a Woman Historian (76)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotillion North</td>
<td>From the Sacral Community to the Common Man: Tallying up the Revolution in the Reformation (CGCEH) (53)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Coulson</td>
<td>Integrating the History of Science &amp; Technology into the History Curriculum: Missing Links in U.S. History Texts (SHE) (54)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eisenhower</td>
<td>Philosophy for Whom? Professional &amp; Popular Modes in American Philosophy (55)</td>
<td>Aspects of 17th c. Crisis in the Ottoman Empire &amp; Europe (77)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes</td>
<td>Formation &amp; Maintenance of Social Identity in 18th c. Philadelphia &amp; Maryland (56)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson</td>
<td>Immigrant Ambivalence: Adaptation, Repatriation, &amp; Radicalism (51)</td>
<td>Health &amp; Welfare in Modern America (78)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>Revolutionary Cities: Moscow 1917, Barcelona 1937 (SSPHS) (58)</td>
<td>Indian Community Landholding in Colonial Mexico: Recent Research on Nueva Galicia, Guernavaca, &amp; Toluca (GLAH) (79)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennedy</td>
<td>The Impact of the American Constitution on East Central European Political Thought &amp; Political Development (AASHH) (59)</td>
<td>The Problem of Defeat in German History (80)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall</td>
<td>The Cultural Price of Social Exclusion: Science, Medicine, &amp; Gender (60)</td>
<td>The Ideologies of Gender &amp; Religion in Early Modern France (81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt</td>
<td>Italian Studies of the American Constitution (61)</td>
<td>The Modern British Monarchy: Ceremonies, Scandals, &amp; Politics (82)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truman</td>
<td>Inner Asia: Preconditions of Modernization (62)</td>
<td>Business, Government, &amp; the Development of Modern Washington (82)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Vermont</td>
<td>Race &amp; Gender Issues in Afro-American Communities (63)</td>
<td>Consideration of Gender in World History (WHA) (85)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Warren</td>
<td>The Development of Moral Theory in Early Modern France (64)</td>
<td>Politics, Technology &amp; Economic Efficiency: The Crisis of Modernization in Germany &amp; Russia Between the World Wars (86)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Woodley</td>
<td>The Cult of the Saints &amp; Ecclesiastical Renewal in 11th c. France (ASGH) (65)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Ambassador</td>
<td>The Decline of a Natural Alliance: Austria &amp; England in the 19th c. (66)</td>
<td>American Catholics &amp; the Politics of Sexuality, 1950–85 (ACHA) (87)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Cabinet</td>
<td>Social Status &amp; Governance in 4th c. Greece (67)</td>
<td>Family History &amp; Reformation Studies (SRR) (88)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Caucus</td>
<td>Modes of Protest in South Asia (68)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Congressional</td>
<td>Everyday Forms of Protest in South Asia (89)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Council</td>
<td>Race &amp; the Constitution at the Bicentennial (90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9:30 a.m. National Endowment for the Humanities session (p. 57)
12:15 p.m. Luncheons (pp. 58, 59)
   - Advanced Placement American and European History
   - American Catholic Historical Association
   - Conference on Asian History
   - National Council on Public History/Society for History in the Federal Government
   - North American Conference on British Studies
   - Phi Alpha Theta
   - Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

2:30 p.m. National Endowment for the Humanities session (p. 67)

4:45 p.m. Business Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 68)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>1:00 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Atrium 2</td>
<td>Good History Teaching: A Dialogue Between Equals (SHE) (92)</td>
<td>The Historian &amp; the Moving-Image Media (114)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Atrium 3</td>
<td>Conceptions of Community in Early Modern France (93)</td>
<td>Origins of the ‘Final Solution of the Jewish Question’ (115)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Atrium 5</td>
<td>Putting Imperial Policy to the Test in the Spanish, Black, &amp; Indian Towns of Florida (CCQ) (95)</td>
<td>Beyond Big Science: The Technical Enterprise in 20th c. America (HSS) (117)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Atrium 6</td>
<td>From the Civil War to Vietnam: The Role of Gender Divisions in the Conduct of War (96)</td>
<td>Comparative Federalism: Regionalism &amp; Reform in 20th c. Europe (118)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Atrium 7</td>
<td>From Imperial Reform to World Depression: The Middle Period of Latin American History (CLAH) (97)</td>
<td>Survival &amp; Persistence in 18th c. Indian New England (119)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Atrium 8</td>
<td>War, Finance, &amp; Liberties: Constitutional Dispute in Early Stuart England (ICHRI) (98)</td>
<td>Homosexuality: The Primitive &amp; the Modern in 19th &amp; 20th c. Europe (CLGH) (120)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Eisenhower</td>
<td>Rural History of the Middle East (99)</td>
<td>The Emergence of Independent Mexico (CLAH) (121)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Holmes</td>
<td>Alternatives for the Political Economy of Italy After World War II (SHS) (100)</td>
<td>Christian Sisterhood &amp; Social Activism: Race &amp; Reform in the YWCA (122)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Johnson</td>
<td>Problems &amp; Debates in Polish Historiography (101)</td>
<td>987: Problems of Early Capetian France (123)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Kansas</td>
<td>Community &amp; the State in the German Countryside, 1600–1900 (102)</td>
<td>Responses to the John Brown Raid (124)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Kennedy</td>
<td>Propaganda &amp; Patronage in Rome in the High Middle Ages (103)</td>
<td>Missionaries’ Responses to Nationalism (125)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Marshall</td>
<td>The American Constitution in European Context (NACBS) (104)</td>
<td>New Approaches to Women’s Lives (126)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Roosevelt</td>
<td>Science &amp; Social Change in the Postwar Soviet Union (105)</td>
<td>Development in Historical Perspective: Modernization &amp; the Nation-States in Southeastern Europe (127)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>1:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Wisconsin</td>
<td>Popular Politics in the Age of the Mass Electorate in Germany, 1871–1914 (109)</td>
<td>Constitutionalism: Iran &amp; Turkey During the Constitutional Revolutions (130)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Wardman Towers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nathan Hale Room</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Cabinet</td>
<td>New Light on the Mexican Boundary Survey (110)</td>
<td>The Aftermath of the American Revolution (132)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Caucus</td>
<td>The Culture of the French Radical Right: Three Case Studies–Paris, China, Indochina (111)</td>
<td>The Bolshevik Revolution Seventy Years After: New Views (133)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Congressional</td>
<td></td>
<td>The U.S. in the Canadian North &amp; Newfoundland During World War II (134)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Council</td>
<td>Women in Ukrainian Peasant Society in the 19th c. (112)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Executive</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Transformation of Conservatism in Late Victorian &amp; Edwardian England (135)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9:30 a.m. National Endowment for the Humanities session (p. 77)
# JOINT SESSIONS

## Key to Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AARHMS</td>
<td>American Academy of Research Historians of Medieval Spain (36)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AASHH</td>
<td>American Association for the Study of Hungarian History (59)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACHA</td>
<td>American Catholic Historical Association (87)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACHSWW</td>
<td>American Committee on the History of the Second World War (116)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APAHS</td>
<td>Association for the Publication of African Historical Sources (27, 51)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCH</td>
<td>American Society of Church History (65)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCQ</td>
<td>AHA Committee on the Columbus Quincentennial (95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCWHP</td>
<td>Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGCEH</td>
<td>Conference Group for Central European History (53)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAH</td>
<td>Conference on Latin American History (5, 26, 79, 97, 121)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLGH</td>
<td>Committee on Lesbian and Gay History (69, 120)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWH</td>
<td>AHA Committee on Women Historians (40, 113)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS</td>
<td>Charles Homer Haskins Society (75)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS</td>
<td>History of Science Society (117)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICHRPI</td>
<td>International Commission for the History of Representative and Parliamentary Institutions (98)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAA</td>
<td>Medieval Academy of America (75)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NACBS</td>
<td>North American Conference on British Studies (41, 75, 104, 129)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD</td>
<td>AHA Professional Division (71)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD</td>
<td>AHA Research Division (128)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHE</td>
<td>Society for History Education (54, 92)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHOT</td>
<td>Society for the History of Technology (24, 70)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIHS</td>
<td>Society for Italian Historical Studies (100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRR</td>
<td>Society for Reformation Research (88)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSPHS</td>
<td>Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies (58)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TD</td>
<td>AHA Teaching Division (54, 92, 114)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHA</td>
<td>World History Association (85)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sunday, December 27: 7:30–9:30 p.m.

JAZZ IN SOCIETY AND POLITICS: EUROPE, 1918–45
Sheraton, Atrium 1

CHAIR: Istvan Deak, Columbia University

The Reception of Jazz in Britain
Eric J. Hobsbawm, University of London and New School for Social Research

Forbidden Fruit? Jazz in the Weimar Republic and Third Reich
Michael H. Kater, York University

'I Like to Sing from Sheet Music': Jazz in the Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia
Josef Škvorecký, University of Toronto

COMMENT: Gordon A. Craig, Stanford University

THE IDEOLOGICAL FULFILLMENT OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION
Sheraton, Atrium 2

CHAIR: William E. Nelson, New York University

The Ideological Fulfillment of the American Revolution: A Commentary on the Constitution
Bernard Bailyn, Harvard University

COMMENT: Thomas C. Grey, Stanford University
Linda K. Kerber, University of Iowa
Sunday, December 27: 8:00–10:00 p.m.

IMAGINED PASTS: HISTORY AS RECONSTRUCTED
Sheraton, Cotillion Ballroom North

CHAIR: Lynn Hunt, University of Pennsylvania

The Timeless Past: Some Anglo-American Historical Preconceptions
David Lowenthal, University College, London

The Past as ‘Authentic’ Narrative: Reflexive Conundrums of Living
Richard Handler, University of Virginia

COMMENT: Michael Kammen, Cornell University

CHANGING IDEOLOGIES OF LOVE: WOMEN’S DEFINITIONS OF LOVE THROUGHOUT WESTERN HISTORY
Sheraton, Cotillion Ballroom South

CHAIR: Suzanne Lebsock, Rutgers University

Sappho, Aphrodite, and the Nature of Love
Eva Stehle, Wheaton College

Writings on Divine-Erotic Love by Medieval Nuns and Mystics, 1100–1400
Elizabeth Petroff, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Ideological Changes in the Idea of Love in the Twentieth Century: Neither Romance nor Nurturing?
Shere Hite, The Hite Reports

COMMENT: Peter Gay, Yale University
Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

1. SEX, GENDER, AND THE CONSTITUTION: THE ERA–
ELITE PROPOSITION VERSUS POPULAR DISPOSITION
Sheraton, Atrium 3
Joint session with the Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession

CHAIR: Frances Richardson Keller, San Francisco State University

Feminist Symbols and Symbolic Feminism
Jane DeHart-Mathews, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Symbolic Feminism—'We the People'
Donald G. Mathews, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

COMMENT: Mary F. Berry, Howard University and U.S. Commission on Civil Rights
Epaminondas Panagopoulos, emeritus, San Jose State University

2. PUBLIC HEALTH IN TRANSATLANTIC PERSPECTIVE:
THE LATE NINETEENTH AND EARLY TWENTIETH
CENTURIES:
Sheraton, Atrium 4

CHAIR: John M. Eyler, University of Minnesota

Silent Travelers: Germs, Genes, and American Efficiency, 1890–1924
Alan M. Kraut, American University

Nervous Stability, Moral Hygiene, and National Efficiency in Victorian and Edwardian Britain
Janet Oppenheim, American University

COMMENT: M. Jeanne Peterson, Indiana University
Dale C. Smith, Uniformed Services University of Health Sciences
Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

3. REACTIONARY POPULISM: RACE, CLASS, AND ETHNICITY IN THE 1960s and 1970s
Sheraton, Atrium 5

CHAIR: William H. Chafe, Duke University

Reactionary Populism: The Anti-Busing Movement in Boston
Ronald P. Formisano, Clark University

Jonathan Rieder, Yale University and Russell Sage Foundation

COMMENT: J. Anthony Lukas, New York City

4. NEW DIRECTIONS IN THE RECOVERY OF SHAKER HISTORY: A REEXAMINATION OF 'CANONICAL' AND APOSTATE TESTIMONIES
Sheraton, Atrium 6

CHAIR: Catherine L. Albanese, University of California, Santa Barbara

The Origins of the Shakers: The Testimonies of the Apostates
Clarke Garrett, Dickinson College

The Social Sources of Shaker Theology in the Early Nineteenth Century
Stephen J. Stein, Indiana University

COMMENT: Jon Butler, Yale University
Lawrence Foster, Georgia Institute of Technology

5. REGIONAL CONFLICT IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY LATIN AMERICA
Sheraton, Atrium 7

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Hugh M. Hamill, University of Connecticut

Economic Causes of Regional Conflict: The Dissolution of the Central American Federation
Hector Lindo-Fuentes, University of California, Santa Barbara

Social Origins of Regional Conflict in Post–Independence Mexico
Donald Stevens, Drexel University

Regional Policy and National Politics in Argentina: Conflict and Negotiation on the Frontier
Kristine L. Jones, Bowdoin College

COMMENT: Lyman L. Johnson, University of North Carolina, Charlotte
Monday, December 28: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

6. VIDEOTAPE AND THE HISTORIAN
Sheraton, Atrium 8

CHAIR: Michael Frisch, State University of New York, Buffalo

Videotaping the History of Mexico’s Working Class
John Mraz, Universidad Autónoma de Puebla

Presentation of a videotape on Mexican railroad workers
John Mraz

COMMENT: Ann Craig, University of California, San Diego
Michael Frisch

7. THE CONTRIBUTIONS OF AMERICAN AND SOVIET HISTORY TEXTBOOKS TO MISUNDERSTANDING: A ROUNDTABLE DISCUSSION BETWEEN AMERICAN AND SOVIET HISTORIANS VIA SATELLITE
Sheraton, Cotillion Ballroom South

CHAIR: Howard Mehlinger, Indiana University, Director of the American Team, U.S.-USSR Textbook Project

In Washington:
Howard Mehlinger
John M. Thompson, U.S. Air Force Academy
George I. Juergens, Indiana University

In Moscow: To be announced

8. CLIMATE, DISEASE, AND TRADE IN AFRICA
Sheraton, Holmes Room

CHAIR: Philip D. Curtin, Johns Hopkins University

The Decline in the Agricultural Pursuits of the African Farming Communities of South Africa: Natal and Transvaal, 1890–1910
Narissa Ramdhani, Inkatha Institute for South Africa

Tuberculosis in Colonial West Africa
K. David Patterson, University of North Carolina, Charlotte

The Implications of the Trans-Saharan Trade on the Jewish Community of Libya
Rachel Simon, Tel-Aviv University

COMMENT: Philip D. Curtin
Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

9. CONFLICTS AND ALIGNMENTS IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES DURING THE 1920s AND 1930s  
Sheraton, Kansas Room

CHAIR: Ellis W. Hawley, University of Iowa

Robert F. Himmelberg, Fordham University

Democracy Delayed: Reapportionment and Urban-Rural Conflict in the 1920s  
Charles W. Eagles, University of Mississippi

COMMENT: Sue Carol Patrick, Henderson Community College  
Howard W. Allen, Southern Illinois University

10. THE AMERICAN DREAM IN REPUBLICAN CHINA  
Sheraton, Kennedy Room

CHAIR: Michael Hunt, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Science as China’s Salvation: The Rockefellers’ University of Chicago Commission in China, 1908–1909  
Alexa Hand, University of Chicago

The Struggle for a Chinese Science of Society: Ts’iang T’ing-fu at Nankai University  
Charles R. Lilley, Northern Virginia Community College

“Jimmy” Yen and American Dreams in Village China  
Charles W. Hayford, Northwestern University

COMMENT: Emily Rosenberg, Macalester College

11. DEATH, DYING, AND THE DEAD IN EARLY MEDIEVAL EUROPE  
Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: Jo Ann McNamara, Hunter College, City University of New York

Liturgy and Ideology: Carolingian Bishops and Monks on Prayers for the Dead  
Megan McLaughlin, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Death’s Dominion: Early Medieval Visual Evidence  
Gloria K. Fiero, University of Southwestern Louisiana

The Evolution of Death Rituals in Carolingian Europe  
Frederick S. Paxton, Connecticut College

COMMENT: John J. Contreni, Purdue University

30
Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

12. THE EXERCISE OF POWER IN THE FLORENTINE CHURCH AND COMMUNE, 1150–1350
Sheraton, Roosevelt Room

CHAIR: Duane Osheim, University of Virginia

San Lorenzo: Power and a Medieval Florentine Church
William Bowsky, University of California, Davis

Family Power and the Defence of Lordship in the Diocese of Florence, 1000–1350
George Dameron, St. Michael’s College

Ecclesiastical Rights and Private Power in Medieval Florence
Carol Lansing, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

COMMENT: Christopher Wickham, University of Birmingham

13. THE IMPACT OF THE RALLIEMENT ON MODERN FRANCE
Sheraton, Truman Room

CHAIR: John Rothney, Ohio State University

The Successes of the Ralliement
Herman Lebovics, State University of New York, Stony Brook

The Ralliement and the Interests of the Catholic Church in France
Alexander Sedgwick, University of Virginia

COMMENT: Bonnie Smith, University of Rochester

14. IDEOLOGY AND BLACK SCHOLARS DURING THE DEPRESSION: CARTER G. WOODSON, ALAIN LOCKE, AND E. FRANKLIN FRAZIER
Sheraton, Vermont Room

CHAIR: Lawrence W. Levine, University of California, Berkeley

Carter G. Woodson and the Negro History Movement During the Depression
Jacqueline Goggin, J. Franklin Jameson Papers

‘Advance on the Art Front’: Alain Locke and Afro-American Cultural Strategy During the 1930s
Jeffrey C. Stewart, George Mason University

Politics and Culture in the Thought of E. Franklin Frazier
Walter A. Jackson, North Carolina State University

COMMENT: Nathan Huggins, Harvard University
Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

15. THE COLUMBIAN LEGACY: FIRST ENCOUNTERS IN THE NEW ATLANTIC WORLD
   Sheraton, Warren Room
   Sponsored by the AHA Columbus Quincentennial Committee
   CHAIR: Wilcomb E. Washburn, Smithsonian Institution
   Africa     John K. Thornton, Millersville University
   Middle America
                J. Jorge Klor de Alva, State University of New York, Albany
   North America
                William R. Swagerty, University of Idaho
   COMMENT: Grant Jones, Davidson College

16. POLITICAL ECONOMY AND THE FEDERAL CONSTITUTION
   Sheraton, Wisconsin Room
   CHAIR: Cynthia Harrison, Project '87
   A Union of Interests: The Political Economy of the Extended Republic
       Cathy Matson, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, and Peter Onuf, Southern Methodist University
   Interstate Economic Rivalries and the Movement for a National Constitution
       Mary M. Schweitzer, Villanova University
   COMMENT: Mary K. B. Tachau, University of Louisville

17. GENOCIDE AS SOCIAL POLICY IN NAZI GERMANY
   Shoreham, Ambassador Room
   CHAIR: Eric D. Kohler, University of Wyoming
   The War Against Poverty: The Destruction of the Poor and the Homeless
       Götz Aly, Institut für Sozialforschung, Hamburg
   From Sterilization to Euthanasia: The Medical Origins of Genocide
       Christian Pross, Institute of the History of Medicine, Johns Hopkins University
   From Euthanasia to the Final Solution: The Origins of the Holocaust
       Henry Friedlander, Brooklyn College, City University of New York
   COMMENT: Atina Grossmann, Mount Holyoke College
Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

18. CLASS, CULTURE, AND ADOLESCENT EDUCATION IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
Shoreham, Cabinet Room

CHAIR: Mary Jo Maynes, University of Minnesota

Youth and Authority in the Post–World War II American High School
William Graebner, State University of New York, Fredonia

Class, Family, Gender and the Vienna Schools, 1890–1938
Robert Wegs, University of Notre Dame

COMMENT: Joseph Kett, University of Virginia
Mary Jo Maynes

19. THE FIFTH ESTATE: THE PERFORMANCE AND UNFULFILLED POTENTIAL OF BROADCASTING IN AMERICA
Shoreham, Caucus Room

CHAIR: Catherine Heinz, Broadcast Pioneers Library

Defining ‘Public Interest’ in Broadcast Regulation: The Early Years, 1920–1927
Louise M. Benjamin, Indiana University

The Sixty-Year Evolution of High Definition Television
John P. Freeman, Texas Christian University

MPATI and the Campaign for Educational Television
Mary Kay Platte, Scottsdale Community College

COMMENT: Wallace Dunlap, Westinghouse Broadcast Company
C. Joseph Pusateri, University of San Diego

20. DEFENDER OR DESTROYER? CARL SCHMITT’S CONSTITUTIONAL THEORY AND THE WEIMAR REPUBLIC
Shoreham, Congressional Room

CHAIR: Klemens von Klemperer, Smith College

Controversy and Evidence: Carl Schmitt and the End of Weimar
Joseph W. Bendersky, Virginia Commonwealth University

A Democratic Dictatorship? Intention and Consequences of Carl Schmitt’s Constitutional Theory
Ellen Kennedy, University of York

COMMENT: Jane Caplan, Bryn Mawr College
Michael Geyer, University of Chicago
Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

21. SCIENCE AND THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT, 1900–1945
Shoreham, Diplomat Room

CHAIR: Arthur Molella, National Museum of American History

Chemistry Comes to Washington: The Role of Chemists in the Dye Tariff Campaign, 1914–1922
David J. Rhees, American Philosophical Society Library

Science for the Navy: The Debate Over Organization of the Naval Research Laboratory, 1915–1923
David K. van Keuren, Naval Research Laboratory

Life Histories versus Genetics in Agricultural Research Institutions: A Comparative Study of Institutional Development
Barbara A. Kimmelman, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: Victoria Harden, National Institutes of Health

22. EARLY MODERN TECHNICAL LITERATURE: A SOURCE FOR CULTURAL HISTORY
Shoreham, Executive Room

CHAIR: Elizabeth L. Eisenstein, University of Michigan

Critical Assessments of Technology in the Utopian Tradition: Campanella to the Harringtonians
George O. Ovitt, Jr., Drexel University

Openness and Intellectual Property: Two Related Concepts in Early Modern Technical Literature
Pamela O. Long, Washington, DC

Technological Antiquity: The Use of Ancient Technological Writings in Renaissance Encyclopedias
John F. D’Amico, George Mason University

COMMENT: Owen Hannaway, Johns Hopkins University
Monday, December 28: 12:15—2:00 p.m.
Luncheons

CONFERENCE GROUP ON WOMEN'S HISTORY
Sheraton, Marshall Room
PRESIDING: Phyllis Stock, Seton Hall University, and president, CGWH
Women’s History Research: Priorities and Challenges
Gerda Lerner, University of Wisconsin, Madison

MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION
Shoreham, Diplomat Room
PRESIDING: Fritz Stern, Columbia University
Renovating Intellectual History
Donald R. Kelley, University of Rochester

POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Sheraton, Wardman Towers, Nathan Hale Room
PRESIDING: Mieczyslaw Biskupski, Saint John Fisher College
Voiceless Immigrants
Stanislaus A. Blejwas, Central Connecticut State University

U.S. COMMISSION ON MILITARY HISTORY AND AMERICAN MILITARY INSTITUTE
Shoreham, Diplomat Room
PRESIDING: Brig. Gen. James L. Collins, USA (Retd.)
Caesar, Cromwell, and the Founding Fathers
Marcus F. Cunliffe, George Washington University
Monday, December 28: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

23. THE GERMAN EMPIRE AND THE FIRST WORLD WAR: LOOKING BACK AT A QUARTER CENTURY OF RESEARCH
Sheraton, Atrium 1

CHAIR: Arthur S. Link, Princeton University

Twenty-Five Years Later: Looking Back at the World War I Controversy and Its Consequences
Fritz Fischer, University of Hamburg

Revising German History: Bethmann Hollweg Revisited
Konrad H. Jarausch, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Imperial Challenge: A Reassessment of German-American Relations and the Meaning of 1917
Reinhard R. Doerries, University of Hamburg

COMMENT: Samuel Williamson, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

24. TECHNOLOGY, CULTURE AND POLITICAL ECONOMY IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY EUROPE
Sheraton, Atrium 2

Joint session with the Society for the History of Technology

CHAIR: Alan Beverchen, Ohio State University

The Underground Society: Technological Image and Technological Society
Rosalind Williams, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Technology and the West German Economic Miracle in International Perspective
Raymond G. Stokes, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

The Cultural Construction of Technological and Political-Economic Change in Twentieth-Century France
Robert L. Frost, State University of New York, Albany

COMMENT: Melvin Kranzberg, Georgia Institute of Technology
Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

25. REVOLUTIONARY REPUBLICANISM AND THE NEW NATION: EVOLUTION AND ADAPTATIONS
Sheraton, Atrium 3

CHAIR: Robert McColley, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

'Disorganized' and 'Organized' Relief Agitation in Kentucky, 1818–1824
Sandra F. VanBurkleo, Wayne State University

The Threat of War and Republican Nationalism, 1815–1820
James H. Broussard, Lebanon Valley College

Republican Ideology and Nineteenth-Century American Political Historiography
Marc W. Kruman, Wayne State University

COMMENT: Daniel W. Howe, University of California, Los Angeles

26. SLAVERY ON THE COLONIAL BRAZILIAN FRONTIER
Sheraton, Atrium 4

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Alida Metcalf, Trinity University

Indian Slavery in Amazonia, 1650–1750
David Sweet, University of California, Santa Cruz

The Transition from Indian to African Slavery in São Paulo
John Monteiro, Universidade Estadual Paulista, Araraquara

Masters and Slaves in Mining Society: A Study of Eighteenth-Century Sabará
Kathleen Higgins, Dartmouth College

COMMENT: Mary Karasch, Oakland University
Stuart Schwartz, University of Minnesota
27. THE SOURCES OF AFRICAN HISTORY I
Sheraton, Atrium 5
Joint session with the Association for the Publication of African Historical Sources
CHAIR: Harold G. Marcus, Michigan State University
Arabic–Swahili Chronicles as a Source for the Historical Geography of the Swahili Coast
Marina Tolmacheva, Seattle University
Some Precolonial Arabic Sources for Eastern Chad and the Western Sudan
Lidwien Kapteijns, Wellesley College, and Jay Spaulding, Kean College
Colonial Sources and Oral History in Malawi
Anthony Woods, Michigan State University
COMMENT: David Henige, University of Wisconsin, Madison

28. WASHINGTON, CITY AND CAPITAL
Sheraton, Atrium 6
CHAIR: Jerome Paige, Office of the Mayor of the District of Columbia
Washington, DC: The Abiding Conflict Between City and Capital
Howard Gillette, Jr., George Washington University
COMMENT: The Audience

29. THE ARTS UNDER SIEGE: BERLIN’S CULTURAL LIFE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
Sheraton, Atrium 7
A session to commemorate Berlin’s 750th Anniversary
CHAIR: Ekkehard Mai, Wallraf-Richartz Museum, Cologne
Christopher With, National Gallery of Art
Berlin’s National Gallery After 1945
Marion F. Deshmukh, George Mason University
COMMENT: Peter Paret, Institute for Advanced Study
Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

30. THE EISENHOWER ADMINISTRATION: COMBATTING THE SOVIET ECONOMIC OFFENSIVE IN THE ASIAN SUBCONTINENT AND LATIN AMERICA
Sheraton, Atrium 8

CHAIR: Nancy Bernkopf Tucker, Georgetown University

*Eisenhower, Dulles, and the Preservation of Pan-Americanism, 1957–1958*
Thomas Zoumaras, Dickinson College

*Eisenhower, Dulles, and India: Accommodating ‘Immoral Neutrality’*
Dennis Merrill, University of Missouri, Kansas City

COMMENT: Richard H. Immerman, University of Hawaii, Manoa
Douglas Little, Clark University

31. FILMED HISTORY: SOURCES AND FORMATS
Sheraton, Cotillion Ballroom South

CHAIR: James J. Dougherty, Humanities Projects in Media, National Endowment for the Humanities

Sorceress Pamela Berger, Boston College (screening at 1 p.m.)

*Denmark Vesey’s Rebellion and Lincoln and Fort Sumter*
Robert Brent Toplin, University of North Carolina, Wilmington

*The Homefront* (screening at 4:30 p.m.)
Franklin D. Mitchell, University of Southern California

COMMENT: The Audience

32. NEW STUDIES IN THE ORIGINS OF AMERICAN SOCIOLOGY
Sheraton, Eisenhower Room

CHAIR: Thomas L. Haskell, Rice University

*Science and Society: William Graham Sumner’s Last Phase*
Donald C. Bellomy, Somerville, Massachusetts

*‘The Holiest Sacrament’: Albion W. Small’s Conception of Sociology*
Susan E. Henking, Western Illinois University

*Talcott Parsons and the Heritage of American Progressivism*
Howard Brick, University of Oregon

COMMENT: Henrika Kuklick, University of Pennsylvania
33. **CHANGING FORMS: NEW YORK CITY NEIGHBORHOODS AND THE EXPERIENCE OF THE GREAT DEPRESSION**  
Sheraton, Holmes Room

**CHAIR:** Elizabeth Blackmar, Columbia University

*Cafes, Clubs, Corners and Candy Stores: Use, Leisure, Culture on the Lower East Side in the 1930s*

Suzanne Wasserman, New York University

*We Were a Unified Working Class Community*: Women's Neighborhood Organizing in the 1920s and 1930s

Amelise Orleck, New York University

*Thunder out of Chinatown: The Activities of the New York Chinese Hand-Laundry Alliance in the 1930s*

Renqiu Yu, New York University

**COMMENT:** Olivier Zunz, University of Virginia

34. **SOCIOECONOMIC CHANGE AND POPULAR CULTURE IN LATE IMPERIAL CHINA, 1000–1800**  
Sheraton, Kennedy Room

**CHAIR:** Chun-shu Chang, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

*Ethical Values and Sociopolitical Order in Ming Historical Novels*

Shelley Chang, University of Michigan, Dearborn

*The Status of Women in Mid-Qing China: Evidence from Letters, Laws and Literature*

Paul S. Ropp, Clark University

**COMMENT:** Chun-shu Chang

35. **SLAVISM IN THE NATIONAL MOVEMENTS OF THE HABSBURG MONARCHY**  
Sheraton, Marshall Room

**CHAIR:** Wayne S. Vucinich, Stanford University

*Slavic Reciprocity in the Opening Phase of the Czech Renascence*

Hugh L. Agnew, National University of Singapore

*Slavism and the Slovak Intelligentsia of the Nineteenth Century*

Edita Bosak, Memorial University of Newfoundland

*Slavism in the Nineteenth-Century Croat National Movements*

C. Wendy Bracewell, University of London

**COMMENT:** Ivo Banac, Yale University
**36. CHARITY AND PIETY IN MEDIEVAL SOCIETY**

*Sheraton, Roosevelt Room*

**Joint session with the American Academy of Research Historians of Medieval Spain**

**CHAIR:** James F. Powers, College of the Holy Cross

*Manifestations of Popular Piety in the Realms of Aragon*

Jill R. Webster, St. Michael's College, University of Toronto

*The Origins of Hospitallerism in Medieval Catalunya*

James W. Brodman, University of Central Arkansas

**COMMENT:** Robert I. Burns, S.J., University of California, Los Angeles

**37. RECONSIDERING THE RISE OF ARAB NATIONALISM**

*Sheraton, Vermont Room*

**CHAIR:** Philip S. Khoury, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

*Nationalism, Class, Profession, and Confession in Late Ottoman Syria*

Rashid Khalidi, Columbia University

*Hashemite Dynasticism and Arab Nationalism*

Mary C. Wilson, New York University

*Arab and Turkish Nationalism in the Young Turk Period*

Hasan Kayali, Harvard University

*The Young Turks: Secularists or Pan-Islamists?*

Feroz Ahmad, University of Massachusetts, Boston

**COMMENT:** Philip S. Khoury

**38. FEMINISM AND COMMUNISM IN MODERN ITALY: THE HISTORICAL WORK AND POLITICAL LIFE OF FRANCA PIERONI BORTOLOTTI (1925–1985)**

*Sheraton, Warren Room*

**CHAIR:** Judith Jeffrey Howard, National Endowment for the Humanities

*Franca Pieroni Bortolotti and the Origins of Italian Women's History*

Mary Gibson, John Jay College of Criminal Justice

*Franca Pieroni Bortolotti and the Italian Communist Party*

John M. Cammett, John Jay College of Criminal Justice

*Historical Work and Political Life: A Synthesis*

Margherita Repetto Alaia, Columbia University

**COMMENT:** Judith Jeffrey Howard
Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

39. POST–WORLD WAR II ISSUES IN EDUCATION: CIVIL LIBERTIES, CIVIL RIGHTS, AND LOCAL CONTROL
Sheraton, Wisconsin Room

CHAIR: William D. Barnard, University of Alabama

Secular Schools?: Freedom of Religion in the Congress, New York, and Virginia Since 1962
Bruce J. Dierenfield, Canisius College

Federalism Vindicated: University Desegregation in South Carolina and Alabama, 1962–1963
Marcia G. Synnott, University of South Carolina

COMMENT: Paul L. Murphy, University of Minnesota
Mark V. Tushnet, Georgetown University Law Center

40. COMPARABLE WORTH IN HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE
Shoreham, Ambassador Room

Sponsored by the AHA Committee on Women Historians

CHAIR: David Katzman, University of Kansas

Wage Justice: Comparable Worth and Social Reform
Sara M. Evans, University of Minnesota

The Case Against Comparable Worth
Sheila Tobias, University of Arizona

COMMENT: Emily Van Tassel, Washington, DC
David Katzman

41. POPULARIZERS, PURIFIERS AND PROPAGANDISTS: BRITISH WOMEN AND INDIA
Shoreham, Cabinet Room

Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Bernard Semmel, State University of New York, Stony Brook

Shawls, Jewelry, Curry and Rice in Victorian England
Nupur Chaudhuri, Kansas State University

The White Woman’s Burden: Josephine Butler and India, 1886–1915
Antoinette M. Burton, University of Chicago

Edith How-Martyn: Propagandist for Birth Control in India
Barbara N. Ramusack, University of Cincinnati

COMMENT: S. Barbara Kanner, Occidental College
Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

42. HISTORY AND SEMIOTICS
    Shoreham, Caucus Room

    CHAIR: Howard Kushner, San Diego State University

    Introducing Semiotic to Historians
        Brooke Williams, Loras College

    Carl Becker and the Semiotics of History
        William Pencak, Penn State University, Berks Campus

    Ethnic Semiosis in American Popular Culture, 1890–1910
        James H. Dormon, University of Southwestern Louisiana

    COMMENT: James Smith Allen, Phillips University

43. WORKERS’ CONTROL IN ECONOMIC PERSPECTIVE:
    THE CASE OF AMERICAN POTTERY WORKERS IN THE
    GILDED AGE
    Shoreham, Congressional Room

    CHAIR: Judith McGraw, University of Pennsylvania

    Men, Markets and Mechanization: The Pottery Workers of Trenton, New
    Jersey, 1860–1902
        Marc Stern, Hofstra University

    Paradoxes of Workers’ Control in the Potteries of East Liverpool, Ohio,
    1873–1900
        Gregory Zieren, University of Iowa

    COMMENT: David Bensman, Rutgers University, New Brunswick
              Philip B. Scranton, Rutgers University, Camden

44. CONFLICT AND CONFLICT RESOLUTION IN THE HOLY
    ROMAN EMPIRE, 1600–1800
    Shoreham, Executive Room

    CHAIR: Hartmut Lehmann, University of Kiel and German
           Historical Institute, Washington, DC

    ‘Sustenance’ and ‘Property’ in the German Society of Orders
        Renate Bickle, Saarbrucken, Federal Republic of
        Germany

    Peasant Resistance and Politicization in Eighteenth-Century Germany
        Winfried Schulze, Rühr-Universität Bochum

    Against the New Revisionism: How Healthy was the Empire?
        Jonathan B. Knudsen, Wellesley College

    COMMENT: Hartmut Lehmann
Monday, December 28: 1:00–5:00 p.m.

45. A SHORT COURSE ON TEACHING ABOUT THE UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION
   Shoreham, Senate & Council Rooms

In cooperation with the American Bar Association Commission on
Nonprofessional Legal Studies and Special Committee on Youth Education
for Citizenship

COCHAIRS: Deborah S. Welch, History Teaching Alliance, and
          John Paul Ryan, American Bar Association

PANEL: Herman Belz, University of Maryland College Park
         Alton Bryant, John F. Kennedy High School, New Orleans
         Michael Les Benedict, Ohio State University
         Maeva Marcus, Supreme Court Documentary History Project
         John Patrick, Indiana University

Pre-registration required. Contact: Deborah S. Welch, History Teaching Alliance, Department of History, University of Florida, Gainesville, FL 32611
Monday, December 28: 8:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m.

NATIONAL THEATRE CONFERENCE ON HISTORIC THEATRE MANAGEMENT IN COMMEMORATION OF THE GIFT OF THE JOHN THOMPSON FORD PAPERS TO THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
Sponsored by the National Theatre Corporate Board; arranged by the National Theatre Archive
1321 Pennsylvania Avenue NW

8 a.m.–Noon Papers on Historic Theatre Management:

Ford's Stars  Gail Harris, Library of Congress
Ford's Theatre Collection 1875–1919 at the Maryland Historical Society  
  Susan Weinandy, Maryland Historical Society
British Theatre Managers in the Early Nineteenth Century  
  Rudolph Pugllesi, emeritus, University of Maryland
The Nineteenth-Century American Actor/Manager  
  Thomas A. Bogar, Seneca Valley High School

1:30–5:00 p.m. Panel Discussion of Current Theatre Managers:

CHAIR:  Bonnie Schwartz, Independent Producer
A Staged Production: Lincoln and Ford's Theatre  
  John Ford Sollers, Sr., and Grace Newton Sollers

Closing Reception
Monday, December 28: 9:00 p.m.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
GENERAL MEETING

Sheraton, Washington Ballroom

PRESIDING: Akira Iriye, University of Chicago, president-elect

AWARD OF PRIZES:
- Herbert Baxter Adams Prize
- George Louis Beer Prize
- Albert J. Beveridge Award
- James H. Breasted Prize
- John H. Dunning Prize
- John K. Fairbank Prize
- Herbert Feis Award
- Leo Gershoy Award
- Joan Kelly Memorial Prize
- Littleton-Griswold Prize
- Howard R. Marraro Prize
- James Harvey Robinson Prize

AHA AWARD FOR SCHOLARLY DISTINCTION: To be announced

PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS:

History's Two Bodies
Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University
Tuesday, December 29: 7:30—9:00 a.m.

BREAKFAST MEETING OF THE AHA COMMITTEE ON WOMEN HISTORIANS
Sheraton, Atrium 1

PRESIDING: Judith Walkowitz, Rutgers University, and chair, AHA Committee on Women Historians

SPEAKER: Mary F. Berry, Howard University and U.S. Commission on Civil Rights

Breakfast open to all; tickets will be on sale in the registration area at the meeting up to 5:00 p.m. on December 28. Tickets may sell out; it is suggested that tickets be purchased on arrival at the meeting.

Tuesday, December 29: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

46. SODOMY AND PEDERASTY AMONG NINETEENTH-CENTURY SEAFARERS
Sheraton, Atrium 1

CHAIR: Clifford L. Egan, University of Houston

Pirates and Pederasty: The Practice of Homosexuality Among the Maritime Underworld of the Late Eighteenth- and Early Nineteenth-Century China
Dian Murray, University of Notre Dame

Pederasty, P. C. Buskirk, and the Music Boys of the U.S. Marines, 1846–1851
B. R. Burg, Arizona State University

COMMENT: Vern L. Bullough, State University College of New York, Buffalo
Lawrence R. Murphy, Wayne State University

47. REGIONAL PERSPECTIVES IN EARLY EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY ECONOMIC LIFE
Sheraton, Atrium 2

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: John J. TePaske, Duke University

Economic Crisis and Popular Upheaval in Early Eighteenth-Century Quito
Kenneth J. Andrien, Ohio State University

Santo Domingo in the Early Eighteenth Century: Fortress and Frontier
Jacques A. Barbier, University of Ottawa

Wine Production and Indian Workers: The Economy of a Bolivian Agrarian Frontier in the Early Eighteenth Century
Ann Zulawski, University of New Hampshire

COMMENT: Murdo J. Macleod, University of Florida
Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

48. CONSTITUTIONAL GUARANTEES: SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY PRECEDENTS AND FOUNDATIONS
Sheraton, Atrium 3

CHAIR: Marylynn Salmon, University of Maryland Baltimore County

A Stage in the Evolution of Bills of Rights: Quaker Positive Law  
Bradley Chapin, emeritus, Ohio State University

Seditious Libel and the Development of Free Speech in Early New England, 1620–1700  
Larry D. Eldridge, Vanderbilt University

The Due Process Revolution in Virginia: The Ironic Progress of Legal Reform, 1660–1720  
David T. Konig, Washington University

COMMENT: Peter C. Hoffer, University of Georgia

49. WORK, GENDER, AND SOCIAL IDENTITY AMONG AMERICAN WHITE COLLAR WORKERS IN THE 1920s
Sheraton, Atrium 4

CHAIR: Barbara Melosh, Smithsonian Institution and George Mason University

Women and Clerical Work in the 1920s: Defining the Parameters of Ambition and Upward Mobility  
Sharon Hartman Strom, University of Rhode Island

Work, Gender and the Mystification of Professional Workers: New York Social Workers at Work in the 1920s  
Daniel J. Walkowitz, New York University

COMMENT: Susan Porter Benson, University of Missouri, Columbia  
Barbara Melosh
Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

50. THE ITALIAN LEFT AND THE THREE INTERNATIONALS
Sheraton, Atrium 5

CHAIR: Albert S. Lindemann, University of California, Santa Barbara

Mazzini, the First International, and the Paris Commune
Emiliana P. Noether, University of Connecticut

Filippo Turati and Anna Kulischioff: Consulting Engels
Spencer M. DiScala, University of Massachusetts, Boston

The Third International, the United Front, and the Problem of Leadership in the Italian Communist Party: Tasca’s Rightist Alternative, 1921–1929
Alexander J. DeGrand, North Carolina State University

COMMENT: Frank J. Coppa, St. John’s University

51. THE SOURCES FOR AFRICAN HISTORY II
Sheraton, Atrium 6

Joint session with the Association for the Publication of African Historical Sources

CHAIR: Jay Spaulding, Kean College

Folk Tales as Social History: Some Examples From Bourkinno Faso
Eren Giray, Indiana University

Arabic Sources From the Western Sudan
John Hanson, Michigan State University

Yoruba Poetry as an Historical Source
Kristin Mann, Emory University

COMMENT: John O. Hunwick, Northwestern University

52. MINES AND MINERS ON THREE CONTINENTS: SOUTH AMERICA, WEST AFRICA, AND CENTRAL EUROPE
Sheraton, Atrium 7

CHAIR: Ann Schofield, University of Kansas

Trees, Trade, and Iron Maids: Technology and Gender in a West African Context
Candice L. Goucher, Portland State University

The Mining Guild of Potosi, 1575–1650
Jeffrey A. Cole, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

The ‘Amphibians’: Miners of the Erzgebirge Between Town and Countryside, 1475–1600
Susan C. Karant-Nunn, Portland State University

COMMENT: Malcolm J. Rohrbough, University of Iowa
Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

53. FROM THE SACRAL COMMUNITY TO THE COMMON MAN: TALLYING UP THE REVOLUTION IN THE REFORMATION
Sheraton, Cotillion Ballroom North
Joint session with the Conference Group for Central European History
CHAIR: Mack Walker, Johns Hopkins University

The Myth of the Commune: Recent Historiography on City and Reformation in Germany
Ronnie Po-chia Hsia, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Reformation and frühbürgerliche Revolution
Gerhard Brendler, Academy of Sciences, German Democratic Republic

Communal Reformation and Peasant Piety
Peter Bickle, University of Bern

COMMENT: Thomas A. Brady, Jr., University of Oregon

54. INTEGRATING THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY INTO THE HISTORY CURRICULUM: MISSING LINKS IN U.S. HISTORY TEXTS
Sheraton, Cotillion Ballroom South
Sponsored by the AHA Teaching Division, Society for History Education, and Committee on Education of the History of Science Society
CHAIR: Ronald Overman, National Science Foundation

Developments in the Biological Sciences and Medicine in the Twentieth Century
Daniel J. Kevles, California Institute of Technology

Developments in the Physical Sciences and Engineering in the Twentieth Century
J. L. Heilbron, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Joanne Reitano, Fiorello H. LaGuardia Community College
Albie D. Burke, California State University, Long Beach
Robert Muccigrosso, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

In order to allow more time for comment and discussion, Professors Kevles and Heilbron will summarize their papers. Copies of the full papers will be available at the session.
Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

55. PHILOSOPHY FOR WHOM?: PROFESSIONAL AND POPULAR MODES IN AMERICAN PHILOSOPHY
Sheraton, Eisenhower Room

CHAIR: Bruce Kuklick, University of Pennsylvania

C. S. Pierce, the Community of Inquiry, and Professionalization in American Philosophy  Daniel J. Wilson, Muhlenberg College

‘Merchant of Light’: Will Durant and The Story of Philosophy  Joan Shelley Rubin, State University of New York, Brockport

COMMENT: James Hoopes, Babson College
Janet Tighe, Temple University

56. FORMATION AND MAINTENANCE OF SOCIAL IDENTITY IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY PHILADELPHIA AND MARYLAND
Sheraton, Holmes Room

CHAIR: Richard L. Bushman, University of Delaware


Serious Play: Dancing Assemblies, Parties of Pleasure, Kitchen Visits and Other Singles Scenes in Eighteenth-Century Philadelphia  Susan Mackiewicz, Philadelphia Center for Early American Studies

Elite Strategies: The Preservation of Class and Status in Maryland, 1691–1776  Trevor G. Burnard, Philadelphia Center for Early American Studies

COMMENT: Darrett B. Rutman, University of Florida
Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

57. IMMIGRANT AMBIVALENCE: ADAPTATION, REPATRIATION, AND RADICALISM
Sheraton, Johnson Room

CHAIR: Melvin G. Holli, University of Illinois, Chicago

Radical Ideology versus Ethnic Social Activities: Finnish Americans and the Communist Party of USA, 1924–1931
Auvo Kostiainen, Turku University

Social, Economic, and Ideological Factors in the Return Migration of Finnish-North American Communists to Soviet Karelia in the 1930s
Reino Kero, Turku University

Counter-Cultures in Action: Adaptation of Finnish Immigrants to American Society and Repatriation to Finland
Keijo Virtanen, Turku University

COMMENT: George E. Pozzetta, University of Florida

58. REVOLUTIONARY CITIES: MOSCOW 1917, BARCELONA 1937
Sheraton, Kansas Room

Joint session with the Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies

CHAIR: Adrian Shubert, York University

Moscow 1917
Diane P. Koenker, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Barcelona 1937
Michael Seidman, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Pierre Broue, Université de Grenoble
Rex Wade, George Mason University
Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

59. THE IMPACT OF THE AMERICAN CONSTITUTION ON EAST CENTRAL EUROPEAN POLITICAL THOUGHT AND POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT
Sheraton, Kennedy Room
Joint session with the American Association for the Study of Hungarian History
CHAIR: Susan Glanz, St. John’s University
The Common Sources of Poland’s Constitution of May 3, 1791 and the U.S. Constitution of 1787
John D. Stanley, Ontario Ministry of Citizenship and Culture
The Impact of the U.S. Constitution on Czech and Slovak Federalist Thought
Josef Kalvoda, Saint Joseph College
Sandor Farkas Bölöni’s American Message for Hungary
Louis J. Eltető, Portland State University
COMMENT: William Batkay, Montclair State College

60. THE CULTURAL PRICE OF SOCIAL EXCLUSION: SCIENCE, MEDICINE, AND GENDER
Sheraton, Marshall Room
CHAIR: Diana Long, Philadelphia College of Physicians
Science and Gender
Ruth Bleier, University of Wisconsin, Madison
Medicine and Gender
Regina Morantz-Sanchez, University of Kansas
COMMENT: Martin Pernick, University of Michigan
Diana Long
Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

61. ITALIAN STUDIES OF THE AMERICAN CONSTITUTION
Sheraton, Roosevelt Room

CHAIR: R. Kent Newmyer, University of Connecticut

General Interpretative Problems Concerning the American Constitution
From a Legal Point of View
Bruno Paradisi, University of Rome

Historical Development of the American Constitution
Mario Ghisalberti, University of Rome

Impact of Different Interpretations of the American Constitution in Italian Historiography
Tiziano Bonazzi, University of Bologna

Problem of the Separation of Church and State in the American Constitution and Italian Studies on the Subject
Francesco Margiotta-Broglio, University of Florence

Interpretations of the American Constitution in Italian Historiography
Giuseppe Butta, University of Massina

COMMENT: R. Kent Newmyer

62. INNER ASIA: PRECONDITIONS OF MODERNIZATION
Sheraton, Truman Room

CHAIR: Cyril E. Black, Princeton University

Afghanistan Louis Dupree, Duke University

Russian Central Asia Daniel C. Matuszewski, International Research and Exchanges Board

Mongolia Arthur H. Waldron, Princeton University

COMMENT: Richard N. Frye, Harvard University
Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

63. RACE AND GENDER ISSUES IN AFRO-AMERICAN COMMUNITIES
Sheraton, Warren Room

CHAIR: Nancy Weiss, Princeton University

An Elusive Goal: The Black College and the Quest for Equal Opportunity, 1876–1940
Monroe H. Little, Jr., Indiana University-Purdue University, Indianapolis

‘Everybody Deserves a Chance, But Some Are More Deserving Than Others’: The Impact of Race, Class, and Gender in Educational Opportunities; Canada and the United States in Contrast, 1865–1940
Jonathan Walton, University of Iowa

COMMENT: George Breathett, Bennett College
Bess Beatty, Oregon State University

64. THE DEVELOPMENT OF MORAL THEORY IN EARLY MODERN FRANCE
Sheraton, Wisconsin Room

CHAIR: Richard Elmore, Stockton State College

Montaigne’s Moral Morphology: A Prelude to Psychology
Zachary Sayre Schiffman, Northeastern Illinois University

The Passions and the Virtues in Seventeenth-Century France
Henry C. Clark, Canisius College

Physiology as a Basis for Moral Theory in the Early Enlightenment
Kathleen Wellman, Southern Methodist University

COMMENT: Alan Charles Kors, University of Pennsylvania

65. THE CULT OF THE SAINTS AND ECCLESIASTICAL RENEWAL IN ELEVENTH-CENTURY FRANCE
Sheraton, Woodley Room

Joint session with the American Society of Church History

CHAIR: Barbara Rosenwein, Loyola University of Chicago

Pageants of Renewal: Translations of Saints in the Province of Reims (981–1049)
Geoffrey Koziol, Harvard University

Hagiography and the Authority of the Past in the Diocese of Orleans (986–1060)
Thomas Head, Claremont School of Theology

COMMENT: Barbara Rosenwein
Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

66. THE DECLINE OF A NATURAL ALLIANCE: AUSTRIA AND ENGLAND IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY
Shoreham, Cabinet Room

CHAIR: Edward Ingram, Simon Fraser University

Castlereagh, Metternich, and Aberdeen in 1813
Paul W. Schroeder, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Metternich versus Palmerston: Austria, England, and the Reform of the Papal States, 1831–1833
Alan J. Reinerman, Boston College

COMMENT: Karl A. Roider, Jr., Louisiana State University
Ann Pottinger Saab, University of North Carolina, Greensboro

67. SOCIAL STATUS AND GOVERNANCE IN FOURTH-CENTURY GREECE
Shoreham, Caucus Room

CHAIR: Winthrop L. Adams, University of Utah

The Role and Status of Women at the Argead Court
W. S. Greenwalt, University of Santa Clara

The Ideology of Wealth in Democratic Athens
Josiah Ober, Montana State University

Helots and Spartans in the Fourth Century, B.C.
J. T. Chambers, Texas Christian University

COMMENT: Jennifer Roberts, Southern Methodist University
Winthrop L. Adams

68. MODES OF PROTEST IN SOUTH ASIA
Shoreham, Congressional Room

CHAIR: Geraldine Forbes, State University of New York, Oswego

Modes of Protest in South Asia
Gyan Prakash, California Institute of Technology

Deference, Protest and Authority in the Maratha State
Stewart Gordon, Los Angeles, California

From Avoidance to Confrontation? : Merchant Protests in Precolonial and Colonial India
Douglas Haynes, Dartmouth College

COMMENT: Eugene F. Irschick, University of California, Berkeley

56
Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

SCHOLARSHIP, TEACHING AND HISTORIANS: THE ROLE
OF THE NEH SUMMER SEMINARS PROGRAM

Shoreham, Executive Room

CHAIR: Robin W. Winks, Yale University

Teaching Colleagues: Directing Seminars for College Teachers
Richard M. Abrams, University of California, Berkeley

Historical Texts: Directing Seminars for Secondary School Teachers
Charles E. Neu, Brown University

Breadth versus Depth in NEH Summer Seminars for College Teachers
Karen M. Offen, Stanford University

Teachers, Scholars and Colleagues: The Seminar Experience
Vera Blinn Reber, Shippensburg State University

COMMENT: The Audience
Tuesday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.
Luncheons

ADVANCED PLACEMENT AMERICAN AND EUROPEAN HISTORY
Sheraton, Atrium 1

PRESIDING: Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (NY) Senior High School

Psychohistory in Advanced Placement Surveys: Foolish or Fundamental?
David R. Beisel, Rockland Community College, State University of New York

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Shoreham, Ambassador Room

GREETING: Most Reverend James A. Hickey, Archbishop of Washington

PRESIDING: Bernard F. Reilly, Villanova University

Daniel O’Connell and the ‘Dublin Review’
Josef L. Altholz, University of Minnesota

CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY
Shoreham, Caucus Room

PRESIDING: Grant K. Goodman, University of Kansas

Colonialism Revisited: Recent Historiography
Robert Van Niel, University of Hawaii, Manoa

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON PUBLIC HISTORY/SOCIETY FOR HISTORY IN THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT
Shoreham, Executive Room

PRESIDING: Arnita A. Jones, History Associates Inc.

Join with other public historians for informal conversation to discuss problems and opportunities for historians in government, archives, business, museums, historical societies, cultural resources management, consulting, and to discuss public history curriculum issues. NCPH/SHFG are sponsoring this luncheon to provide a time for professionals to share ideas on how they can best meet their needs and to identify others within AHA and NCPH/SHFG who share similar interests.
Tuesday, December 29: 12:15—2:00 p.m.
Luncheons

NORTH AMERICAN CONFERENCE ON BRITISH STUDIES
Sheraton, Atrium 7
PRESIDING: C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara

INTRODUCTION:
Mordechai Feingold, Boston University

*The Religion of Isaac Newton*
Frank Manuel, Brandeis University

PHI ALPHA THETA
Washington Marriott Hotel
22nd and M Streets NW
PRESIDING: William E. Parrish, Mississippi State University, and President, PAT

*The History of the Modern British Monarchy: Some Tricentenary Reflections*
Walter L. Arnstein, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS
Sheraton, Wisconsin Room
PRESIDING: Lloyd C. Gardner, Rutgers University

*Historical Memory and Illusive Victories: Vietnam and Central America*
Thomas G. Paterson, University of Connecticut
Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

69. THE LESBIAN AND HOMOSEXUAL EXPERIENCE IN MODERN GERMANY
Sheraton, Atrium 1
Joint session with the Committee on Lesbian and Gay History
CHAIR: Tineke Ritmeester, University of Minnesota, Duluth

Erika Mann in Focus: Public Life and Lesbian Identity
Magdalene Mueller, Columbia University

Sexual Politics, Homosexuality, and the German Left, 1895–1935
James D. Steakley, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Klaus Mann, the Left, and Homosexuality
Harry Oosterhuis, University of Amsterdam

COMMENT: Tineke Ritmeester

70. A MANUFACTURED DREAM: THE AMERICAN PUBLIC AND THE SPACE PROGRAM
Sheraton, Atrium 2
Joint session with the Society for the History of Technology
CHAIR: Walter A. McDougall, University of California, Berkeley

Government and Enterprise: Commercialization and Privatization of the U.S. Space Program
Pamela E. Mack, Clemson University

Tragedy on the Frontier: An Analysis of Public Reaction to Scientific Disasters
J. Kathleen Carroll, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

The Space Shuttle in Retrospect: A Policy Mistake?
John M. Logsdon, George Washington University

COMMENT: John W. Mauer, Clemson University

71. IN THE SPIRIT OF CRAZY HORSE: PUBLISHING AND THE LAW OF LIBEL
Sheraton, Atrium 3
Sponsored by the AHA Professional Division
CHAIR: Gerda Lerner, University of Wisconsin, Madison

The Libel Crisis
Martin Garbus, publishing and trial lawyer, New York

COMMENT: Norman L. Rosenberg, Macalester College
Matthew Hodgson, University of North Carolina Press
Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

72. NEW DIRECTIONS IN THE STUDY OF MENTALITIES
Sheraton, Atrium 4
CHAIR: Marcia Colish, Oberlin College

The Sociology and Anthropology of Berthold von Regensburg: Problems of Personality, Time, Labor and Vocation
Aron J. Gurevich, Institute for General History, Moscow

The Human Gesture in History
Jean-Claude Schmitt, École des Hautes Études en Sciences Sociales, Paris

‘An Astonishing Revolution for the Better’: Shifts in Intellectual Activity in Central and Southeastern Europe in the Late Eighteenth and Early Nineteenth Centuries
Alexandru Dutu, University of Bucharest

COMMENT: John Boswell, Yale University

73. ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY AND PEASANT RESPONSE IN RUSSIA, 1850–1914
Sheraton, Atrium 5
CHAIR: Walter M. Pintner, Cornell University

Risk, Outwork, and the Three-Field System in Pre-Emancipation Russia: The Allocation of Labor Under Serfdom (Iaroslav Province)
Carol Leonard, State University of New York, Plattsburgh

Peasant Responses to the Stolypin Land Reform, 1906–1914
Judith Pallot, University of Oxford

COMMENT: Andrew M. Verner, Swarthmore College
George Grantham, McGill University

74. THE BIRTH AND EXPANSION OF AMERICA: THE IMPACT OF THREE WARS
Sheraton, Atrium 6
CHAIR: Roger R. Trask, Historical Office, U. S. General Accounting Office

Our First ‘Good War’: Selective Memory, Special Pleading, and the War of American Independence
Neil York, Brigham Young University

The Legacy of the War of 1812
Donald R. Hickey, Wayne State College

Mr. Polk’s War and the Failure of Graduated Pressure
K. Jack Bauer, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

COMMENT: Roger R. Trask
Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

75. WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR AFTER NINE HUNDRED YEARS
Sheraton, Atrium 7
Joint session with the Haskins Society, Medieval Academy of America, and North American Conference on British Studies
CHAIR: C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara
Odo of Bayeux's Gesta Willelmi and the Making of the Bayeux Tapestry
Bernard S. Bachrach, University of Minnesota
Ivo of Chartres and the Memory of William the Conqueror
Lynn K. Barker, North Carolina State University
Some Observations on the Rule of William I, as seen through his Charters
David Bates, University College, Cardiff
COMMENT: Emily Zack Tabuteau, Michigan State University

76. THE LIFE OF A WOMAN HISTORIAN
Sheraton, Atrium 8
CHAIR: Glenna Matthews, University of California, Irvine
Presentation of a documentary film on the life of Angie Debo
COMMENT: Mary Young, University of Rochester
Bonnie Smith, University of Rochester
Joyce Antler, Brandeis University
David Baird, Oklahoma State University

77. ASPECTS OF SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY CRISIS IN THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE AND EUROPE
Sheraton, Eisenhower Room
CHAIR: Rhoads Murphey, Columbia University
Fiscal Administration and Decline in the Seventeenth-Century Ottoman and Spanish Empires
Linda Darling, University of Chicago
The State and Peasant-Elite Alliances in Seventeenth-Century France and Ottoman Empire
Karen Barkey, University of Chicago
The Ottoman Intellectual Response to the Seventeenth-Century Crisis
Cemal Kafadar, Princeton University
COMMENT: Hilton Root, University of Pennsylvania
David Rothman
Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

78. HEALTH AND WELFARE IN MODERN AMERICA
Sheraton, Johnson Room

CHAIR: David Rothman, Columbia University

The Work Ethic and Welfare Reform in Modern America
Donald T. Critchlow, University of Notre Dame

The Federal Government and the Regulation of Health Care
Edward Berkowitz, George Washington University

COMMENT: Theda Skocpol, Harvard University
David Rothman

79. INDIAN COMMUNITY LANDHOLDING IN COLONIAL MEXICO: RECENT RESEARCH ON NUEVA GALICIA, CUERNAVACA, AND TOLUCA
Sheraton, Kansas Room

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: William B. Taylor, University of Virginia

Indian Community Landholdings in Northern Nueva Galicia
Agueda Jimenez-Pelayo, Universidad de Guadalajara

Indian Community Land and Municipal Income in Colonial Cuernavaca
Robert S. Haskett, Colby College

The Fundo Legal or Indian Town Site of Central New Spain: New Evidence from the Toluca Valley
Stephanie Wood, University of Maine

COMMENT: Rebecca Horn, University of California, Los Angeles

80. THE PROBLEM OF DEFEAT IN GERMAN HISTORY
Sheraton, Kennedy Room

CHAIR: Hanna Schissler, Georg Eckart Institut, Braunschweig

The Idea of Defeat in the Second Reich
Peter Bergmann, University of Nebraska

Denial of Defeat: The Stab-in-the-Back Legend in Germany at the End of World War I
Cornelia Levine, University of California, Berkeley

Germany in 1945: Contrasts and Comparisons
James M. Diehl, Indiana University

COMMENT: Stephen E. Ambrose, University of New Orleans
Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

81. THE IDEOLOGIES OF GENDER AND RELIGION IN EARLY MODERN FRANCE
Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: Nancy L. Roelker, emerita, Boston University

Noble Men and Noble Women: Power and Ideology in Sixteenth- and Seventeenth-Century France
Kristen B. Neuschel, Duke University

Protestantism and Family Survival in Sixteenth-Century France
Raymond A. Mentzer, Jr., Montana State University

COMMENT: Mack P. Holt, Vanderbilt University
Ellery Schalk, University of Texas, El Paso

82. THE MODERN BRITISH MONARCHY: CEREMONIES, SCANDALS, AND POLITICS
Sheraton, Roosevelt Room

CHAIR: Linda Colley, Yale University

Court Splendor, Royal Scandal, and English Political Debate in the French Revolutionary Era
Marilyn Morris, University of London

Ceremony and Politics at Queen Victoria’s Jubilees, 1887 and 1897
William M. Kuhn, Johns Hopkins University

George V, Constitutional Crisis, and the Mylius Prosecution of 1910–11
Ian C. Fletcher, Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: Linda Colley

83. BUSINESS, GOVERNMENT, AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF MODERN WASHINGTON
Sheraton, Truman Room

CHAIR: Steven Diner, George Mason University

The Industrialization of Building in Late Nineteenth-Century Washington, DC
Melissa McLoud, George Washington University

The End of Home Rule in Washington and the Growth of the District of Columbia Commission as Problems of ‘Organizational History’
Alan Lessof, Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: Dana F. White, Emory University
Melvin Williams, Brooklyn College, City University of New York
Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

84. CUBAN WOMEN AND WORK: COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES
Sheraton, Vermont Room

CHAIR: Louise Año Nuevo Kerr, Loyola University of Chicago

*Cuban Women and Work in Tampa, Florida, 1885–1910*
Nancy A. Hewitt, University of South Florida

*Women and Work in Socialist Cuba*
Alfred Padula, University of Maine, Portland, and
Lois Smith, Portland, Maine

COMMENT: Lynn Stoner, Arizona State University
Louise Año Nuevo Kerr

85. CONSIDERATION OF GENDER IN WORLD HISTORY
Sheraton, Warren Room
Joint session with the World History Association

CHAIR: Lynda Shaffer, Tufts University

*Women, Sexuality, and Oppression: The European Witchcraft Persecutions*
Anne L. Barstow, State University College of New York,
Old Westbury

*The Impact of Gender in African History*
Claire Robertson, Ohio State University

*The 'Invisible Entrepreneurs': The Structural Study of Women in Southeast Asia*
Lorraine Gesick, University of Nebraska, Omaha

COMMENT: Anthony Esler, College of William and Mary

86. POLITICS, TECHNOLOGY AND ECONOMIC EFFICIENCY:
THE CRISIS OF MODERNIZATION IN GERMANY AND RUSSIA BETWEEN THE WORLD WARS
Sheraton, Wisconsin Room

CHAIR: Jeffrey Herf, Naval War College

*Big Industry and Little Towns: Electricity and the Struggle Over Regional Economic Power in Rhineland and Westphalia, 1918–1930*
Edmund Todd, University of New Haven

*The Crisis of Industrial Productivity: Rationalization and the Politics of the Labor Market in the Ruhr Coal Mines, 1919–1929*
Ronald Shearer, University of Pennsylvania

David Shearer, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: Mary Nolan, New York University
87 AMERICAN CATHOLICS AND THE POLITICS OF SEXUALITY, 1950–85
Shoreham, Ambassador Room

Joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association

CHAIR: Archbishop Oscar Lipscomb, Mobile, Alabama

Catholic Lay Conservatives and the Politics of Sexuality, 1950–1980
Patrick N. Allitt, Harvard Divinity School

The Catholic Bishops and Public Policy on Abortion and Contraception: A Comparison
Mary C. Segers, Rutgers University, Newark

Abortion Policy: The U.S. Catholic Conference and the Reagan Administration
Judith Chelius Stark, Seton Hall University

COMMENT: David Holienback, S.J., Weston School of Theology

88. FAMILY HISTORY AND REFORMATION STUDIES
Shoreham, Caucus Room

Joint session with the Society for Reformation Research

CHAIR: Miriam U. Chrisman, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Familial Patterns and Religious Identification: Protestant, Catholic, and Jewish Women in the Netherlands in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries
Sherrin Marshall, Salem State College

From Spiritual Virginity to Family as Calling
Merry E. Wiesner, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

COMMENT: Miriam U. Chrisman
E. William Monter, Northwestern University

89. EVERYDAY FORMS OF PROTEST IN SOUTH ASIA
Shoreham, Council Room

CHAIR: Frank Conlon, University of Washington

Modes of Protest in Banaras
Nita Kumar, Brown University

Venna Talwar Oldenburg, Sarah Lawrence College

Ritual as Resistance: Hegemony and Struggle in Village Rituals in Southern India
Nicholas B. Dirks, University of Michigan

COMMENT: David Ludden, University of Pennsylvania
Tuesday, December 29: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

90. RACE AND THE CONSTITUTION AT THE BICENTENNIAL
Shoreham, Executive Room

CHAIR: Darlene Clark Hine, Michigan State University

Race and the Constitution at the Bicentennial
Robert Cottrol, Boston College Law School

COMMENT: David J. Garrow, City College, City University of New York
Hugh D. Graham, University of Maryland Baltimore County

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

PROJECTS IN HISTORY FUNDED BY THE EDUCATION DIVISION OF THE NEH
Sheraton, Cotillion Ballroom North

CHAIR: Judith Jeffrey Howard, National Endowment for the Humanities

Transatlantic Encounters: A Comprehensive Institute Program for the Columbian Quincentenary
Richard H. Brown, Newberry Library
Roger Schlesinger, Washington State University

Asia in the Undergraduate Core Curriculum
Ainslie T. Embree, Columbia University
Roberta Martin, Columbia University
Loyd Lee, State University College of New York, New Paltz

The New York University-Manhattan High Schools Collaborative Project on the Age of Democratic Revolution
Leslie Berlowitz, New York University
Carl E. Prince, New York University
Paul Meth, The High School for the Humanities

COMMENT: The Audience
Tuesday, December 29: 4:45 p.m.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
BUSINESS MEETING
Sheraton, Atrium 1
PRESIDING: Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University

Report of the Executive Director
Samuel R. Gammon (p. 100)

Report of the Editor
David L. Ransel, Indiana University (p. 106)

Report of the Nominating Committee
William H. Chafe, Duke University

Reports of the Vice-Presidents:
Teaching Division
Patricia Albjerg Graham, Harvard University

Professional Division
John J. TePaske, Duke University

Research Division
Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University

Other Business
PARLIAMENTARIAN:
Paul K. Conkin, Vanderbilt University
Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

91. AFTER NAGASAKI: UNITED STATES NUCLEAR WEAPONS POLICY, 1945–1949
Sheraton, Atrium 1

CHAIR: Anna K. Nelson, American University

Atomic Extravaganza: Press Coverage of the 1946 Atomic Bomb Tests
Lloyd J. Graybar, Eastern Kentucky University

America’s ‘Sacred Trust’: Truman and the Bomb, 1945–1949
Robert L. Messer, University of Illinois, Chicago

COMMENT: Ralph Levering, Davidson College
J. Samuel Walker, Historical Office, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

92. GOOD HISTORY TEACHING: A DIALOGUE BETWEEN EQUALS
Sheraton, Atrium 2

Cosponsored by the Society for History Education and the AHA Teaching Division

CHAIR: Panina M. Glazer, Hampshire College

PANEL: Paul D. Escott, University of North Carolina, Charlotte
Bettye J. Gardner, Coppin State College, Maryland
MaryAnn Janosik-Ghiandoni, Shaker Heights High School, Ohio
David Scobey, Brandeis University
Howard Shorr, Downtown Business Magnat High School, Los Angeles, California
Judith P. Zinsser, United Nations International School, New York

COMMENT: The Audience
Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

93. CONCEPTIONS OF COMMUNITY IN EARLY MODERN FRANCE
Sheraton, Atrium 3

CHAIR: Philip Riley, James Madison University

Piety, Literacy, and Community During the League
Ann Ramsey, Columbia University

The Role of a Privileged Elite in Urban Society: The Nobles of Seventeenth-Century Aix-en-Provence
Donna Bohanan, Auburn University

The Gender Politics of the Beehive in Eighteenth-Century France
Jeffrey Merrick, Barnard College, Columbia University

COMMENT: Joseph Klaits, Oakland University

94. BLACK WOMEN IN THE WORK FORCE
Sheraton, Atrium 4

CHAIR: Jacqueline Jones, Wellesley College

'Each Day, Every Day': The Structure of African-American Female Migrants' Work in the District of Columbia, 1890–1930
Elizabeth Clark-Lewis, George Washington University

Family, Work, and Community in the Lives of Black Middle-Class Women, 1870–1950: An Alternative to 'The Cult of True Womanhood'
Stephanie J. Shaw, Illinois State University

COMMENT: Gerald Gill, Tufts University

95. PUTTING IMPERIAL POLICY TO THE TEST IN THE SPANISH, BLACK, AND INDIAN TOWNS OF FLORIDA
Sheraton, Atrium 5

Sponsored by the AHA Committee on the Columbus Quincentennial

CHAIR: William Coker, University of West Florida

The Revolt of 1576 at Santa Elena: A Failure of Indian Policy
Eugene Lyon, St. Augustine Foundation

The 'Sacramental Imperative': The Relationship of Catholic Ritual to Indian Subsistence and Settlement
Amy Turner Bushnell, University of South Alabama

The Paradox of Spanish Policy in the Administration of the Free Black Town of Gracia Real de Santa Teresa de Mose
Kathleen Deagan, Florida State Museum, and Jane Landers, University of Florida

COMMENT: L. N. McAlister, University of Florida
96. FROM THE CIVIL WAR TO VIETNAM: THE ROLE OF GENDER DIVISIONS IN THE CONDUCT OF WAR
Sheraton, Atrium 6

CHAIR: Linda Grant DePauw, George Washington University

The Oak and the Ivy: Southern Gender Relations and the Civil War
LeeAnn Whites, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Expediency and Expendability: Women Shipyard Workers in World War II
Deborah Scott Hirshfield, Clarkson University

The Woman Warrior: American Women Nurses in Vietnam
Linda Kelly Alkana, California State University, Long Beach

COMMENT: Gerald F. Linderman, University of Michigan

97. FROM IMPERIAL REFORM TO WORLD DEPRESSION: THE MIDDLE PERIOD OF LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY
Sheraton, Atrium 7

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Stuart F. Voss, State University of New York, Plattsburgh

From Eighteenth-Century ‘Depression’ to Nineteenth-Century Industrialization: Analyzing the Mysterious Modernization Process in São Paulo, Brazil
Elizabeth Anne Kuznesof, University of Kansas

Between Capitalism and Regionalism: State Building and Social Conflict in Mexico, 1750–1949
John Tutino, St. Olaf College

New Perspectives on the Periodization of Latin American History: Nineteenth-Century Peru and Mexico in Comparative Perspective
Florencia Elizabeth Mallon, University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: Stuart F. Voss
Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

98. WAR, FINANCE, AND LIBERTIES: CONSTITUTIONAL DISPUTE IN EARLY STUART ENGLAND
Sheraton, Atrium 8
Joint session with the International Commission for the History of Representative and Parliamentary Institutions
CHAIR: Esther S. Cope, University of Nebraska

The Council of War and Constitutional Conflict, 1624–1626
Michael B. Young, Illinois Wesleyan University

The Color of Money: Crisis Over Tonnage and Poundage in the Parliamentary Session of 1629
Linda S. Popofsky, Mills College

John Selden and the Dispute Over English Liberties in the 1620s
Paul Christianson, Queen's University

COMMENT: Linda Levy Peck, Purdue University

99. RURAL HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST: EIGHTEENTH TO TWENTIETH CENTURIES
Sheraton, Eisenhower Room
CHAIR: Thomas M. Ricks, Villanova University

The Rural and Urban Populations of Northern Iraq, 1750–1850
Dina Rizk Khoury, Georgetown University

Mortmain in the Marketplace: Waqf Lands Around Nineteenth-Century Damascus
James A. Reilly, University of Toronto

The Politics of Hunger in the Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Century: Social Conflict, Regional Integration and Man-Made Famine in Southern Iraq and the Gulf
Hala Mundhir Fattah, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Peter Von Sivers, University of Utah

100. ALTERNATIVES FOR THE POLITICAL ECONOMY OF ITALY AFTER WORLD WAR II
Sheraton, Holmes Room
Joint session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies
CHAIR: Charles F. Delzell, Vanderbilt University

Italy Before the 'Miracle': Alternatives for Its Political Economy After World War II
Charles S. Maier, Harvard University

COMMENT: John L. Harper, Johns Hopkins University, Bologna Center
Norman Kogan, University of Connecticut
Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

101. PROBLEMS AND DEBATES IN POLISH HISTORIOGRAPHY
Sheraton, Johnson Room
CHAIR: Marta Petruszewicz, Princeton University
PANEL: Andrzej Kaminski, George Washington University
Marcin Król, Polish Academy of Sciences
Aleksander Smolar, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique and the Wilson Center, Smithsonian Institution
Roman Szporluk, University of Michigan
Andrzej Walicki, University of Notre Dame
COMMENT: The Audience

102. COMMUNITY AND THE STATE IN THE GERMAN COUNTRYSIDE, 1600–1900
Sheraton, Kansas Room
CHAIR: Hermann Rebel, University of Arizona
The Village in Seventeenth-Century Hesse-Kassel: Community or Herrschaft?
John Theibault, Princeton University
Mystified Bureaucrats and Flexible Peasants?: Rural Society and Administration of Conscription in Eighteenth-Century Hesse-Kassel
Peter Taylor, Wright State University
Rural Cooperatives Between State and Society in Wilhelmine Germany
David Peal, Dalhousie University
COMMENT: Robert Berdahl, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

103. PROPAGANDA AND PATRONAGE IN ROME IN THE HIGH MIDDLE AGES
Sheraton, Kennedy Room
CHAIR: Edward Peters, University of Pennsylvania
The Twelfth-Century Apse Mosaic in San Clemente in Rome and Its Enigmatic Inscription
Mary Stroll, University of California, San Diego
Patronage and Propaganda in Santa Maria in Trastevere
Dale Kinney, Bryn Mawr College
COMMENT: Robert Brentano, University of California, Berkeley
Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

104. THE AMERICAN CONSTITUTION IN EUROPEAN CONTEXT
Sheraton, Marshall Room
Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies
CHAIR: Lawrence M. Bryant, Stanford University
Sir Edward Coke, Doctor Bonham's Case, and American Constitutionalism: A Reconsideration
James R. Stoner, Jr., Goucher College
Sir Edward Coke and Calvin’s Case: Montesquieu in Philadelphia?
Karel M. Schönfeld, The Hague
COMMENT: Jess Flemion, San Diego State University
Lawrence M. Bryant

105. SCIENCE AND SOCIAL CHANGE IN THE POSTWAR SOVIET UNION
Sheraton, Roosevelt Room
CHAIR: Loren R. Graham, Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Harvard University
Soviet Physicists and World War II
Paul Josephson, Sarah Lawrence College
The Great Patriotic War and the Restructuring of Soviet Science and Technology
Harley Balzer, Georgetown University
Ecology and Conservation in Soviet Postwar Society
Douglas R. Weiner, Tufts University
COMMENT: Mark Boyer Adams, University of Pennsylvania

106. THE HISTORY AND THEORY OF SOCIAL-SCIENTIFIC INQUIRY
Sheraton, Truman Room
CHAIR: T. Jackson Lears, Rutgers University
Another Country: An Integrated Historiography of the Social Sciences
JoAnne Brown, Johns Hopkins University
‘Local Knowledge’: Historiographic Implication of American Concepts of Space and Time
Andrew Kirby, University of Colorado
Bringing Politics Back In: Political Theory and the Historiography of American Social Science
James Farr, University of Wisconsin, Madison
COMMENT: Dorothy Ross, University of Virginia
Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

107. THE JAPANESE CONSTITUTION OF 1947: FORTIETH ANNIVERSARY PANEL
Sheraton, Vermont Room

CHAIR: Marius Jansen, Princeton University

American Planning for the Japanese Constitution of 1947
Marlene J. Mayo, University of Maryland College Park

Japanese Planning for the Japanese Constitution of 1947
Shoichi Koseki, Wako University

The United States Constitution and the Japanese Constitution of 1947
Grant K. Goodman, University of Kansas

COMMENT: Lawrence Beer, Lafayette College
Gary Allinson, University of Virginia

108. WHO SUPPORTED WOMEN'S SUFFRAGE?
Sheraton, Warren Room

CHAIR: Carolyn Stefanco, Wheaton College

Ethnicity, Class, and Women Suffrage
Elinor Lerner, Stockton State College

Woman Suffrage and Its Aftermath in Connecticut
Carole Nichols, Sarah Lawrence College

Women, Partisan Politics, and Suffrage
Mary Jo Wagner, Ohio State University

COMMENT: Carolyn Stefanco

Sheraton, Wisconsin Room

CHAIR: Roger Chickering, University of Oregon

Liberalism and Local Politics in the German City, 1860–1914: The Example of Hamburg
Richard J. Evans, University of East Anglia

Revival or Survival? Liberal Politics in a Württemberg Town
Marilyn Shevin Coetzee, George Washington University

Anti-Socialist Solidarity and Franchise Questions in German Electoral Politics, 1871–1914
James N. Retallack, University of Toronto

COMMENT: Roger Chickering
Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

110. NEW LIGHT ON THE MEXICAN BOUNDARY SURVEY
Shoreham, Cabinet Room

CHAIR: David J. Weber, Southern Methodist University

Mexico’s Interpretation of the Guadalupe Hidalgo Line
Joseph Richard Werne, Southeast Missouri State University

The Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo Revisited: Myths and Realities of the Mexican Boundary Survey
Harry P. Hewitt, Midwestern State University

COMMENT: Angela Moyano Pahissa, Instituto de Investigaciones José M. Mora, Mexico City

111. THE CULTURE OF THE FRENCH RADICAL RIGHT: THREE CASE STUDIES—PARIS, CHINA, INDOCHINA
Shoreham, Caucus Room

CHAIR: James Harrison, Hunter College, City University of New York

Marilyn Levine, San Diego

Fascist Youth in Paris: 1919–1944
Bertram M. Gordon, Mills College

Pham Quynh and Maurice Barres: Rayonnement of French Romantic Nationalism Into Indochina
Steve O’Harrow, University of Hawaii, Manoa

COMMENT: Kim Munholland, University of Minnesota

112. WOMEN IN UKRAINIAN PEASANT SOCIETY IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY
Shoreham, Council Room

CHAIR: Marcelline Hutton, Hamilton College

The Health of Ukrainian Villagers in Late Nineteenth-Century East Galicia: The Village Women’s Contribution
Stella M. Hryniuk, University of Manitoba

The Nineteenth-Century Ukrainian Peasant Woman in Kiev and Kharkov Provinces: Saint or Temptress?
Christine D. Worobec, Kent State University

COMMENT: Martha Bohachevsky-Chomiak, National Endowment for the Humanities
John-Paul Himka, University of Alberta
NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

SCHOLARS AND PUBLIC PROGRAMMING: THE WORK OF STATE HUMANITIES COUNCILS

Shoreham, Executive Room

CHAIR: A.J.R. Russell-Wood, Johns Hopkins University

PANEL: Morton Rothstein, University of California, Davis
       Edgar A. Toppin, Virginia State University
       Rudolph Vecoli, University of Minnesota

COMMENT: The Audience
Wednesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

113. WOMEN IN AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AT THE BICENTENNIAL
Sheraton, Atrium 1
Sponsored by the AHA Committee on Women Historians
CHAIR: Nancy F. Cott, Yale University
*Women in American Constitutional History at the Bicentennial*
Joan Hoff-Wilson, Indiana University
COMMENT: Norma Basch, Rutgers University, Newark
Richard Chused, Georgetown University Law Center

114. THE HISTORIAN AND THE MOVING-IMAGE MEDIA
Sheraton, Atrium 2
Sponsored by the AHA Teaching Division
CHAIR: Fay Metcalf, National Commission on the Social Sciences
*Image as Artifact: Film and Television in Historical Research and Teaching*
John E. O'Connor, New Jersey Institute of Technology
COMMENT: Marjorie Wall Bingham, St. Louis Park Public Schools, Minnesota
William Hughes, Essex Community College, Maryland
Phillip Stebbins, Penn State University

115. ORIGINS OF THE ‘FINAL SOLUTION OF THE JEWISH QUESTION’
Sheraton, Atrium 3
CHAIR: George O. Kent, University of Maryland College Park
*Heydrich and the Final Solution*
Charles W. Sydnor, Jr., Emory and Henry College
*Himmler’s Path to Genocide*
Richard Breitman, American University
*Beyond ‘Intentionalism’ and ‘Functionalism’: A Reassessment of Nazi Jewish Policy from 1939 to 1941*
Christopher R. Browning, Pacific Lutheran University
COMMENT: Robert Wolfe, National Archives and Records Administration

78
Wednesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

Sheraton, Atrium 4

Joint session with the American Committee on the History of the Second World War

CHAIR: Donald S. Detwiler, Southern Illinois University

The Role of Women in the French Resistance
Margaret L. Rossiter, Eastern Michigan University

Police and People Under Vichy France: A Case Study in Duty and Loyalty
John F. Sweets, University of Kansas

Anne Frank and Her Diary
A. Harry Paape, Netherlands State Institute for War Documentation

COMMENT: Martin Blumenson, Washington, DC

117. BEYOND BIG SCIENCE: THE TECHNICAL ENTERPRISE IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA
Sheraton, Atrium 5

Joint session with the History of Science Society

CHAIR: Alex Roland, Duke University

Capitalizing Science: The Rockefeller Foundation and Science in the 1930s
Robert Kohler, University of Pennsylvania

Profit and Loss: The Military and Research at MIT
Stuart W. Leslie, Johns Hopkins University

Beyond Big Science: The Shaping of the Space Telescope
Robert W. Smith, Smithsonian Institution

COMMENT: Harvey Sapolsky, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Judith Goodstein, California Institute of Technology
118. COMPARATIVE FEDERALISM: REGIONALISM AND REFORM IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY EUROPE
Sheraton, Atrium 6

CHAIR: Clara M. Lovett, George Washington University

Federalism and Regionalism in Weimar Prussia
T. Hunt Tooley, Erskine College

The Jura Conflict: A Testcase for the Swiss Federal System
Heinz K. Meier, Old Dominion University

An Experiment in Italian Regionalism: Piedmont Under Partisan and Allied Rule, 1945
Steven White, Averett College

COMMENT: Hans A. Schmitt, University of Virginia

119. SURVIVAL AND PERSISTENCE IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY INDIAN NEW ENGLAND
Sheraton, Atrium 7

CHAIR: Neal Salisbury, Smith College

Survival Through Dispersal: Vermont Abenakis in the Eighteenth Century
Colin G. Calloway, University of Wyoming

Individuals, Families, and Land: Natick Indian Survival Behind the Frontier
Jean M. O’Brien, University of Chicago

Defenders of the Sachemship: Changing Perceptions of Land on Eighteenth-Century Gay Head
Kathleen J. Bragdon, Smithsonian Institution

COMMENT: James H. Merrell, Vassar College

120. HOMOSEXUALITY: THE PRIMITIVE AND THE MODERN IN NINETEENTH- AND TWENTIETH-CENTURY EUROPE
Sheraton, Atrium 8

Joint session with the Committee on Lesbian and Gay History

CHAIR: John Fout, Bard College

The Geography of Perversion: Nineteenth-Century Interpretations of Primitive Homosexuality
Rudi C. Bleys, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven

The Metropolis, Modernity, and Homosexuality: The Case of Berlin
Dennis M. Sweet, Bates College

Homosexuality and the Left: The Netherlands, 1890–1911
Gert Hekma, University of Amsterdam

COMMENT: Randolph Trumbach, Baruch College, City University of New York

80
Wednesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

121. THE EMERGENCE OF INDEPENDENT MEXICO
Sheraton, Eisenhower Room
Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Eric Van Young, University of California, San Diego

From the Bourbon Reforms to Liberalism: Regalists, Ilustrados, and Liberals
Mariá de Refugio Gonzalez, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México

From Royal Subject to Republican Citizen: The Ideology of Mexican Independence
Jaime Rodriguez O., University of California, Irvine

Putting the Pieces Back Together: The Social Costs and Results of the Eleven Year War of Independence
Christon I. Archer, University of Calgary

COMMENT: Virginia Guedea Rincón Gallardo, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México

122. CHRISTIAN SISTERHOOD AND SOCIAL ACTIVISM:
RACE AND REFORM IN THE YWCA
Sheraton, Holmes Room

CHAIR: Jacqueelyn Dowd Hall, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Southern Churches and Progressive Reform in the Early Twentieth Century: The Richmond YWCA, Interracialism, and Industrial Reform
Nancy A. White, Mount Vernon College

Deeper than Race? White Women and the Politics of Sisterhood in the YWCA
Nancy M. Robertson, New York University

COMMENT: John T. Kneebone, Virginia State Library

123. 987: PROBLEMS OF EARLY CAPETIAN FRANCE
Sheraton, Johnson Room

CHAIR: John W. Baldwin, Johns Hopkins University

Flanders Between Carolingians and Capetians
Jean Dunbabin, St. Anne’s College, Oxford

Dynastic Change in 987: A Review of the Evidence
Richard Landes, University of Pittsburgh

The Problem of Fidelity in Early Capetian Francia
Thomas N. Bisson, Harvard University

COMMENT: Gabrielle Spiegel, University of Maryland College Park
Wednesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

124. RESPONSES TO THE JOHN BROWN RAID
Sheraton, Kansas Room

CHAIR: Ronald G. Walters, Johns Hopkins University

*Manufacturing Martyrdom: The Antislavery Response to the John Brown Raid*
Paul Finkelman, State University of New York, Binghamton

*Forgotten Surrender: John Brown’s Raid and the Cult of Martial Virtues*
Robert E. McGlone, University of Hawaii, Manoa

COMMENT: Catherine Clinton, Harvard University
Lawrence J. Friedman, Bowling Green State University

125. MISSIONARIES’ RESPONSES TO NATIONALISM
Sheraton, Kennedy Room

CHAIR: Samuel H. Moffett, Princeton Theological Seminary

*Presbyterians in Pahlavi Persia: Pride, Prejudice and Power*
Michael P. Zirinsky, Boise State University

*New Values, New Selves: Nationalistic Responses of Indian Women to American Women Missionaries*
Leslie A. Flemming, University of Arizona

*Missionaries and Chinese Nationalism: The Case of Hainan*
Kathleen L. Lodwick, Southwest Missouri State University

COMMENT: Lawrence D. Kessler, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

126. NEW APPROACHES TO WOMEN’S LIVES
Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: Phyllis Palmer, George Washington University

*Reexamining Mary Wollstonecraft*
G. J. Barker-Benfield, State University of New York, Albany

Patricia T. Rooke, University of Alberta, and R. L. Schnell, University of Calgary

COMMENT: Joyce A. Berkman, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Phyllis Palmer
Wednesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

127. DEVELOPMENT IN HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE: MODERNIZATION AND THE NATION-STATES IN SOUTHEASTERN EUROPE
Sheraton, Truman Room
CHAIR: Charles Jelavich, Indiana University
Bulgaria John D. Bell, University of Maryland Baltimore County
Greece Gerasimos Augustinos, University of South Carolina
Yugoslavia John Lampe, The Wilson Center, Smithsonian Institution
COMMENT: Frederick Chary, Indiana University Northwest

128. RESEARCH TECHNIQUES FOR THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY
Sheraton, Vermont Room
Cosponsored by the AHA Research Division and the AHA-OAH-SAA Joint Committee on Historians and Archivists
CHAIR: Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University, and vice-president, Research Division
PANEL: Charles M. Dollar, National Archives and Records Administration
Joyce Duncan Falk, University of California, Irvine
Ronald F. E. Weissman, University of Maryland College Park
COMMENT: The Audience

129. DEATH IN EARLY MODERN ENGLAND
Sheraton, Warren Room
Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies
CHAIR: Lawrence Stone, Princeton University
Death and the Social Order in Elizabethan Essex
David Cressy, California State University, Long Beach
Suicide in Renaissance England
Michael MacDonald, University of Wisconsin, Madison
COMMENT: Cynthia Herrup, Duke University
Wednesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

130. CONSTITUTIONALISM: IRAN AND TURKEY DURING THE CONSTITUTIONAL REVOLUTIONS
Sheraton, Wisconsin Room

CHAIR: Janet Afary, University of Michigan

The Ottoman Press and the Second Constitutional Revolution
Palmira Brummett, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

Constitutional Discourse and the Construction of Social Identity in Iran and Turkey
Mohamad Tavakoli-Targhi, University of Chicago

Republicanism and Federalism in the Iranian Constitutional Movement
Khosrow Shakeri, University of California, Los Angeles

The Origins of the Iranian Women’s Movement and the Constitutional Revolution of 1905–1911
Janet Afary, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Rashid Khalidi, University of Chicago

131. MCCARTHYISM: NEW RESEARCH AND INTERPRETATIONS
Sheraton, Wardman Towers, Nathan Hale Room

CHAIR: Robert Griffith, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

The Legal Defense of Hated People: Lawyers and Loyalty-Security Litigation
Eugene M. Tobin, Hamilton College

The Owen Lattimore Case
Robert P. Newman, University of Pittsburgh

COMMENT: Ellen Schrecker, Yeshiva University
Maurice Isserman, Mount Holyoke College

132. THE AFTERMATH OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION
Shoreham, Cabinet Room

CHAIR: Jackson Turner Main, University of Colorado

Implementing Republicanism in Post–Revolutionary South Carolina
Christopher F. Lee, Fellow, National Endowment for the Humanities

The Price of Nationhood in Charles County, Maryland, 1776–1800
Jean Butenhoff Lee, University of Wisconsin, Madison, and Fellow, University of Virginia

COMMENT: Richard R. Beeman, University of Pennsylvania

84
Wednesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

133. THE BOLSHEVIK REVOLUTION SEVENTY YEARS AFTER: NEW VIEWS
Shoreham, Caucus Room

CHAIR: Muriel Atkin, George Washington University

*Lenin Was Not a Russian Jacobin*
Norman Levine, University of Maryland Baltimore County

*The Genesis of the Idea of the Dictatorship of the Proletariat*
Neil Harding, University College of Swansea

*Theoretical Assumptions and Practical Consequences of the October Revolution*
Mihailo Markovic, University of Belgrade and University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: Esther Kingston-Mann, University of Massachusetts, Boston

134. THE UNITED STATES IN THE CANADIAN NORTH AND NEWFOUNDLAND DURING WORLD WAR II
Shoreham, Congressional Room

CHAIR: Waldo Heinrichs, Temple University

*Gift Horse or Trojan Horse? The United States in Northern Canada During the Second World War*
Morris Zaslow, University of Western Ontario

*A Mortgaged Property': The Impact of the United States on Newfoundland, 1940–49*
Peter Neary, University of Western Ontario

COMMENT: Shelagh Grant, Trent University

135. THE TRANSFORMATION OF CONSERVATISM IN LATE VICTORIAN AND EDWARDIAN ENGLAND
Shoreham, Executive Room

CHAIR: Doris S. Goldstein, Yeshiva University

*Was There a ‘Ruling Class’ in Late Victorian and Edwardian Britain?*
Geoffrey R. Searle, University of East Anglia

Frans Coetzee, George Washington University

*The Conservative Party and the Search for Historical Identity in the Early Twentieth Century*
John D. Fair, Auburn University, Montgomery

COMMENT: Richard Price, University of Maryland College Park
TOPICAL INDEX

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

Africa 8, 27, 51, 52
Afro-American 14, 63
Ancient 67
Arts 29
Asia 30, 62, 68, 89, 111
Austria 66
Biography 38, 76
Brazil 26
Canada 63, 126, 134
China 10, 34
Comparative 7, 52, 58, 59, 77
Cuba 84
East Europe 35, 59, 127
Economic 16, 47, 73, 86
Education 10, 18, 39, 54, 63, 92
Europe:
  Medieval 11, 12, 36, 65, 75, 103, 123, p. 10
  Early Modern 44, 77
  Modern 24, 116, 118, 120, p. 25
  Intellectual 81, 104
  Political 59, 66, 80, 86, 100, 109, 111, 115, 118, 135
  Social 17, 57, 67, 69, 93, 102, 112, 115, 120, 122, 129
Exploration 15, 70
Family 88, 119
Finland 57
France 13, 64, 65, 81, 93, 111, 123
Gender 49, 60, 63, 81, 85, 96
Germany 17, 20, 23, 29, 69, 80, 86, 102, 109, 115
Great Britain 66, 75, 82, 98, 129, 135
Greece 67, 127
Health 2, 8, 46, 78
Historiography 61, 101, 106
Immigration 57
Imperialism 34, 44, 95, 97
India 41, 68, 89
Intellectual 14, 55, 64, 72
Italy 38, 50, 61, 100
Japan 107
Jazz p. 25
Jews 115
Labor 33, 40, 43, 49, 52, 73, 84, 86, 94
Latin America 5, 26, 30, 47, 79, 97
Legal 71, 98, 131
Media 6, 19, 31, 114
Mexico 6, 79, 110, 121
Middle East 37, 99, 130, p. 11
Military 96
Missionary 125
Ottoman empire 37, 77, 130
Philosophy 55
Poland 101
Politics 9, 25, 30, 35, 50, 66, 68, 111
Profession 54, 71, 92, 128, p. 57, 77
Radicalism 111, 124
Reformation 53, 88
Religion 4, 11, 12, 36, 65, 81, 87, 103, p. 11
Rural 9, 79, 102, 112
Russia & Soviet 58, 73, 86, 105, 112, 133
Semiotics 42
Sociology 32, 72, 78
Spain 36, 58
Teaching 45, 92, p. 16
Technology & Science 21, 22, 24, 54, 60, 70, 86, 91, 105, 106, 117, 128
United States:
  Colonial 48, 56, 119, 132, p. 25
  19th Century 4, 25, 43, 74, 124
  20th Century 3, 9, 14, 18, 19, 21, 30, 33, 39, 40, 49, 57, 78, 87, 117, 131
  Diplomatic 30, 134
  Economic 16
  Political 9, 16, 25, 39, 74, 91, 95, 108
  Social 3, 18, 33, 40, 46, 49, 56, 60, 87, 95, 108, 122
  Urban 9, 33
  U. S. Constitution 1, 16, 45, 48, 59, 61, 90, 104, 113, p. 25
Washington 28, 83
Women 1, 38, 40, 41, 48, 76, 84, 94, 108, 112, 113, 122, 126, p. 26
World Wars 17, 23, 80, 116, 134
INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

Abrams, Richard M. p. 57
Adams, Mark Boyer 105
Adams, Winthrop L. 67
Afary, Janet 130
Ahmad, Feroz 37
Alaia, Margherita Repetto 38
Albanese, Catherine L. 4
Alkana, Linda Kelly 96
Allen, Howard W. 9
Allen, James Smith 42
Allinson, Gary 107
Allitt, Patrick N. 87
Altholz, Josef L. p. 58
Ambrose, Stephen E. 80
Andrien, Kenneth J. 47
Antler, Joyce 76
Atkin, Muriel 133
Augustinos, Gerasimos 127
Bachrach, Bernard S. 75
Bailyn, Bernard p. 25
Baird, David 76
Baldwin, John W. 123
Baker, Harley 105
Banac, Ivo 35
Barker, Lynn K. 75
Barker-Benfield, G. J. 126
Barkey, Karen 77
Barnard, William D. 39
Barstow, Anne L. 85
Basch, Norma 113
Batkay, William 59
Bauer, K. Jack 74
Beeman, Richard R. 132
Beer, Lawrence 107
Beisel, David R. p. 58
Bell, John D. 127
Bellomy, Donald C. 32
Belz, Herman 45
Bendersky, Joseph W. 20
Benedict, Michael Les 45
Benjamin, Louise M. 19
Bensman, David 43
Benson, Susan Porter 49
Berdahl, Robert 102
Berger, Pamela 31
Bergmann, Peter 80
Berkman, Joyce A. 126
Berkowitz, Edward 78
Berlowitz, Leslie p. 67
Berry, Mary F. 1, p. 47
Beyerchen, Alan 24
Bingham, Marjorie Wall 114
Bisson, Thomas N. 123
Black, Cyril E. 62
Blackmar, Elizabeth 33
Bleier, Ruth 60
Blejwas, Stanislaus A. p. 35
Blumenson, Martin 116
Bogar, Thomas A. p. 45
Bohanan, Donna 99
Boswell, John 72
Bowsky, William 12
Brady, Thomas A. 53
Bragdon, Kathleen J. 119
Breathett, George 63
Breitman, Richard 115
Brentano, Robert 103
Brick, Howard 32
Brodman, James W. 36
Broussard, James H. 25
Brown, JoAnne 106
Brown, Richard H. p. 67
Browning, Christopher R. 115
Brummett, Palmira 130
Bryant, Alton 45
Bryant, Lawrence M. 104
Bullough, Vern L. 46
Burg, B. R. 46
Burke, Albie D. 54
Burnard, Trevor G. 56
Burns, Robert I. 36
Burton, Antoinette M. 41
Bushman, Richard L. 56
Bushnell, Amy Turner 95
Butler, Jon 4
Calloway, Colin G. 119
Cammett, John M. 38
Caplan, Jane 20
Carroll, J. Kathleen 70
Chafe, William H. 3
Chambers, J. T. 67
Chang, Chun-shu 34
Chang, Shelley 34
Chapin, Bradley 48
Chary, Frederick 127
Chaudhuri, Nupur 41
Chickering, Roger 109
Chomiak, Martha B. - 112
Chrisman, Miriam U. 88
Chused, Richard 113
Clark, Henry C. 64
Clark-Lewis, Elizabeth 94
Clinton, Catherine 124
Coetzee, Frans 135
Harrison, Cynthia 16
Harrison, James 111
Haskell, Thomas L. 32
Haskett, Robert S. 79
Hawley, Ellis W. 9
Hayford, Charles W. 10
Haynes, Douglas 68
Head, Thomas 65
Heilbron, J. L. 54
Heinrichs, Waldo 134
Heinz, Catherine 19
Henige, David 27
Henking, Susan E. 82
Herf, Jeffrey 86
Herrup, Cynthia 129
Hewitt, Harry P. 110
Hewitt, Nancy A. 84
Hickey, Donald R. 74
Higgins, Kathleen 26
Himmelberg, Robert F. 9
Hine, Darlene Clark 90
Hirshfield, Deborah 96
Hite, Shere p. 26
Hodgson, Matthew 71
Hoff-Wilson, Joan 113
Hoffer, Peter C. 48
Hollenback, David 87
Holli, Melvin G. 57
Hollister, C. Warren 75
Holt, Mack P. 81
Hoopes, James 55
Horn, Rebecca 79
Howard, Judith Jeffrey 38, p. 67
Howe, Daniel W. 25
Hsia, Ronnie Po-chia 53
Huggins, Nathan 14
Hughes, William 114
Hunt, Lynn p. 26
Hunt, Michael 10
Hunwick, John O. 51
Hutton, Marcelline 112

Immerman, Richard H. 30
Irschick, Eugene F. 68
Isserman, Maurice 131

Jackson, Walter A. 14
Janosik-Ghiandoni, MaryAnn 92
Jansen, Marius 107
Jarausch, Konrad H. 23
Jelavich, Charles 127
Johnson, Lyman L. 5
Jones, Grant 15
Jones, Jacqueline 94
Jones, Kristine L. 5

Josephson, Paul 105
Juergens, George I. 7

Kafadar, Cemal 77
Kalvoda, Josef 59
Kaminski, Andrzej 101
Kammen, Michael p. 26
Kanner, S. Barbara 41
Kapteijns, Lidwien 27
Karant-Nunn, Susan C. 52
Karasch, Mary 26
Katzman, David 40
Kayali, Hasan 37
Keller, Frances R. 1
Kelley, Donald R. p. 35
Kent, George O. 115
Kerber, Linda K. p. 25
Kerr, Louise A. 84
Kessler, Lawrence D. 125
Kett, Joseph 18
Kevles, Daniel J. 54
Khalidi, Rashid 37
Khalidi, Rashid 130
Khoury, Dina Rizk 99
Khoury, Philip S. 37
Kimmelman, Barbara A. 21
Kingston-Mann, Esther 133
Kinney, Dale 103
Kirby, Andrew 106
Klaitis, Joseph 93
Klor de A., J. Jorge 15
Kneebone, John T. 122
Knudsen, Jonathan B. 44
Koenker, Diane P. 58
Kogan, Norman 100
Kohler, Eric D. 17
Kohler, Robert 117
Konig, David T. 48
Kors, Alan Charles 64
Koziol, Geoffrey 65
Kranzberg, Melvin 24
Kraut, Alan M. 2
Kruman, Marc W. 25
Kuhn, William M. 82
Kuklick, Bruce 55
Kuklick, Henrika 32
Kumar, Nita 89
Kushner, Howard 42
Kuznesof, Elizabeth Anne 97

Lampe, John 127
Landers, Jane 95
Landes, Richard 123
Lansing, Carol 12
Lears, T. Jackson 106
Lebovics, Herman 13
Lebsock, Suzanne p. 26
Lee, Christopher F. 132
Lee, Jean Butenhoff 132
Lee, Loyd p. 67
Leonard, Carol 73
Lerner, Elinor 108
Lerner, Gerda 71, p. 35
Leslie, Stuart W. 117
Lessoff, Alan 83
Levering, Ralph 91
Levine, Cornelia 80
Levine, Lawrence W. 14
Levine, Marilyn 111
Levine, Norman 133
Lilley, Charles R. 10
Lindemann, Albert S. 50
Linderman, Gerald F. 96
Lindo-Fuentes, Hector 5
Link, Arthur S. 23
Lipscomb, Oscar 87
Little, Douglas 30
Little, Monroe H. 63
Lodwick, Kathleen L. 125
Logsdon, John M. 70
Long, Diana 60
Long, Pamela O. 22
Lovett, Clara M. 118
Ludden, David 89
Lukas, J. Anthony 3
Lyon, Eugene 95

MacDonald, Michael P. 129
Mack, Pamela E. 70
Mackiewicz, Susan 56
Macleod, Murdo J. 47
Maier, Charles S. 100
Main, Jackson Turner 132
Mallon, Florencia E. 97
Mann, Kristin 51
Manuel, Frank p. 59
Marcus, Harold G. 27
Marcus, Maeva 45
Marshall, Sherrin 88
Martin, Roberta p. 67
Mathews, Donald G. 1
Matthews, Glenna 76
Matson, Cathy 16
Matuszewski, Daniel C. 62
Mauer, John W. 70
Maynes, Mary Jo 18
Mayo, Marlene J. 107
McAlister, L. N. 95
McColley, Robert 25
McDougall, Walter A. 70

McGlone, Robert E. 124
McGraw, Judith 43
McLaughlin, Megan 11
McCloud, Melissa 83
McNamara, Jo Ann 11
Mehlinger, Howard 7
Meier, Heinz K. 118
Melosh, Barbara 49
Mentzer, Raymond A. 81
Merrell, James H. 119
Merrick, Jeffrey 93
Merrill, Dennis 30
Messer, Robert L. 91
Metcalf, Alida 26
Metcalf, Fay 114
Meth, Paul p. 67
Mitchell, Franklin D. 31
Moffett, Samuel H. 125
Molella, Arthur 21
Monter, E. William 88
Morantz-Sanchez, Regina 60
Muccigrosso, Robert 54
Mueller, Magdalene 69
Munsholland, Kim 111
Murphey, Rhoads 77
Murphy, Lawrence R. 46
Murphy, Paul L. 39
Murray, Dian 46

Nelson, Anna K. 91
Nelson, William E. p. 25
Neu, Charles E. p. 57
Neuschel, Kristen B. 81
Newman, Robert P. 131
Newmyer, R. Kent 61
Nichols, Carole 108
Noether, Emiliiana P. 50
Nolan, Mary 86
Norton, Mary Beth 128

Ober, Josiah 67
O'Brien, Jean M. 119
O'Connor, John E. 114
Offen, Karen M. p. 57
O'Harrow, Steve 111
Oldenburg, Venna Talwar 89
Onuf, Peter 16
Oppenheim, Janet 2
Orleck, Annelise 33
Osheim, Duane 12
Overman, Ronald 54
Ovitt, George O. 22
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Padula, Alfred</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paige, Jerome</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmer, Phyllis</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panagopoulos, Epaminondas</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paret, Peter</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paterson, Thomas G. p.</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick, John</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick, Sue Carol</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patterson, K. David</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paxton, Frederick S.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peck, Linda Levy</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pencak, William</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pernick, Martin</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peters, Edward</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, M. Jeanne</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroff, Elizabeth</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petruszewicz, Marta</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinter, Walter M.</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platte, Mary Kay</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popofsky, Linda S.</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powers, James F.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pozzetta, George E.</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prakash, Gyan</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price, Richard</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prince, Carl E. p.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pross, Christian</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pugliesi, Rudolph p.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pusateri, C. Joseph</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramsey, Ann</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramusack, Barbara N.</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebel, Hermann</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reber, Vera Blinn p.</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinerman, Alan J.</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reitano, Joanne</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhee, David J.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricks, Thomas M.</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rieder, Jonathan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riley, Philip</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ritmeester, Tineke</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, Jennifer</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robertson, Claire</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robertson, Nancy M.</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodriguez O., Jaime</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roeker, Nancy L.</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rohlbrough, Malcolm J.</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roider, Karl A.</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roland, Alex</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Root, Hilton</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ropp, Paul S.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenberg, Emily S.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenberg, Nancy F.</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenberg, Norman L.</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenwein, Barbara</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross, Dorothy</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rossiter, Margaret L.</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rothman, David</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rothney, John</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rothstein, Morton p.</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubin, Joan Shelley</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell-Wood, A.J.R. p.</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutman, Darrett B.</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, John Paul</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saab, Ann Pottinger</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salisbury, Neal E.</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salmon, Marylynn</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapolsky, Harvey</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schalk, Ellery</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schiffman, Zachary Sayre</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schlesinger, Roger p.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmitt, Hans A.</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schofield, Ann</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schrecker, Ellen</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schroeder, Paul W.</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwartz, Bonnie p.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwartz, Stuart</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schweitzer, Mary</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scohey, David</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scraton, Philip B.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedgwick, Alexander</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Segers, Mary C.</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seidman, Michael</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semmel, Bernard</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaffer, Lynda</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakeri, Khosrow</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw, Stephanie J.</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shearer, David</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shearer, Ronald</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shorr, Howard</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skocpol, Theda</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Bonnie</td>
<td>13, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Dale C.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Lois</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Robert W.</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sollers, Grace Newton p.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sollers, John Ford p.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spaulding, Jay</td>
<td>27, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiegel, Gabrielle</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stark, Judith Chelius</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steakley, James D.</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stebbins, Phillips</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stefanco, Carolyn</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stehle, Eva p.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stein, Stephen J.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stern, Marc</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevens, Donald</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, Jeffrey C.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stokes, Raymond G.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone, Lawrence</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Stoner, James R. 104
Stoner, Lynn 84
Stroll, Mary 103
Strom, Sharon Hartman 49
Swagerty, William R. 15
Sweet, David 26
Sweet, Dennis M. 120
Sweets, John F. 116
Sydnor, Charles W. 115
Synnott, Marcia G. 39
Szporluk, Roman 101

Tabuteau, Emily Zack 75
Tachau, Mary K. B. 16
Tavakoli-Targhi, Mohamad 130
Taylor, Peter 102
Taylor, William B. 79
TePaske, John J. 47
Theibault, John 102
Thompson, John M. 7
Thornton, John K. 15
Tighe, Janet 55
Tobias, Sheila 40
Tobin, Eugene M. 131
Todd, Edmund 86
Tolmacheva, Marina 27
Tooley, T. Hunt 118
Toplin, Robert Brent 31
Toppin, Robert 86
Toplin, Robert Brent 31
Toppin, Robert 86

VanBurkleo, Sandra F. 25
van Keuren, David K. 21
Van Nie, Robert p. 58
Van Tassel, Emily 40
Van Young, Eric 121
Vecoli, Rudolph p. 77
Vernon, Andrew 73
von Klemperer, Klemens 20
Von Sivers, Peter 99
Voss, Stuart F. 97
Vucinich, Wayne S. 35

Wade, Rex 58
Wagner, Mary Jo 108

Waldron, Arthur H. 62
Walicki, Andrzej 101
Walker, J. Samuel 91
Walker, Mack 53
Walkowitz, Daniel J. 49
Walters, Ronald G. 124
Walton, Jonathan 63
Washburn, Wilcomb E. 15
Wasserman, Suzanne 33
Weber, David J. 110
Wegs, Robert 18
Weinandy, Susan p. 45
Weiner, Douglas R. 105
Weiss, Nancy 63
Weissman, Ronald F. E. 128
Welch, Deborah S. 45
Wellman, Kathleen 64
Werne, Joseph Richard 110
White, Dana F. 83
White, Nancy A. 122
White, Steven 118
Whites, LeeAnn 96
Wiesner, Merry E. 88
Williams, Brooke 42
Williams, Melvin 83
Williams, Rosalind 24
Williamson, Samuel 23
Wilson, Daniel J. 55
Wilson, Mary C. 37
Winks, Robin W. p. 57
With, Christopher 29
Wolfe, Robert 115
Wood, Stephanie 79
Woods, Anthony 27
Worobec, Christine D. 112

York, Neil 74
Young, Mary 76
Young, Michael B. 98
Yu Renqiu 33

Zieren, Gregory 43
Zinsser, Judith P. 92
Zirinsky Michael P. 125
Zoumaras, Thomas 30
Zulawski, Ann 47
Zunz, Olivier 33
SCHOLARS FROM ABROAD
PARTICIPATING IN THE 1987 MEETING

Agnew, Hugh L. (35)
   National University of Singapore
Aly, Götz (17)
   Institut für Sozialforschung, Hamburg
Archer, Christon I. (121)
   University of Calgary
Barbier, Jacques A. (47)
   University of Ottawa
Bates, David (75)
   University College, Cardiff
Bleys, Rudi C. (120)
   Katholieke Universiteit Leuven
Bickle, Peter (53)
   University of Bern
Bickle, Renate (44)
   Saarbrücken, FRG
Bonazzi, Tiziano (61)
   University of Bologna
Bosak, Edita (35)
   Memorial University of Newfoundland
Bracewell, C. Wendy (35)
   University of London
Brendler, Gerhard (53)
   Academy of Sciences GDR
Broue, Pierre (58)
   Université de Grenoble
Butta, Giuseppe (61)
   University of Massina
Christianson, Paul (98)
   Queen's University
Doerries, Reinhard R. (23)
   University of Hamburg
Dunbabin, Jean (123)
   St. Anne's College, Oxford
Dutu, Alexandru (72)
   University of Bucharest
Evans, Richard J. (109)
   University of East Anglia
Fischer, Fritz (23)
   University of Hamburg
Gallardo, Virginia Guedea Rincón (121)
   Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México
Ghisalberti, Mario (61)
   University of Rome
Gonzalez, María del Refugio (121)
   Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México
Grant, Shelagh (134)
   Trent University
Grantham, George (73)
   McGill University
Gurevič, Aron J. (72)
   Institute for General History, Moscow
Hardin, Neil (133)
   University College of Swansea
Harper, John L. (100)
   Johns Hopkins University, Bologna Center
Hekma, Gert (120)
   University of Amsterdam
Himka, John-Paul (112)
   University of Alberta
Hobsbawm, Eric J. (p. 25)
   University of London
Hryniuk, Stella M. (112)
   University of Manitoba
Ingram, Edward (66)
   Simon Fraser University
Jimenez-Palayo, Agueda (79)
   Universidad de Guadalajara
Kater, Michael H. (p. 25)
   York University
Kennedy, Ellen (20)
   University of York
Kero, Reino (57)
   Turku University
Koseki, Shoichi (107)
   Wako University
Kostiainen, Auvo (57)
   Turku University
Król, Marcin (101)
   Polish Academy of Sciences
Lehmann, Hartmut (44)
   University of Kiel
Lowenthal, David (p. 26)
   University College, London
Mai, Ekkehard (29)
   Wallraf-Richartz Museum, Cologne
Margiotta-Broglio, Francesco (61)
   University of Florence
Markovic, Mihailo (133)
   University of Belgrade
Monteiro, John (26)
   Universidade Estadual Paulista, Araquara
Morris, Marilyn (82)
   University of London
Mraz, John (6)
   Universidad Autónoma de Puebla
Neary, Peter (134)
   University of Western Ontario
Oosterhuis, Harry (69)
   University of Amsterdam
Paape, A. Harry (116)
   Netherlands State Institute for War
   Documentation
Pahissa, Angela Moyano (110)  
*Instituto de Investigaciones José M. Mora, Mexico City*
Pallot, Judith (73)  
*University of Oxford*
Paradisi, Bruno (61)  
*University of Rome*
Peal, David (102)  
*Dalhousie University*
Ramdhani, Narissa (8)  
*Inkatha Institute for South Africa*
Reilly, James A. (99)  
*University of Toronto*
Retallack, James N. (109)  
*University of Toronto*
Rooke, Patricia T. (126)  
*University of Alberta*
Schissler, Hanna (80)  
*Georg Eckart Institut, Braunschweig*
Schmitt, Jean-Claude (72)  
*École des Hautes Études en Sciences Sociales, Paris*
Schnell, R. L. (126)  
*University of Calgary*
Sönfeld, Karel M. (104)  
*The Hague*

Schulze, Winfried (44)  
*Ruhr-University Bochum*
Searle, Geoffrey R. (135)  
*University of East Anglia*
Shubert, Adrian (58)  
*York University*
Simon, Rachel (8)  
*Tel-Aviv University*
Škvorecký, Josef (p. 25)  
*University of Toronto*
Smolar, Aleksander (101)  
*Centre Nationale de la Recherche Scientifique*
Stanley, John D. (59)  
*Ontario Ministry of Citizenship & Culture*
Virtanen, Keijo (57)  
*Turku University*
Webster, Jill R. (36)  
*St. Michael's College*
Wickham, Christopher (12)  
*University of Birmingham*
Zaslow, Morris (134)  
*University of Western Ontario*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXHIBITORS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC-Clio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan Kinnell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy Chicago Publishers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarah Leslie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rina Ranalli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alecto Historical Editions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward F. McCartan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherry L. Goodman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen &amp; Unwin, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane Harris-Matthews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Historical Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cecelia Dadian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association of American University Presses, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Lee Willoughby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Arnold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher Wheeler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoffrey Mann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laura DeYoung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leo Baeck Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fred Grubel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes &amp; Noble Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert P. Fink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Books Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven Fraser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lois Shapiro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shane Molloy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarah Jones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basil Blackwell, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth Jaffee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia Murphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

96
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ex Libris Books</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne Bornholdt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fulbright Scholar Program</strong></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Hiemstra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Carlota Baca</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Forum Press Inc.</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maureen Hewitt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Free Press, Macmillan</strong></td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Garland Publishing Inc.</strong></td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University of Georgia Press</strong></td>
<td>50 &amp; 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malcolm Call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Makowski</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Greenwood Press</strong></td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cynthia Harris</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G. K. Hall &amp; Co.</strong></td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cindy Connolly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athenaide Dallet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Harlan Davidson Inc.</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maureen Hewitt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Harper &amp; Row</strong></td>
<td>88, 89 &amp; 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diane Burrowes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh Van Dusen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Weber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Miller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leslie Jacobs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steve Saling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dick Stratton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Harvard University Press</strong></td>
<td>75 &amp; 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aida Donald</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Suttell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Harvester Microform Ltd.</strong></td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Holland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Tyler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hill &amp; Wang</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur W. Wang</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Holmes &amp; Meier Publishers, Inc.</strong></td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kevin Davis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julie Kaplan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hoover Institution Press</strong></td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lenore McCracken</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Houghton Mifflin Co.</strong></td>
<td>14 &amp; 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean Woy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Hacking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debbie Yuille</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities Press International Inc.</strong></td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keith M. Ashfield</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University of Illinois Press</strong></td>
<td>56 &amp; 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard L. Wentworth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence J. Malley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Indiana University Press</strong></td>
<td>34 &amp; 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Sloan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Institute of Early American History &amp; Culture</strong></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thad Tate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Instructional Resources Corp.</strong></td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill White</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Johns Hopkins University Press</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Y. K. Tom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University Press of Kansas</strong></td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael J. Briggs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kent State University Press</strong></td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Hubbell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>University Press of Kentucky</strong></td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wm. Jerome Crouch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kraus International Publications</strong></td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandra Athans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barry Katzen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Krieger Publishing Co. Inc.</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Roberts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Peter Lang Publishing, Inc.</strong></td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Flamini</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Longman Inc.</strong></td>
<td>70 &amp; 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marilyn DePrisco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew McLullen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Louisiana State University Press</strong></td>
<td>59 &amp; 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret Dalrymple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Pinkston</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Macmillan Publishing Co.—College Division</strong></td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher Carey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eben Ludlow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</td>
<td>Booth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macmillan Publishing Co.—Reference Division</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karen Staubi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob Oppedisano</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Edwin Mellen Press</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Rupnow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marguerite Rupnow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methuen, Inc.</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Wheatcroft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Marten</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercer University Press</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan Carini</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claire Lega</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Missouri Press</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rick Boland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Archives</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandra Glasser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary Rapp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Archives—National Historical</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publications and Records Commission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald L. Singer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timothy D. Connelly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Endowment for the Humanities</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joy Evans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Historical Center</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William S. Dudley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael J. Crawford</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyn Stallings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon Bowen-Hassell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christine Hughes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Brodine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Institute Press</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Kunkel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Wilderson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Nebraska Press</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pat Knapp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lezlie Roper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New American Library</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gayle Greeno</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of North Carolina Press</td>
<td>41 &amp; 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew Hodgson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis Bateman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Illinois University Press</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Lincoln</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. W. Norton &amp; Co.</td>
<td>36 &amp; 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steve Forman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steve Musberg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Kehoe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebecca Gurk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio State University Press</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alex Holzman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio University Press</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holly Panich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>44, 45 &amp; 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan Arrigo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Pennsylvania Press</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Evans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jo Mugnolo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penn State Press</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Porterfield</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prentice-Hall</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steve Dalphin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don Odom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillip Menzies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton University Press</td>
<td>114 &amp; 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gail Ullman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publishers Book Exhibit</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joni Leonardo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Random House/Alfred A. Knopf</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher Rogers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lori Hatcher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutgers University Press</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marlie Wasserman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Martin’s Press—College Division</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Guidoboni</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suzanne Phelps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Martin’s Press/Scholarly &amp; Reference</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Div.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet Leigh Dick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K. G. Saur, Inc.</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter Jaffe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane War</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schocken Books/M. Wiener Publishing</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Britich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

98
Exhibitors & Representatives

Scholarly Resources
   Richard M. Hopper
   Daniel C. Helmstadter

Scott, Foresman/Little, Brown—College Div.
   Patricia Quinlin
   Susan Wilcox-Garner

Stanford University Press
   Norris Pope
   Wes Peverieri

Temple University Press
   Jill Lisle Stevens
   Janet Francendese

Twenty-First Century Books
   Jeffrey Shulman

University Press of America

University Press of New England
   Jeffrey Grathwohl
   Thomas McFarland

University Press of Virginia
   John McGuigan
   Mary Wheatley

University Publications of America Inc.
   Eugene Ferguson
   Gail Reinertsen
   Judith Terrill-Breuer

Exhibitors & Representatives

Viking Penguin, Inc.
   Joseph Marcey

Vintage/Pantheon
   Peter Dimock
   Marcy Posner

Wayne State University Press
   Alice Nigoghosian

Wesleyan University Press
   Peter Potter

Westview Press
   Miriam Gilbert
   Constance Clark
   Sally Furgeson

M. Wiener/Schocken Books
   Markus Wiener

University of British Columbia Press
   Jane Freedman

University of Wisconsin Press
   Jack Kirshbaum
   Alice Van Deburg

Yale University Press
   Chuck Grench
REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR 1986–87

The Association's 103rd year saw many favorable developments for the organization. The annual meeting in Chicago, the fourteenth time that city has hosted our meeting, saw a very high turnout of members and friends; registration increased fourteen percent over the previous Chicago convention two years earlier. Our fiscal year ending June 30, 1987 saw the third successive year of balanced budget; indeed, even allowing for contingent liabilities we are in the black by a small margin. The receipt of a generous bequest from our 1960 president, the late Bernadotte Schmitt, has added over three hundred thousand dollars to our endowment and will enable the Association to undertake a program of small research grants in support of topics outside the western hemisphere similar to the highly successful Beveridge, Littleton-Griswold, and Kraus grants for American and Latin American research topics. Our membership continues to inch upwards as it has been doing for the past three years.

Inspired by the success of the OAH's Speakers Bureau, the Association has inaugurated a similar program to provide distinguished historian speakers specializing in fields other than American history.

GENERAL

The Association continues to be deeply involved in and committed to three autonomous organizations, the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History (NCC), Project '87, and the History Teaching Alliance (HTA). HTA activities will be described elsewhere in this report.

The NCC is the principal lobbying arm of the historical and archival professions. It is governed by a policy board representing all of the organizations that contribute to its support, and it is by far the advocacy group most responsive to the concerns of historians. In addition to substantial financial support, the Association provides office space and other administrative support for Dr. Page Putnam Miller, the NCC's director.

During the 1986–87 year, NCC continued to devote much effort to the National Archives and Records Administration. It worked actively and successfully to prevent the confirmation of a nominee for Archivist of the United States, whom the consensus of members believed to be less qualified than desirable. The NCC has recommended a number of candidates to the White House, and we are very hopeful that the Administration will shortly announce the nomination of a highly qualified individual. Continuing efforts have been made to maintain a high level of appropriations for the Archives and for the National Historical Publications and Records Commission's grants program. Similarly, NCC has supported appropriations requests for the National Endowment for the Humanities, for the national historic preservation program, and for the enhancement of the National Park Service's historic resources program.

Access to documentary sources remains a key objective of NCC advocacy. During the year it has worked to obtain access by scholars to the House of Representatives' records older than twenty years to match the Senate's twenty year access policy. It has worked hard on safeguarding the Freedom of Information Act, currently threatened by severely restrictive administration interpretations of recent legislative amendments.
PROJECT '87

Project '87, the joint AHA-American Political Science Association effort for the bicentenary of the Constitution, has continued into this year of the bicentennial celebration producing materials and programs that win high praise from teachers and program planners. In cooperation with the two sponsoring organizations, Congressional Quarterly has published a book of collected articles from Project '87’s quarterly magazine. The volume has been an excellent seller, and a second is planned for early 1988. The twelve-poster exhibit “The Blessings of Liberty” has almost sold out its first printing. Two seminars, at the University of California, Berkeley and at Indiana University, have been held to initiate this year's James Madison Fellowship program. Each of the fifty high-school teacher participants will lead programs in his or her home community. Constitutional forums, funded by the Ford Foundation and produced jointly with the League of Women Voters Education Fund, dealt with issues of judicial interpretation of the Constitution. The forums will be available to community groups on video cassette. Scholarly conferences in Philadelphia and Williamsburg are marking the opening and closing of the 1787 Constitutional Convention. Although the formal activities of Project '87 will come to an end in 1988, the materials created, including television series for secondary and college students, will continue to be distributed through the two associations. Both can take pride in a highly successful venture which has provided real substance to the commemoration of this important occasion.

RESEARCH

i. Bibliographic Activities

Recently Published Articles, the thrice-yearly bibliographic magazine of worldwide scholarly articles has had no change in its section editors during the year. Unfortunately, its able editor Natalie Tyler has moved on to other fields after four and a half years in charge, and a search is under way for a successor. Writings on American History, 1985–86 was published in March 1987. This annual series begun by J. Franklin Jameson early in the century and edited for many years by Cecelia Dadian is published by Kraus International for the Association.

By far the most important bibliographic undertaking of the AHA will be the result of a decision made by the Research Division and the Council last fall to bring out a new edition of the Guide to Historical Literature. The first two versions in 1931 and 1961 were published by Macmillan and were for many years the starting point for historical scholarship. Editorial work on the new version is expected to take four years and will result in an entirely new two-volume edition. This undertaking has consumed much of the Research Division's time and energy. The choice of Professor John Higham of Johns Hopkins University to be general editor has been announced, and work is under way to secure funding, a publisher and editorial advisers and staff.

ii. J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship

The Jameson Fellow for 1987–88 is Dr. Michael Hyman of Brooklyn, New York. Dr. Hyman, whose doctorate is from the Graduate Center of the City University of New York, is currently a freelance writer and editor for humanities projects and educational textbooks. He was chosen from among five contenders by the AHA's selection committee with the assistance of the Library of Congress, which jointly funds this fellowship with us.

Also doing honor to the memory of Jameson in this the fiftieth year since his death is the Association's Jameson Papers project. In cooperation with the National Archives and the Library of Congress, which also benefitted inmeasur-
ably from Jameson’s life and work, a multivolume edition of his papers is well
under way. Funded by grants from the Cafritz Foundation, the National Home
Library Foundation, the National Endowment for the Humanities and the
National Historical Publications and Records Commission, publication is expect-

iii. Fellowship in Aerospace History

The first fellow in this program funded by the National Aeronautics and
Space Administration has completed during his fellowship year a book manu-
script which has been placed for publication with NASA. The second Aerospace
History Fellow has been selected by the joint committee, chaired by the AHA’s
representative, Professor Melvin Kranzberg of Georgia Tech. The committee is
composed of representatives of the History of Science Society, the Society for the
History of Technology, the Economic History Association and the AHA. The
committee’s choice for the second fellow is Glenn E. Bugos, currently with the
Aeronautics Department at the National Air and Space Museum.

iv. AHA Research Grants

For seven years the Association has carried on a program of small research
grants in aid of researchers. It began with the Beveridge Fund program for
western hemisphere topics and has been expanded more recently to include
Littleton-Griswold and Michael Kraus grant funds. In 1987 the Research
Division approved twenty-five out of seventy proposals to the Beveridge Fund,
four of eight to the Littleton-Griswold Fund and three of twelve Michael Kraus
Fund proposals for a total of $22,092. We have the impression from reading
grant proposals that it is almost easier to get a full-time or sabbatical grant than
to find smaller sums to finance part-time research projects! Over the seven years
the Research Division has managed these programs it has made 192 grants
totalling over $116,000.

v. Other Research and Service Publications

Three new pamphlets were published by the Association during the year. History and International Relations by Michael Fry of the University of Southern
California, sponsored by the Association of Professional Schools and Interna-
tional Affairs under a grant from the Exxon Education Foundation, offers an
analysis of the role of history in the training of future diplomats and politicians
and describes the present place of history in the international relations curricula
of APSIA institutions. The Bicentennial Essays on the Constitution series, edited by
Herman Belz of the University of Maryland College Park, brought out a sixth
pamphlet, Michael Les Benedict’s Civil Rights and Civil Liberties. Two more
pamphlets will appear in early 1988, while the final three are expected later in
the year.

The continuing effort to increase advertising for our publications has led us to
develop an illustrated AHA Publications Catalogue, which is offered free to
interested members. Increased demand for our publications has led to reprint-
ing of several titles.

vi. International Activities

The Association expects to send representatives to the September quinquen-
nial general assembly of the Comité international des sciences historiques in
Athens. As the representative of the discipline in the U.S., we expect to
participate in the planning for the 1990 World Congress of historians to be held
in Madrid. One major theme for that Congress will be the approaching
Columbus quincentenary. The AHA is already completing planning for an
invitational conference to be held in cooperation with the NEH and the Library
of Congress early this fall. The purpose of the conference is to set priorities and
produce guidelines for identifying and copying materials held principally in the archives of Spain and Mexico and not yet available to scholars in this country. The Christopher Columbus Quincentenary Jubilee Commission has designated this important meeting an “Official Quincentenary Project.”

In August we are sponsoring a conference with Japanese historians to be held in conjunction with the meeting of the Pacific Coast Branch of the AHA. This conference, which has been funded by the Henry Luce Foundation, is the second in a series of American and Japanese historical colloquia. The topic for this year’s meeting is Chinese and Korean history from 1000 A.D. to 1700 A.D. Both our president-elect, Akira Iriye, and the president of the PCB, K.C. Liu, have been active in the preparation for this important international colloquium.

The Association is also co-sponsoring a second international conference on Russian America at Sitka, Alaska in late August. Canadian, Russian and American scholars in history, archaeology and ethnology are expected to attend this meeting organized by the National Park Service and hosted by the University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

In September 1986 we hosted in Washington the VIth Soviet-American Historical Colloquium, one of the most successful in this biennial series. Over a dozen Soviet historians and scholars joined American historians in discussing the effects of World War II on society in both countries. As representatives for the discipline in America, the AHA participates actively in the International Research and Exchanges Board’s subcommission on history and archaeology in planning and organizing exchanges with the Soviet Union. A large number of programs are currently very active and a great many of our members are involved in this important and growing undertaking.

TEACHING

i. History Teaching Alliance

Organized under the division’s auspices in cooperation with the Organization of American Historians and the National Council for the Social Studies to promote collaboratives of historians from secondary and postsecondary educational institutions, the highly successful History Teaching Alliance now has over thirty such groups in all parts of the country. A number of foundations have provided generous funding, and the University of Florida has agreed to provide core support and hospitality for the HTA. The move to Gainesville has been completed and the HTA is now institutionalized for the long haul, although the three sponsoring societies will remain closely involved.

ii. Regional Teaching Conferences

Three regional teaching conferences have been held under our sponsorship during the year, at the McDonogh School in Maryland, at North Texas State University and at the University of Texas, Austin.

iii. World History Pamphlet Series

The Teaching Division is also sponsoring a new series of pamphlets for teachers of advanced secondary school and college world history. The first in the series, *The Columbian Voyages, the Columbian Exchange, and Their Historians* by Alfred W. Crosby is now off the press. It summarizes the state of scholarship and analyzes the impact of the Columbian era on the four continents surrounding the Atlantic basin. The series, edited by Michael Adas of Rutgers University, is expected to include twenty pamphlets on topics of major interest to world history teachers.

iv. Minorities in Teaching

The Teaching Division will meet in Durham, North Carolina this fall in
conjunction with the annual meeting of the Association for the Study of Afro-American Life and History. It will hold a one-day workshop on “Recruiting Afro-Americans for Graduate Education in History.” The division is deeply concerned about the declining number of minority graduate students in history, and hopes through the workshop to develop a strategy for reversing this alarming trend. The division is particularly troubled at the reduced supply of teachers at all levels of the educational system which the present reduced pool makes predictable. The AHA is gratified that the royalties from the published papers of its 1983 conference on the study and teaching of Afro-American history have produced over $900.00 each for the ASALH and for it.

The division is also committed to supporting and working with the National Commission for the Social Studies, sponsored by the National Council for the Social Studies. Former president Arthur Link is a co-chairman of the new Commission which plans to study carefully the present secondary school system and recommend changes and improvements for the 21st century. Our interest and that of the many historian participants is focussed on improving the role of historical studies and the humanities in the schools with particular attention to curricula.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

i. Ethics and Professional Standards

The Professional Division of the Association completed and the Council approved its revised Statement on Standards of Professional Conduct. The final version provides a standard for the profession and reflects over two years of intensive work and widespread consultation.

ii. Perspectives

During the year the AHA’s newsletter has paid particular attention to the bicentennial of the Constitution, featuring a number of articles by specialists in constitutional history and news items on Project ’87. The year also saw a very substantial increase in advertising revenues from the employment section. In part attributable to the first increase in charges for job vacancy ads, over ten percent of the increase was from a continued increase in the number of vacancies. Together with the twelve percent increase the previous year, it provides solid evidence that the prolonged job crunch is ending, particularly in conjunction with the continued decline in the number of PhDs granted annually.

The publication of Doctoral Dissertations in History has been changed to an annual issuance instead of twice yearly. The 1986 volume carried 216 titles. Grants, Fellowships and Prizes of Interest to Historians continues to be one of our most useful annuals. The editor, Kathy Koziara-Herbert, has done an excellent job in increasing the coverage of this researcher’s vade mecum.

The newsletter, advertising and publications section of the AHA headquarters is in the process of updating its equipment. Editor-Advertising Manager Marilyn Cole Finley is upgrading equipment from a dedicated word processor to two IBM PS Model 50 computers, a dot-matrix printer and appropriate word processing, communications and data-base software.

iii. Women’s and Minorities’ Issues

During the year the Association staff, led by Dr. Noralee Frankel, worked hard on a number of issues of concern to women and minorities. The Teaching Division’s concern with graduate students has been mentioned. A principal task has been planning and organizing (and funding) the major conference planned for March 10–12, 1988 on women and the Progressive era, which will be held in cooperation with the Smithsonian Institution’s National Museum of American
History, which is organizing a major exhibit on the topic. The conference program is in the final stages of preparation and funding proposals have been submitted to various foundations. At the same time, both in individual meetings with foundations and in discussions on the margin of the Berkshire Conference in June, plans are under way for future conference possibilities in women’s history.

iv. Guide to Departments of History
The Guide to Departments of History: Colleges, Universities and Research Institutions in the U.S. and Canada continues its impressive growth of recent years. Its editor, Maureen Vincent-Morgan, in the past three years has increased the number of institutions covered by forty percent, while the number of research institutions has tripled. The 1987–88 Guide will include 577 entries and well over 10,000 historians. It includes all U.S. university departments with PhD programs and all but two of the Canadian PhD institutions.

July 15, 1987

Samuel R. Gammon, Executive Director
REPORT OF THE EDITOR
AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW
1986–87

Last year I reported on a number of changes that we had introduced in the handling of book reviews, including the assistance of consulting specialists in choosing reviewers and the assignment of word limits based on our judgment of the importance of each book. The response to these practices has been positive, and we plan to continue them. This year we made one further change: we decided not to assign joint reviews of monographs. In the past, the editors had published a few joint reviews in each issue when the material or themes in the books appeared close enough to warrant comparison. When done conscientiously, a combined review of two or three books on the same topic can be more illuminating than separate reviews of the same books. Often, however, reviewers who were asked to write joint reviews passed up the opportunity to compare the work of the authors and simply wrote two separate reviews within the scope of a single review. Inevitably, many of these reviewers concentrated on the book they were most interested in and neglected to provide a fair report of the contents of the other book assigned for review. Complaints from the authors of the neglected books persuaded me that, with rare exceptions, if a monograph appears strong enough to warrant a review, it should receive separate treatment. This rule will apply to the review section and not, obviously, to review articles. Coverage of a book in a review article does not preclude its treatment separately in the review section.

We have been giving thought to the character of the article section of the Review. From the beginning of my editorship, I was interested in publishing forums. I would like to print more than we are currently doing, but it is difficult. The issues and commentators must be carefully chosen. The Review is not a magazine of opinion in the usual sense of the term. Our readers expect to find articles and discussions on topics of central concern to the discipline. Contributions need to be substantive and durable. Forums should be of sufficient importance and quality that they could serve as a basis for discussions in graduate seminars for some years after publication. At present, we do not receive enough material in the form of unsolicited proposals for forums to meet this standard regularly. Here is an area in which we could use the help of the members of the Association. We welcome your recommendations of topics that you would like to have discussed in the give and take of a forum and recommendations of names of scholars whose opinions should be included in the forum.

Another matter of concern is dedicated issues, that is, issues of the Review in which the article section is devoted entirely to one topic. Editors have in the past published issues of this type dedicated to the history of particular regions or subfields, including Africa, Asia, and women’s history. Reflecting the expansion of professional historical studies, the Review has in recent years increasingly published articles in the nontraditional areas, and this trend will continue. But we have followed a policy of “mainstreaming” these articles as part of our regular offerings rather than placing them in separate dedicated issues. This decision does not foreclose the publication of dedicated issues. We would still like to produce occasional issues of this kind but believe that they should be

106
reserved for major topics such as the French Revolution and the European
discovery of the New World, on which a great deal of research is in progress in
anticipation of their jubilees in the next few years. We would also like to consider
other topics or problems that are the focus of intensive study and broad interest,
and again in this case we welcome the suggestions and recommendations of the
members of the Association.

Continuing the technological updating of the production of the Review, the
staff has learned to convert a large number of writing programs to the
specifications of our computerized typesetting system. Since the beginning of my
tenure as editor more than two years ago, nearly all the article manuscripts
published in the Review have been entered either directly from diskettes
provided by authors or through conversion of their software to our specifications.
When efforts at conversion have failed, we have made use of our own small
optical scanner, which reads typed material onto a disk, or of Indiana University's
Kurzweil scanner. Authors who would like to know more about the
compatibility of their word processors with our system may phone our assistant
for production at 812-335-0024.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank the members of the Board of
Editors who rotated off at the beginning of this year. Peter Duus of Stanford
University, Paul L. Murphy of the University of Minnesota, Robert Potash of the
University of Massachusetts, and Jan Vansina of the University of Wisconsin
provided the editors with wisdom and guidance, and this assistance will be
missed. Their places have been taken by Allan G. Bogue of the University of
Wisconsin, John H. Coatsworth of the University of Chicago, Linda K. Kerber of
the University of Iowa, and Marcia Wright of Columbia University.

Positions as editorial assistants on the staff of the Review are highly sought
after, and the editors receive applications from the most accomplished and
talented graduate students in the Department of History at Indiana University.
The delight we take in this circumstance is, however, tempered by the realization
that it is also these students who most often win research grants that send them
away from Bloomington on the errands of science. This year, five of our six
editorial assistants have left to do dissertation research: Mauricio Borroto, Laura
E. Gordon, Kevin Kenyon, Catherine A. Kreyche, and Katherine A. Trippe.
Their replacements are James Brophy, Stephen Cole, Jeanne Kerl, Nicholas
Miller, and Phyllis Schrock. Our clerical assistant of several years, Jutta Scott,
also left to concentrate on dissertation research. Assistant to the editor Susan
McGoun followed her husband to a job in Pennsylvania. Her successor is
Virginia D. Ollis.

July 15, 1987

David L. Ransel, Editor
The total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1987, amounted to $2,049,489.00 as compared to $1,652,628.00 in 1986. This amount is the sum of the three major funds:

a) General Fund—cash, temporary and permanent investments (the use of which for the purposes of the Association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1974), $475,436.00.

b) Special Funds and Grants—temporary and permanent investments, restricted as to use of income, and grants, $1,476,997.00.

c) Plant Fund—property and equipment, less depreciation, $97,056.00.

Permanent investments included in the General Fund and Special Funds and Grants are carried at book value. Land and buildings of the Association are carried at cost less depreciation. For further information concerning the aforementioned funds and income and expense statements for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1987, your attention is directed to the Auditor's report contained herein. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the Association's Board of Trustees. Temporary investments are in the form of short and medium term money market certificates. The Fiduciary Trust Company's report is filed at the Association's office and is available for inspection by interested members.

The budget for 1986-87 as adopted by the Council projected a deficit of $2,563.00. Actual operations for the fiscal year ended with a modest surplus of $18,323.00. Total revenue over expenses for the fiscal year amounted to $34,397.00, which included capital gains associated with the permanent investments of $16,074.00, which were in turn reinvested.

Operating revenue, excluding gains on security sales, increased over that of the prior year by $93,368.00 or 8%. This increase is in part attributable to dues, which include AHA individual membership fees, Recently Published Articles and the increasingly successful Institutional Services Program. Modest gains concerning Royalties and Permissions further enhanced the Association's total revenue for the FY 1986/87. Total revenue for FY 1986/87 exceeded that of the prior year by $69,448.00 or 5.7%.

Operating expenses exceeded budget projections by $85,677.00 or 7% and concerned primarily salaries, equipment rentals and maintenance, publication printing and general insurance. Expenses for FY 1986/87 exceeded that of the prior year by $86,342.00 or 7%.

Over the past four years, the Association has experienced modest surpluses from general operations, and with associated capital gains of the permanent investments, the General Fund now amounts to $339,509.00 compared to $114,224.00 in 1984. The ongoing review of revenue programs as well as continual review of controllable expenses should insure the future financial stability of the Association.

KPMG Peat Marwick, certified public accountants' audit report and supplementary financial detail and information are on file and available for inspection at the Association's office.

August 20, 1987

James H. Leatherwood, Controller
The Council
American Historical Association:

We have examined the balance sheets arising from cash transactions of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1987 and 1986, and the related statements of revenue, expenses and changes in financial position for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

The Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenses are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present financial position, results of operations or changes in fund balances in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In our opinion, such financial statements present fairly the assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions, and the recognition of depreciation, of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1987 and 1986, and the revenue collected, expenses paid, and changes in cash balances, on the basis of accounting previously described, which basis has been consistently applied.

Our examinations were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The supplementary information included in the Schedules is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the examinations of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Peat Marwick Main & Co.

July 30, 1987
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
### Balance Sheets
(Arising from Cash Transactions)

**June 30, 1987 and 1986**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>General Funds and Grants</th>
<th>Plant Fund</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>General Funds and Grants</th>
<th>Plant Fund</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cash and cash equivalents</strong></td>
<td>$135,927</td>
<td>540,010</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>675,937</td>
<td>110,996</td>
<td>486,571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Permanent investments at cost of participation (market value of $1,552,830 in 1987 and $1,132,810 in 1986)</strong></td>
<td>339,509</td>
<td>936,987</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,276,496</td>
<td>223,351</td>
<td>615,259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note receivable (note 4)</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>106,439</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Property, plant and equipment, at cost</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>266,998</td>
<td>266,998</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accumulated depreciation (note 5)</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>(169,942)</td>
<td>(169,942)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Assets</strong></td>
<td>$475,436</td>
<td>1,476,997</td>
<td>97,056</td>
<td>2,049,489</td>
<td>440,786</td>
<td>1,101,830</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1987</th>
<th>1986</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Liabilities and Fund Balances</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings</strong></td>
<td>2,797</td>
<td>2,797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fund balance</strong></td>
<td>472,639</td>
<td>1,476,997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</strong></td>
<td>$475,436</td>
<td>1,476,997</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.
AN AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Statements of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Fund Balance
(Arising from Cash Transactions)

Years ended June 30, 1987 and 1986

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>1987</th>
<th>1986</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td>$599,054</td>
<td>$553,244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Fund</td>
<td>$599,054</td>
<td>$169,775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$553,244</td>
<td>$439,156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$166,832</td>
<td>$169,775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to American Historical Review</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions, grants and contracts</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>$159,858</td>
<td>$141,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>$90,214</td>
<td>$15,937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>$78,515</td>
<td>$78,515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>$71,200</td>
<td>$65,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>$9,260</td>
<td>$13,144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>$40,725</td>
<td>$42,126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income, net of management fees</td>
<td>$16,074</td>
<td>$39,994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on security sales</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases of plant fund assets</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from General Fund</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$12,310</td>
<td>$34,310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total revenue</td>
<td>$1,281,317</td>
<td>$1,211,869</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>1987</th>
<th>1986</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td>$553,244</td>
<td>$553,244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Fund</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>$541,267</td>
<td>$604,018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits</td>
<td>$83,410</td>
<td>$105,717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House operating expenses</td>
<td>$25,835</td>
<td>$20,383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office supplies and expenses</td>
<td>$111,840</td>
<td>$107,917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment rentals and maintenance</td>
<td>$47,311</td>
<td>$40,842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases of Plant Fund assets</td>
<td>$4,350</td>
<td>$6,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication, printing and distribution</td>
<td>$299,250</td>
<td>$325,218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and related meeting expenses</td>
<td>$79,138</td>
<td>$161,628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General insurance</td>
<td>$9,552</td>
<td>$3,830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit and legal fees</td>
<td>$13,500</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues and subscriptions</td>
<td>$8,227</td>
<td>$9,860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### American Historical Association

**Statements of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Fund Balance, Continued**

(Arising from Cash Transactions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1987</th>
<th></th>
<th>1986</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td>Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td>Plant Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director contingency fund</td>
<td>$822</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Awards and fellowships</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>293,087</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honoraria</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>25,945</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9,260</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation (note 5)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>17,306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>20,693</td>
<td>5,070</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total expenses</strong></td>
<td>1,245,195</td>
<td>659,979</td>
<td>17,306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of revenue over expenses before income taxes</td>
<td>36,122</td>
<td>375,207</td>
<td>(12,956)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income (taxes) credits</td>
<td>(1,725)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of revenue over expenses</strong></td>
<td>34,403</td>
<td>375,207</td>
<td>(12,956)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balance, beginning of year</td>
<td>438,202</td>
<td>1,101,830</td>
<td>110,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers from (to) other funds</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>(40)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fund balance, end of year</strong></td>
<td>$472,639</td>
<td>1,476,997</td>
<td>97,056</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.
**AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**

**Statements of Changes in Financial Position**  
(Arising from Cash Transactions)

Years ended June 30, 1987 and 1986

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources of cash:</th>
<th>1987</th>
<th>1986</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash provided by operations:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of revenue over expenses</td>
<td>$34,397</td>
<td>54,916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item not requiring outlay of cash — depreciation</td>
<td>375,207 (12,956)</td>
<td>96,726 (10,335)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash provided by operations</td>
<td>396,648</td>
<td>142,307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decrease in notes receivable</td>
<td>34,397</td>
<td>375,207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase (decrease) in payroll taxes payable</td>
<td>4,350</td>
<td>413,954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfers from (to) other funds</td>
<td>106,439</td>
<td>54,916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>213</td>
<td>96,726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
<td>6,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(40)</td>
<td>157,654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>141,089</td>
<td>34,397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>375,167</td>
<td>375,207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4,350</td>
<td>413,954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>520,506</td>
<td>142,307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>49,181</td>
<td>34,397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>103,869</td>
<td>375,207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6,012</td>
<td>413,954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>159,062</td>
<td>142,307</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Uses of cash:</th>
<th>1987</th>
<th>1986</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Increase in permanent investments</td>
<td>$116,158</td>
<td>52,952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of plant fund assets</td>
<td>321,728</td>
<td>115,374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>437,886</td>
<td>6,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4,350</td>
<td>6,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4,350</td>
<td>6,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>174,338</td>
<td>6,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase in cash for year</td>
<td>116,158</td>
<td>116,158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year</td>
<td>321,728</td>
<td>115,374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>437,886</td>
<td>6,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4,350</td>
<td>6,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4,350</td>
<td>6,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>174,338</td>
<td>6,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase in cash for year</td>
<td>24,931</td>
<td>(15,276)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents at end of year</td>
<td>53,439</td>
<td>(15,276)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>78,370</td>
<td>597,567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3,771)</td>
<td>114,767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>498,076</td>
<td>486,371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>612,843</td>
<td>597,567</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.
(1) **Description of Entity**

The American Historical Association is a nonprofit membership corporation founded in 1884 and incorporated by Congress in 1889 for the promotion of historical studies, the collection and preservation of historical manuscripts, and the dissemination of historical research.

(2) **Basis of Accounting**

The Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenses are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred.

(3) **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

(a) **Fund Accounting**

The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

- **General Fund** - Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association. Additionally, investment income of the Endowment Fund inures to the General Fund.

- **Special Funds and Grants** - Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (which are restricted as to use by the donor) and revenue generated by fund activities and investments.

- **Plant Fund** - Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, which is purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition.

(b) **Marketable Securities**

Temporary investments are carried at cost. Permanent investments are carried at the participants' cost of participation in such investments.

(Continued)
(c) **Property, Plant and Equipment**

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.

(d) **Income Tax**

The Association is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Income from publication advertising and mailing list sales is subject to taxation as unrelated business income.

(e) **Reclassifications**

Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to be in conformity with the current year's presentation.

(4) **Note Receivable - Extraordinary Item**

In connection with the August, 1984 sale of the Association's rental property a first trust note for $109,000 was issued to the Association. The remaining balance of the note at June 30, 1986 was $106,439. The note was paid in full in November, 1986.

(5) **Depreciation**

Depreciation on Plant Fund assets, based on the rates shown below, was:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1987</th>
<th>1986</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>$2,951</td>
<td>2,951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td>$14,355</td>
<td>13,396</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rates: 2 1/2 to 4%, 5 to 10%

(6) **Retirement Plan**

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as expenditures the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. The net charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the years ended June 30, 1987 and 1986 amounted to $24,950 and $23,914, respectively.
(7) Unrecorded Liabilities

At June 30, 1987, the Association had unrecorded liabilities of approximately $13,000. On a cash basis such amount will be recorded in the period in which the disbursement is actually made.

Additionally, the Association had liabilities at June 30, 1987, for accrued vacation time earned but not taken approximating $28,000 and for deferred compensation approximating $32,000. Both liabilities will be charged to operations in the periods in which the expenditures are actually made.
**AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**

Changes in Individual Special Funds and Grants
(Arising from Cash Transactions)

For the year ended June 30, 1987

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund, Grant or Contract</th>
<th>Balances, July 1, 1986</th>
<th>Contributions and Contracts</th>
<th>Investment Income</th>
<th>Expenditures, June 30, 1987</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Interest</td>
<td>Security Gain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Balance,</td>
<td>Dividends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund</td>
<td>$16,311</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,181</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient History Prize Fund</td>
<td>11,479</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>831</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>24,397</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,708</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>269,247</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>18,424</td>
<td>9,069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Birdsall Prize Fund</td>
<td>10,094</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>731</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbian Voyage</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference on Hispanic Archival Material</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>676</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Dunning Prize Fund</td>
<td>19,160</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,311</td>
<td>547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment fund:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regular</td>
<td>142,813</td>
<td>4,950</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matching</td>
<td>47,073</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exxon Education Foundation Grant - Quantitative Conceptualization in Teaching History</td>
<td>7,868</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Fairbank Prize Fund</td>
<td>20,046</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,398</td>
<td>508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford Foundation Constitutional Forum</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>270,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leo Gershey Prize Fund</td>
<td>25,168</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,822</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>7,477</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>524</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Teaching Alliance</td>
<td>59,759</td>
<td>141,845</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Research and Exchange Board</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>8,548</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant for the US-USSR Historians Colloquium</td>
<td>19,022</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,347</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>19,451</td>
<td>56,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson - Development of Humanistic Scholarship in America</td>
<td>8,917</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>645</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan Kelley Prize Fund</td>
<td>10,299</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>746</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Kraus Prize Fund</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilly Endowment, Inc. Grants:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference on the Study and Teaching of Afro-American History</td>
<td>715</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication Reserve</td>
<td>2,067</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton-Grissom Fund</td>
<td>136,443</td>
<td>9,505</td>
<td>3,135</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard R. Marrero Prize Fund</td>
<td>8,876</td>
<td>585</td>
<td>375</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David M. Matteson Fund</td>
<td>169,700</td>
<td>11,182</td>
<td>4,820</td>
<td>4,762</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued)
## Changes in Individual Special Funds and Grants, Continued

(Arising from Cash Transactions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund, Grant or Contract</th>
<th>Balances, July 1, 1986</th>
<th>Contributions, Grants and Contracts</th>
<th>Investment Income</th>
<th>Other Income</th>
<th>Transfers</th>
<th>Expenditures</th>
<th>Balances, June 30, 1987</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Mellon Foundation grants:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support of a Congressional Fellowship Program for Scholars in History - No. 2</td>
<td>$ 21,379</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 13,962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Aeronautics and Space Administration Fellowship Program</td>
<td>(5,986)</td>
<td>22,755</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(7,269)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History</td>
<td>(19,397)</td>
<td>56,159</td>
<td>1,403</td>
<td>399</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(28,218)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Endowment for the Humanities grants:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historians and the Moving-Image Media</td>
<td>(2,132)</td>
<td>10,094</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4,987)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records of Federal Convention of 1787</td>
<td>(4,000)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review and Dissemination of Teaching Packets</td>
<td>4,987</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Constitutional TV Course</td>
<td>(1,841)</td>
<td>25,713</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(23,872)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popular History Journal</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project 87 - Constitutional Exhibit Task Force</td>
<td>13,965</td>
<td>12,533</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1,398)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quaker Hill Foundation - Women's Reform</td>
<td>1,055</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. H. Robinson Prize</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rockefeller Foundation grants:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congressional Fellows Program</td>
<td>7,365</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(7,365)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prizes for Unaffiliated Scholars Program</td>
<td>12,650</td>
<td>916</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12,497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>1,381</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smithsonian Institution - Women and the Progression Era</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(3,345)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernadotte Schmitt Endowment</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>310,737</td>
<td>907</td>
<td>399</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>312,043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew D. White Fund</td>
<td>3,997</td>
<td>281</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4,356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 1,101,830</strong></td>
<td><strong>930,510</strong></td>
<td><strong>56,456</strong></td>
<td><strong>20,368</strong></td>
<td><strong>27,842</strong></td>
<td>(40)</td>
<td><strong>$ 1,476,997</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Investment income of the Endowment Fund inures to the General Fund.
### Revenue and Expenses (Arising from Cash Transactions)
Compared with Budget - General Fund

For the year ended June 30, 1987

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revenue:</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$ 599,054</td>
<td>542,500</td>
<td>56,554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to American</td>
<td>166,832</td>
<td>173,400</td>
<td>(6,568)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Review</td>
<td>159,858</td>
<td>175,000</td>
<td>(15,142)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>90,214</td>
<td>38,000</td>
<td>52,214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>37,275</td>
<td>13,000</td>
<td>24,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>78,515</td>
<td>68,600</td>
<td>9,915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>71,200</td>
<td>62,400</td>
<td>8,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants</td>
<td>9,260</td>
<td>7,000</td>
<td>2,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>40,725</td>
<td>26,000</td>
<td>14,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income, net of</td>
<td>16,074</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>10,074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>management fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on security sales</td>
<td>12,310</td>
<td>26,755</td>
<td>(14,445)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Revenue</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,281,317</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,158,655</strong></td>
<td><strong>122,662</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Expenses:                     |          |          |                 |
| Salaries                      | 541,267  | 473,368  | 67,899          |
| Employee benefits             | 83,410   | 87,600   | (4,190)         |
| House operating expenses      | 25,835   | 20,500   | 5,335           |
| Office supplies and expenses  | 111,840  | 114,800  | (2,960)         |
| Equipment rentals and         | 47,311   | 36,000   | 11,311          |
| maintenance                   |          |          |                 |
| Purchases of plant fund assets| 4,350    |          | 4,350           |
| Publication, printing and     | 299,250  | 291,850  | 7,400           |
| distribution                  |          |          |                 |
| Travel and related meeting    | 79,138   | 91,800   | (12,662)        |
| expenses                      |          |          |                 |
| General insurance             | 9,552    |          | 9,552           |
| Audit and legal fees          | 13,500   | 14,500   | (1,000)         |
| Dues and subscriptions        | 8,227    | 8,500    | (273)           |
| Executive director contingency fund | 822   | 1,800    | (978)           |
| Other                         | 20,693   | 18,800   | 1,893           |
| **Total Expenses**            | **1,245,195** | **1,159,518** | **85,677** |

Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue) before income taxes

| Income taxes                  |          |          |                 |
| Excess of revenue over        |          |          |                 |
| expenses                      | 36,122   | (863)    | 36,985          |
| **Income taxes**              | (1,725)  | (1,700)  | (25)            |

Excess of revenue over expenses

| Over or (Under)               |          |          |                 |
| Excess of revenue over        | $ 34,397 | (2,563)  | 36,960          |
# AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

**Comments on Assets and Liabilities**

**June 30, 1987**

## Cash

The cash balances of the respective funds consisted of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>General Fund</th>
<th>Special Funds and Grants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Checking accounts -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Security Bank, N.A., Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>$65,304</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificates of deposit -</td>
<td></td>
<td>36,417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savings accounts -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riggs National Bank, Washington, D.C.</td>
<td>32,281</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposits</td>
<td>1,425</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petty cash</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$135,927</strong></td>
<td><strong>$540,010</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Plant Fund

A summary of the Association's investment in property, plant and equipment follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Type</th>
<th>Accumulated Cost</th>
<th>Depreciation</th>
<th>Carrying Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400-402 A St., S.E., Washington, D.C.:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>8,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building</td>
<td>$106,184</td>
<td>67,910</td>
<td>38,274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td>$152,814</td>
<td>102,032</td>
<td>50,782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$266,998</strong></td>
<td><strong>169,942</strong></td>
<td><strong>97,056</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

#### Investments

Fiduciary Trust Company of New York

June 30, 1987

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Face Value or Number of Shares</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cash Equivalent:</strong></td>
<td>General Motors Acceptance Corporation Master Participation Notes</td>
<td>$320,000</td>
<td>320,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Government Securities:</strong></td>
<td>Federal Home Loan Bank Bonds</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>15,285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Federal National Mortgage Debentures 7.9%, due 3/10/93</td>
<td>30,525</td>
<td>28,890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Federal National Mortgage Debentures 7.9%, due 3/10/93</td>
<td>51,531</td>
<td>48,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U.S. Treasury Bonds and Notes 8.75%, due 11/15/88</td>
<td>25,406</td>
<td>25,320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.75%, due 8/15/90</td>
<td>35,831</td>
<td>26,825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.75%, due 8/15/90</td>
<td>15,506</td>
<td>16,095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.375%, due 7/15/92</td>
<td>30,425</td>
<td>32,880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.125%, due 11/15/94</td>
<td>37,625</td>
<td>38,227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13.125%, due 5/15/01</td>
<td>31,875</td>
<td>33,785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13.135%, due 5/15/01</td>
<td>31,875</td>
<td>33,785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.375%, due 4/15/92</td>
<td>21,313</td>
<td>21,920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Corporate Bonds:</strong></td>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures 5.625%, due 8/1/95</td>
<td>38,922</td>
<td>32,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sears Roebuck and Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8.625%, due 10/1/95</td>
<td>48,484</td>
<td>47,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures, 6%, due 10/1/04</td>
<td>24,473</td>
<td>17,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shell Oil Company, Sinking Fund Debentures 8.5%, due 9/1/00</td>
<td>24,990</td>
<td>22,620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$137,000</strong></td>
<td><strong>120,840</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued)
## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

### Investments

Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Face Value or Number of Shares</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 1,950</td>
<td>AFG Industries</td>
<td>$48,580</td>
<td>52,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,200</td>
<td>Anheuser Busch</td>
<td>31,644</td>
<td>40,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>Connecticut Energy Corporation</td>
<td>24,900</td>
<td>49,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>Deluxe Check Printers</td>
<td>32,058</td>
<td>28,463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700</td>
<td>Walt Disney Company</td>
<td>17,849</td>
<td>50,575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>Dunn &amp; Bradstreet</td>
<td>33,036</td>
<td>37,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,300</td>
<td>Elizabethtown Corporation</td>
<td>35,750</td>
<td>59,475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Exxon Corporation</td>
<td>4,093</td>
<td>6,248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>Gannett, Inc.</td>
<td>24,148</td>
<td>40,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>General RE Corporation</td>
<td>22,977</td>
<td>24,413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,900</td>
<td>Heinz (HJ) Company</td>
<td>13,087</td>
<td>92,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>Lincoln National Corporation</td>
<td>19,998</td>
<td>20,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700</td>
<td>Pacific Lighting Corporation</td>
<td>24,080</td>
<td>38,413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>Public Service Enterprises Group, Inc.</td>
<td>23,340</td>
<td>37,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Ralston Purina Company</td>
<td>21,092</td>
<td>38,475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700</td>
<td>Rubbermaid, Inc.</td>
<td>23,097</td>
<td>41,825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>Sara Lee Corporation</td>
<td>18,092</td>
<td>34,125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>Walgreen Company</td>
<td>17,628</td>
<td>26,813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,100</td>
<td>Waste Management Incorporated</td>
<td>31,347</td>
<td>43,175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>Worcester County Savings</td>
<td>26,000</td>
<td>28,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total securities $1,276,568 1,552,902

Uninvested cash (72) (72)

Total investments $1,276,496 1,552,830
## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

### Investments

Fiduciary Trust Company of New York

Participating Funds

June 30, 1987

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Participation</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Special funds and grants:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.0445</td>
<td>$11,681</td>
<td>16,219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>17.3610</td>
<td>195,650</td>
<td>269,587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Corey Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.0471</td>
<td>11,958</td>
<td>16,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Dunning Prize Fund</td>
<td>.7634</td>
<td>8,711</td>
<td>11,854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund</td>
<td>9.5305</td>
<td>114,953</td>
<td>147,993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Fairbank Prize Fund</td>
<td>.9718</td>
<td>10,867</td>
<td>15,090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>.3175</td>
<td>3,551</td>
<td>4,930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>.5494</td>
<td>6,146</td>
<td>8,531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton-Griswold Fund</td>
<td>6.0022</td>
<td>67,699</td>
<td>93,204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund</td>
<td>.7176</td>
<td>8,273</td>
<td>11,143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David M. Matteson Fund</td>
<td>16.6476</td>
<td>194,724</td>
<td>258,509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernadotte Schmitt Endowment</td>
<td>19.5678</td>
<td>300,272</td>
<td>303,855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>.0747</td>
<td>834</td>
<td>1,160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew D. White Fund</td>
<td>.1492</td>
<td>1,668</td>
<td>2,317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td>25.2557</td>
<td>339,509</td>
<td>392,178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.0000</td>
<td>$1,276,496</td>
<td>1,552,830</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Awards and Prizes for 1988

*Herbert Baxter Adams Prize*: The Adams Prize is awarded annually and in 1988 will be for an author's first substantial book dealing with ancient, medieval or early modern European history to 1815. Cash award $1000.

*George Louis Beer Prize*: The Beer Prize is awarded annually for the best work on European international history since 1895. Cash award $1000.

*Albert J. Beveridge Award*: Awarded annually for the best work in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America). Cash award $1000.

*Paul Birdsell Prize in European Military and Strategic History*: First offered in 1986, this prize is a biennial award and carries a cash amount of $1000.

*James H. Breasted Prize*: Established in 1985, this prize is for a book in English in any field of history prior to 1000 A.D. Endowed by a gift from longtime member Joseph O. Losos, the prize carries a cash award of $1000. The prize in 1988 will be offered for the best book in ancient European history.

*Albert B. Corey Prize*: Sponsored jointly by the AHA and the Canadian Historical Association for the book that makes best use of primary and secondary materials in both countries and achieves the highest level of insight into the historical experience of both Canada and the United States. Cash award $2000. Deadline for entries January 31, 1988.

*John H. Dunning Prize*: Now an annual award, the Dunning Prize is offered for a book on any subject relating to United States history. Cash award $1000.

*John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History*: Established in 1968 by friends of John K. Fairbank for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Korea, or Japan since the year 1800, this prize is an annual award and carries a cash amount of $1000.

*Herbert Feis Award for Nonacademically-Affiliated Historians*: Established in 1984, this prize is awarded annually for the best book, article/articles, or policy paper by an historian not affiliated with academe. Funded by a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation, the cash award is $1000.

*Leo Gershow Award*: This annual prize, established by a gift from Mrs. Ida Gershow in memory of her late husband, is awarded to the author of the most outstanding work in English on any aspect of the field of 17th- and 18th-century Western European history. Cash award $1000.

*Joan Kelly Memorial Prize in Women's History*: Established in 1984 by the CCWHP/CGWH and administered by AHA, the prize is offered annually for the best work in women's history and/or feminist theory. Cash award $1000.


*Howard R. Marraro Prize*: The Marraro Prize is awarded annually for the best work in any epoch of Italian history, Italian cultural history, or Italian-American relations. Cash award $500.


*NASA Fellowship*: Supported by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, this annual fellowship is offered to provide applicants of unusual ability to engage in significant and sustained advanced research in NASA aerospace science, technology, management, or policy. Stipend $25,000. Deadline for applications February 1, 1988.

*Albert J. Beveridge Grants*: Modest grants not to exceed $1000 are offered annually to support research in the history of the Western Hemisphere. AHA members only.

*Michael Kraus Research Grant in History*: First awarded in 1986, this grant is offered for
research in American colonial history, with particular reference to the intercultural aspects of American and European relations. AHA members only. Cash award up to $800.

Littleton-Griswold Research Grants: Two or more grants up to $1000 to support research in American legal history and the field of law and society. AHA members only.

**Deadline for grant applications: February 1, 1988.**

**Deadline for book awards: June 15, 1988.**

Further details may be obtained from the office of the executive director, 400 A Street SE, Washington, D.C. 20003.
# Index of Advertisers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Company Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC-Clio</td>
<td>Cover 2</td>
<td>Houghton Mifflin</td>
<td>186–187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen &amp; Unwin</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>Indiana University Press</td>
<td>218–219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Historical Association</td>
<td>272–279</td>
<td>Inter Documentation Company</td>
<td>Cover 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association of American University Presses</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>Johns Hopkins University Press</td>
<td>258–259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Books</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>Kent State University Press</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge University Press</td>
<td>181–185</td>
<td>Kraus International</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia University Press</td>
<td>208–210</td>
<td>Peter Lang</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell University Press</td>
<td>150–153</td>
<td>Longman</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>Louisiana State University Press</td>
<td>200–201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William B. Eerdmans</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>The Edwin Mellen Press</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Press</td>
<td>198–199</td>
<td>Mercer University Press</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. K. Hall/Twayne's</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>Methuen/Routledge &amp; Kegan Paul</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood Press</td>
<td>246–247</td>
<td>Naval Institute Press</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard University Press</td>
<td>175–177</td>
<td>W. W. Norton</td>
<td>154–159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvester Microform</td>
<td>244</td>
<td>Ohio State University Press</td>
<td>262–263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill &amp; Wang</td>
<td>189–192</td>
<td>Ohio University Press</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Women and Family Project</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>Organization of American Historians</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes &amp; Meier</td>
<td>211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoover Institution Press</td>
<td>221</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Press</td>
<td>Pages</td>
<td>Press</td>
<td>Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pantheon Books</td>
<td>136–137</td>
<td>University of Massachusetts Press</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penn State Press</td>
<td>242</td>
<td>University of Missouri Press</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prentice Hall</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>University of Nebraska Press</td>
<td>206–207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutgers University Press</td>
<td>267</td>
<td>University of South Carolina Press</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarly Resources Inc.</td>
<td>Cover 4</td>
<td>University of Washington Press</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott Foresman/Little Brown</td>
<td>194–195</td>
<td>University of Wisconsin Press</td>
<td>260–261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Martin’s Press</td>
<td>174, 253</td>
<td>University Press of Kentucky</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temple University Press</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>University Publications of América</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of British Columbia Press</td>
<td>271</td>
<td>Viking Penguin</td>
<td>138–139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of California Press</td>
<td>238–241</td>
<td>Wayne State University Press</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Chicago Press</td>
<td>254–257</td>
<td>Wesleyan University Press</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Delaware Press</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>Westview Press</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Georgia Press</td>
<td>264–266</td>
<td>Yale University Press</td>
<td>131–135</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NEW AND NOTEWORTHY TEXTS

AMERICAN HISTORY

FROM SLAVERY TO FREEDOM
A History of Negro Americans,
Sixth Edition
John Hope Franklin
Alfred A. Moss, Jr.
Available Now!

THE AMERICAN RECORD
Images of the Nation's Past,
Second Edition
William Graebner
Leonard Richards
Available Now!

THE MAKING OF A QUAGMIRE
America and Vietnam
During the Kennedy Era,
Second Edition
David Halberstam
Edited by Daniel J. Singal
Available Now!

THE ELUSIVE EDEN
A New History of California
Richard B. Rice
William Bullough
Richard I. Orsi
Available Now!

A MARCH OF LIBERTY
A Constitutional History
of the United States
Melvin Urofsky
Available: November 1987

EUROPEAN HISTORY

MY DIARY NORTH AND SOUTH
William Howard Russell
Edited by Eugene H. Berwanger
Available Now!

TOWARD THE MODERN ECONOMY
Early Industry in Europe, 1500-1800
Myron P. Gutmann
Available: January 1988

THE CULTURAL MEANING OF THE SCIENTIFIC REVOLUTION
Margaret C. Jacob
Available Now!

ALFRED A. KNOPF
Contested Truths
Keywords in American Politics Since Independence
DANIEL T. RODGERS
Through an examination of the historical career of a handful of the essential keywords in American political debate, Contested Truths offers a major reinterpretation of political culture in America from the Revolution to the present. "A witty, erudite, and original synthesis, which in spite of its brevity gives density and connectedness to two centuries of American political thought."—JOHN HIGAM, Johns Hopkins University $19.95

Government by Choice
Inventing the United States Constitution
The New-York Historical Society
ELIZABETH P. McCaughey
Dr. Elizabeth P. McCaughey has written a compelling narrative of the Constitutional Convention and the struggle for ratification which will break new ground in interpreting the events, as well as examine the enduring issues and problems of representative self-government. The exhibition catalogue also includes descriptions of the 197 items in the exhibition and 27 photographs. $16.95

If I Had a Hammer...
The Death of the Old Left and the Birth of the New Left
MAURICE ISSERMAN
Here is the first historical perspective of the Old Left of the 1930s—1950s and the New Left of the 1960s—and the links between them. "A delightful, amusing, shrewd, and very perceptive look at American radicalism . . . . A wonderful story and an indispensable look at the period."—JAMES GILBERT, University of Maryland $18.95

The Last Intellectuals
American Culture in the Age of Academe
RUSSELL JACOBY
Jacoby provides a sobering look at the disappearance of the nonacademic intellectual from American cultural life. "Russell Jacoby's brilliant analysis of our diminished intellectual life is, in itself, a hopeful sign: may he flourish."—GORE VIDAL "An important subject handled in an intelligent and provocative way. The book merits attention."—IRVING HOWE $18.95

Basic Books, Inc.
10 East 53rd St., New York, NY 10022
Call toll free (800) 638-3030
American History

The Grounding of Modern Feminism
Nancy F. Cott

Cott offers a new interpretation of American feminism during the early decades of this century. "A fine book, of major importance to historians and anyone interested in American feminism." —Barbara Miller Solomon $29.95

Partner and I
Molly Dewson, Feminism, and New Deal Politics
Susan Ware $25.00

American Silhouettes
Rhetorical Identities of the Founders
Albert Furtwangler $17.50

Why Presidents Succeed
A Political Psychology of Leadership
Dean Keith Simonton $22.50

Letters of Carl Van Vechten
selected and edited by Bruce Kellner
$25.00

The Putney School
A Progressive Experiment
Susan McIntosh Lloyd $27.50

See these and other new books on display at Booths 47 and 48.

Ideology and U.S. Foreign Policy
Michael H. Hunt

In a major reinterpretation of American diplomatic history, Hunt argues that there is an ideology that has shaped American foreign policy. $22.50

The Rise of American Air Power
The Creation of Armageddon
Michael S. Sherry

The first in-depth history of American strategic bombing. "A major contribution."—John W. Dower $29.95

Supplement to Max Farrand's The Records of the Federal Convention of 1787
edited by James Hutson $45.00 cloth, $13.95 paper
Also available: The Records of the Federal Convention of 1787, Volumes 1, 2, and 3.
Max Farrand. Each volume: $45.00 cloth, $13.95 paper

The Selected Papers of Charles Willson Peale and His Family
Volume 2, in two parts
Charles Willson Peale: The Artist as Museum Keeper, 1791–1810
Lillian B. Miller, editor 193 b/w + 17 color illus. Two-volume set, $155.00
Published for the National Portrait Gallery, Smithsonian Institution

The Papers of Benjamin Franklin
Volume 26: March 1 through June 30, 1778
William B. Willcox, editor $60.00
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>European History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Two Germanies since 1945</td>
<td>Henry Ashby Turner, Jr.</td>
<td>$17.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Nazi Germany</td>
<td>Detlev J. K. Peukert, translated by Richard Deveson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Imperialism</td>
<td>Dietrich Geyer, translated by Bruce Little</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Democracy, Italian Style</td>
<td>Joseph LaPalombara</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Faces of Imperialism</td>
<td>Philip Darby</td>
<td>$22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prehistoric Britain</td>
<td>Timothy Darvill</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proceedings in Parliament 1625</td>
<td>edited by Maija Jansson and William B. Bidwell</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Private Journals of the Long Parliament</td>
<td>edited by Vernon F. Snow and Anne Steele Young</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psycho/History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Readings in the Method of Psychology, Psychoanalysis, and History</td>
<td>edited by Geoffrey Cocks and Travis Crosby</td>
<td>$35.00 cloth, $14.95 paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Country House Companion</td>
<td>Mark Girouard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Country House Companion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A social history of life in England's magnificent country houses as portrayed by four centuries of people who lived in them, worked in them, and visited them—from queens to kitchen maids. 90 b/w + 25 color illus.</td>
<td>$42.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Cobden</td>
<td>Wendy Hinde</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toynbee Hall and Social Reform, 1880–1914</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Search for Community</td>
<td>Standish Meacham</td>
<td>$22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Sylvia Pankhurst</td>
<td>Patricia W. Romero</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Dryden and His World</td>
<td>James Anderson Winn</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1987

The People's Armies
Richard Cobb; translated by Marianne Elliott

Cobb’s classic study of the Armées Révolutionnaires of eighteenth-century France, now translated into English. $55.00 cloth, $17.95 paper

Behind the Lines
Gender and the Two World Wars
edited by Margaret Randolph Higonnet, Jane Jenson, Sonya Michel, and Margaret Collins Weitz $32.50

War in International Society
Evan Luard $29.95

Workers on Strike
France, 1871–1890
Michelle Perrot; translated by Chris Turner with the assistance of Erica Carter and Claire Laudet $27.50

Hubertine Auclert, The French Suffragette
Steven C. Hause $28.50

The Superstitious Mind
French Peasants and the Supernatural in the Nineteenth Century
Judith Devlin $30.00

The Crusades
A Short History
Jonathan Riley-Smith

"The best short history of the crusades that I know of. Riley-Smith’s work reflects the best recent scholarship and it is balanced and thorough throughout.”
—Edward Peters $25.00

Art and Politics of the Second Empire
The Universal Expositions of 1855 and 1867
Patricia Mainardi 127 b/w + 4 color illus. $40.00

Closed Borders
The Contemporary Assault on Freedom of Movement
Alan Dowty $20.00

A Godless Jew
Freud, Atheism, and the Making of Psychoanalysis
Peter Gay $17.95

African History

South Africa’s City of Diamonds
Mine Workers and Monopoly Capitalism in Kimberley, 1867–1895
William H. Worger $30.00

On the African Waterfront
Urban Disorder and the Transformation of Work in Colonial Mombasa
Frederick Cooper $27.50

A Taste of Freedom
The ICU in Rural South Africa, 1924–1930
Helen Bradford $40.00

Apartheid’s Rebels
Inside South Africa’s Hidden War
Stephen M. Davis $27.50 cloth, $8.95 paper

Yale University Press
New Haven and London
The Classical World

Marcus Aurelius
A Biography
Revised Edition
Anthony Birley

A thoroughly revised edition of Birley’s standard biography of the philosopher-emperor. “To describe this new edition as useful would be an understatement. It is essential.” — Colin M. Wells $25.00

Combat Sports in the Ancient World
Competition, Violence, and Culture
Michael B. Poliakoff $22.50

Asian History

Chinese Society in the Eighteenth Century
Susan Naquin and Evelyn S. Rawski $25.00

The Archaeology of Ancient China
Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged
K. C. Chang 337 illus. $50.00 cloth, $17.95 paper

New Paperbounds

The Struggle for Syria
A Study of Post-War Arab Politics, 1945–1989
A New Edition
Patrick Scale, with a Foreword by Albert Hourani $15.95

An Introduction to Shi‘i Islam
The History and Doctrines of Twelver Shi‘ism
Moojan Momen $15.95

Radical Islam
Medieval Theology and Modern Politics
Emmanuel Sivan $9.95

Slavery and Freedom and the Middle Ground
Maryland during the Nineteenth Century
Barbara Jeanne Fields

Winner of the American Historical Association’s 1986 John H. Dunning Prize $11.95

A Diplomatic History of the American Revolution
Jonathan R. Dull $8.95

Liberty, A Better Husband
Lee Virginia Chambers-Schiller $11.95

Churchmen and Philosophers
From Jonathan Edwards to John Dewey
Bruce Kuklick $15.95

The Children of Pride
Abridged Edition
Robert Manson Myers $14.95

American Sociology
Worldly Rejections of Religion and Their Directions
Arthur J. Vidich and Stanford M. Lyman $15.95

134
Mikhail Bakunin
AStudy in the Psychology and Politics of Utopianism
Aileen Kelly          $14.95

Opium and the People
Opiate Uses in Nineteenth-Century England
Virginia Berridge and Griffith Edwards
$13.95

Confessions of a Concierge
Madame Lucie’s History of Twentieth-Century France
Bonnie G. Smith         $7.95

Namesake
Michel Goldberg          $9.95

Code Name “Mary”
Memoirs of an American Woman in the Austrian Underground
Muriel Gardiner; foreword by Anna Freud
$7.95

Painters and Public Life in Eighteenth-Century Paris
Thomas E. Crow          150 b/w illus. $16.95

See these and other new books on display at Booths 47 and 48.
Major books by major historians

POWER AND CULTURE
Essays on the American Working Class
by HERBERT G. GUTMAN

Herbert G. Gutman's last book, a powerful collection of essays, many previously unpublished. This impressive review of his career includes a major critical introduction by editor Ira Berlin. "It is wonderful to hear Herb Gutman's voice again. He is in top form, with his provocative questions, his enthusiasm...And we must be grateful to Ira Berlin for his fine editing and introduction."
—E.P. THOMPSON
"Power and Culture reinforces Gutman's stature as our premier historian of America's working people."
—ERIC FONER
Hardcover, $24.95

THE AGE OF EMPIRES: 1875-1914
by ERIC HOBSBAWM

In what may be his most important work to date, England's leading social historian turns to the crucial years that ushered in the modern world—an era that formed the ways in which we now think and the institutions with which we deal. It is a book that is bound to be standard for many years to come. Hardcover, $19.95

PANTHEON
THE REAL WAR
by JONATHAN SCHELL
With a new essay on the war’s legacy.
“If, years from now, Americans are willing to read any books about the war being so quickly forgotten, let them be The Village of Ben Suc and The Military Half, by Jonathan Schell. They tell everything.”—GLORIA EMERSON. 1976 Paperbound, $7.95

BLUNDERING INTO DISASTER
Surviving the First Century of the Nuclear Age
by ROBERT S. McNAMARA
A recent winner of the Olive Branch Book Award for its contribution to peace in the modern world—now in paperback with a new foreword. $5.95

SHOAH:
An Oral History of the Holocaust
The Complete Text of the Film
by CLAUDE LANZMANN
The complete text of the monumental 9½-hour documentary. “In its almost understated way it brings a frightful reality to the Holocaust.”—FRANK FREIDESEL
Preface by Simone de Beauvoir. Illustrated. Paperbound, $6.95

FIT FOR AMERICA
Health, Fitness, Sport and American Society
by HARVEY GREEN
“Few can compete with Green’s ability to merge documentary research, material culture and its uses and the methods and values of cultural history.”—DONALD J. MROZEK, author of Sport and American Mentality. Over 120 illustrations. Special student edition: $12.95

ORWELL: THE WAR COMMENTARIES
Edited by W.J. WEST
“They demonstrate how effective a first-class writer can be as a propagandist, and they raise some unsettling questions about the responsibilities of a writer in wartime.”—The New Yorker. Special student edition: $9.95

AN ORAL HISTORY OF THE ’60s
by RONALD FRASER
From the author of the highly acclaimed oral history of the Spanish Civil War, The Blood of Spain, comes the first full-scale history of the sixties, based on extensive international interviews which follow the trends of rebellion and revolt around the world. Paperbound, $10.95

For examination copies, write Pantheon Books, 201 East 50th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022
Robert McCrum, William Cran, Robert MacNeil
THE STORY OF ENGLISH
Ranging from Anglo-Saxon England to Silicon Valley, this detailed study, companion to the widely acclaimed PBS television series, "tells the story of English with masterly comprehensiveness, remarkable clarity and entertaining readability."
—Randolph Quirk, University of London. Illustrated.
Elisabeth Sifton Books.
0-14-009435-0 384 pp. $12.95

Friedrich Engels
CONDITION OF THE WORKING CLASS IN ENGLAND
Edited and introduced by Victor Kiernan
0-14-044486-6 304 pp. $6.95

John Stuart Mill and Jeremy Bentham
UTILITARIANISM AND OTHER ESSAYS
Edited and introduced by Alan Ryan
0-14-043272-8 352 pp. $5.95

Witold Rybczynski
HOME: A Short History of an Idea
0-14-010231-0 272 pp. $7.95

Shelley Saywell
WOMEN IN WAR
Illustrated.
0-14-007623-9 336 pp. $6.95

Juan Williams, with the Eyes on the Prize Production Team
EYES ON THE PRIZE: America's Civil Rights Years, 1954-1965
This first definitive multi-dimensional history of the American civil rights movement combines masterful research, interviews with participants, historical documents, and over 100 photographs.
0-14-009653-1 320 pp. $10.95

Also available:
EYES ON THE PRIZE
A Reader and Study Guide
0-14-009981-6 358 pp. $10.95

Gay Wilson Allen and Roger Assilinaeu
ST. JOHN DE CREVECOEUR
0-670-81345-1 256 pp. $19.95

William Goetzmann
NEW LANDS, NEW MEN
America and the Second Great Age of Discovery
0-14-009733-3 544 pp. $7.95

Abbie Hoffman with Jonathan Silvers
STEAL THIS URINE TEST
Fighting the Drug Hysteria in America
0-14-010400-3 192 pp. $5.95

R. W. Johnson
SHOOTDOWN: Flight 007 and the American Connection
0-14-009474-1 544 pp. $4.50

Forrest C. Pogue
GEORGE C. MARSHALL
Statesman 1945-1959
0-670-81042-8 640 pp. $29.95

Richard Polenberg
FIGHTING FAITHS: The Abrams Case, the Supreme Court, and Free Speech
0-670-81373-7 480 pp. $24.95

Herman Schwartz, editor
THE BURGER YEARS
Rights and Wrongs in the Supreme Court 1969-1986
Introduction by Herman Schwartz
Elisabeth Sifton Books
0-670-81270-6 320 pp. $22.95

Ruth Sidel
WOMEN AND CHILDREN LAST
The Plight of Poor Women in Affluent America
0-14-010013-X 256 pp. $6.95

Marc Reisner
CADILLAC DESERT
The American West and Its Disappearing Water
0-14-010432-1 592 pp. $8.95
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE MASK OF COMMAND</td>
<td>John Keegan</td>
<td>Elisabeth Sifton Books</td>
<td>0-670-45988-7</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>$18.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAYA: The Riddle and Discovery of a Lost Civilization</td>
<td>Charles Gallenkamp</td>
<td>Elisabeth Sifton Books</td>
<td>0-14-006831-8</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE ROMAN HISTORY</td>
<td>Cassius Dio</td>
<td></td>
<td>0-14-044448-3</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>$6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCHAIC EGYPT</td>
<td>W.B. Emery</td>
<td></td>
<td>0-14-020462-8</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>$6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCIENT HISTORY</td>
<td>M.I. Finley</td>
<td>Elisabeth Sifton Books</td>
<td>0-14-055229-4</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>$6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE USE AND ABUSE OF HISTORY</td>
<td>M.I. Finley</td>
<td>Elisabeth Sifton Books</td>
<td>0-14-055225-1</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITALIAN Labyrinth</td>
<td>John Haycraft</td>
<td>Elisabeth Sifton Books</td>
<td>0-670-81752-3</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSSIAN STUDIES</td>
<td>Leonard Schapiro</td>
<td>Elisabeth Sifton Books</td>
<td>0-670-81281-1</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A SAVAGE WAR OF PEACE</td>
<td>Alistaire Horne</td>
<td>Elisabeth Sifton Books</td>
<td>0-14-010191-8</td>
<td>608</td>
<td>$6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A LAND APART: A Contemporary South African Reader</td>
<td>André Brink and J.M. Coetzee, editors</td>
<td>Elisabeth Sifton Books</td>
<td>0-14-010004-0</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE END OF THE THIRD WORLD</td>
<td>Nigel Harris</td>
<td></td>
<td>0-14-052393-X</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>$6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVISED EDITION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Penguin Books
Visit us at booths #19–20
NEW YORK INTELLECT
A HISTORY OF INTELLECTUAL LIFE IN NEW YORK CITY FROM 1750 TO THE BEGINNINGS OF OUR OWN TIMES
by Thomas Bender

"A fascinating analysis of the interplay between ideas and the urban environment from which they sprang, and a rich cultural history of New York City over the past three centuries." —RICHARD PELLS, Wall Street Journal

THE LAUNCHING OF MODERN AMERICAN SCIENCE, 1846-1876
by Robert V. Bruce

"Likely to be the standard account for some time to come...Carefully researched over many years in scores of complex sources, organized with imagination and presented with straightforward clarity...First rate.”
—MICHAEL J. LACEY, Washington Post Book World

CAMPUS LIFE
UNDERGRADUATE CULTURES FROM THE END OF THE 18TH CENTURY TO THE PRESENT
by Helen Lefkowitz Horowitz

“A learned and provocative study...With this book, Helen Lefkowitz Horowitz has emerged as one of our most skillful historians of education and American culture and as a shrewd and sympathetic communicator on the condition of the campus today.”
—A. BARTLETT GIAMATTI, Former President Yale University

Published by ALFRED • A • KNOPF
THE EMBARRASSMENT OF RICHES
An Interpretation of Dutch Culture in the Golden Age

by Simon Schama

"History on the grand scale...An ambitious portrait [of]
one of the most remarkable episodes in modern history.” —JOHN GROSS, New York Times

"Monumental...A major contribution to the understand-
ing of Dutch history as well as of Western Civiliza-
tion.”—JOHANN PIETER SNAPPER, Los Angeles Times

DREAMS AND DELUSIONS
The Drama of German History

by Fritz Stern

In his first book since the award-winning Gold and Iron: Bismarck, Bleichröder and the Building of the German Empire, one of America’s foremost authorities on modern German history confronts the difficult questions that are key to the understanding of 20th-century Germany.

ST. CLAIR
A 19TH-CENTURY COAL TOWN’S EXPERIENCE WITH A DISASTER-PRONE INDUSTRY

by Anthony F. C. Wallace

“A first-rate history that captures a whole society in freeze-frame...Wallace is an American Braudel who sees great social import in the exposition of microcosmic groupings. Here, little St. Clair becomes a mirror for all the follies and foibles of 19th-century American industrialism.” —Kirkus Reviews

Published by ALFRED • A • KNOPF
Books of distinction from Harper & Row

A History of Their Own
Women in Europe from Prehistory to the Present, Volume 1
Bonnie S. Anderson & Judith P. Zinsser
The first of two bold volumes presenting the history of European women from a woman's perspective and organized by role—an original and revolutionary view of women's past.
February, 1988; hardcover.

Intimate Matters
A History of Sexuality in America
John D'Emilio & Estelle Freedman
The first full-length study of the history of sexuality in America—from the English colonists and Native Americans to today's bitter clashes over abortion, homosexuality, and teenage pregnancy.
April, 1988; hardcover.

Reconstruction
America's Unfinished Revolution, 1863-1877
Eric Foner
This long-awaited new volume in the New American Nation Series masterfully captures the drama of the turbulent years following the Civil War that played such an important role in shaping modern America.
April, 1988; hardcover.
The Wealth of the Nation
An Economic History of the United States
Stuart Bruchey
March, 1988; hardcover.

American Education, Volume III
The Metropolitan Experience, 1876-1980
Lawrence A. Cremin
March, 1988; hardcover.

Everyday Life in Early America
David Freeman Hawke
February, 1988; hardcover.

The Far West and the Great Plains in Transition:
1859-1900
Rodman W. Paul
March, 1988; hardcover.

A Renaissance Tapestry
The Gonzagas of Mantua
Kate Simon
March, 1988; hardcover.

A Time of Change
Memoirs 1952 to Now
Harrison Salisbury
March, 1988; hardcover.

Hispanic USA
Assimilation or Separatism?
Thomas Weyr
March, 1988; hardcover.

The Genius of the People
Charles L. Mee, Jr.
March, 1988; paperback.

Marriage and the Family in the Middle Ages
Frances & Joseph Gies
Available now; hardcover.

Hidden History
Daniel J. Boorstin
Available now; hardcover.

The Harper Atlas of World History
Available now; hardcover.

Visit our booth 89-90
Harper & Row • 10 East 53d St. • New York, NY 10022
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Admiral William Shepherd Benson First Chief of Naval Operations</td>
<td>By Mary Klachko with David F. Trask</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>$26.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanguard to Trident British Naval Policy Since World War II</td>
<td>By Eric J. Grove</td>
<td>416</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin America A Naval History 1810-1987</td>
<td>By Robert L. Scheina</td>
<td>492</td>
<td>$32.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Paul Jones and the Bonhomme Richard A Reconstruction of the Ship and an Account of the Battle with HMS Serapis</td>
<td>By Jean Boudriot - English Language edition by David Roberts</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>$32.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Journey Amongst the Good and the Great</td>
<td>By Andy Kerr</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Yankee Station The Naval War Over Vietnam</td>
<td>By CDR John B. Nichols, USN (Ret.) and Barrett Tillman</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>$16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnam: A Naval Story</td>
<td>Edited by Frank Uhlig, Jr.</td>
<td>496</td>
<td>$28.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icebound The Jeannette Expedition's Quest for the North Pole</td>
<td>By Leonard F. Guttridge</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Development of the Modern Navy French Naval Policy 1871-1904</td>
<td>By Theodore Ropp Edited by Stephen Roberts</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>$28.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Naval War in the Mediterranean, 1914-1918</td>
<td>By Paul Halperman</td>
<td>623</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Kings Ships Were at Sea The War in the North Sea, August 1914 to February 1915</td>
<td>By James Goldrick</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Japanese Navy in WWII In the Words of Former Japanese Naval Officers, Second Edition</td>
<td>Edited by David C. Evans</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battleship New Jersey An Illustrated History</td>
<td>By Paul Stillwell</td>
<td>362</td>
<td>$36.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Soviets and Other Communist Navies The View From the Mid 1980s</td>
<td>Edited by James L. George</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Harper & Row Texts

A World of Difference in Your History Class

From the old country to the new world, the Crusades to the Tet offensive, George Washington to Anwar Sadat—Harper & Row texts bring a world of difference to your history class.

Our commitment to telling the story of humanity has brought you Garraty/McCaughey The American Nation, Stearns World History, and Nash/Jeffrey et al. The American People.

In 1988 we continue this commitment with these in-depth explorations: Contosta/Mucci-grosso America in the Twentieth Century; Acuna Occupied America: A History of Chicanos, 3/e; Dinnerstein/Reimers Ethnic Americans: A History of Immigration, 3/e; and Stearns et al. Documents in World History—all currently available.

Stop by our booth—to see how Harper & Row texts make a world of difference in your class.
New in Paperback

Lisa Anderson
The State and Social Transformation in Tunisia and Libya, 1830–1980
Cloth: $37.00  Paper: $10.50

T. H. Breen
Tobacco Culture
Cloth: $19.95  Paper: $12.95

William Henry Chamberlin
The Russian Revolution, 1917–1921
Two Volumes
New annotated bibliography by Diane Koenker
Volume I: 1917–1918  Paper: $12.50
Volume II: 1918–1921  Paper: $14.50
Two-volume paperback set  Paper: $24.00

Carol Gluck
Japan's Modern Myths
Ideology in the Late Meiji Period
Cloth: $42.00  Paper: $12.50

Translated by Philip K. Hitti
An Arab-Syrian Gentleman and Warrior in the Period of the Crusades
Memoirs of Usâmah ibn-Munqidh
Cloth: $32.50  Paper: $9.95

Jeffrey Brooks
When Russia Learned to Read Literacy and Popular Literature, 1861–1917
Cloth: $39.50  Paper: $14.95

Bernard Lewis
The Jews of Islam
Cloth: $42.50  Paper: $8.95

Warren F. Kimball, Editor
Churchill and Roosevelt
The Complete Correspondence
Three Volumes
Cloth: $49.50  Paper: $160.00

Princeton University Press
41 William Street
Princeton, NJ 08540

Please visit us in booths 114 and 115. Special conference discounts available.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>American</strong></th>
<th><strong>European</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nicholas Canny and Anthony Pagden, <em>Editors</em></td>
<td>Jerry H. Bentley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonial Identity in the Atlantic World, 1500—1800</td>
<td>Politics and Culture in Renaissance Naples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloth: $35.00</td>
<td>Cloth: $39.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilbur Samuel Howell, <em>Editor</em></td>
<td>Peter Burke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jefferson’s Parliamentary Writings</td>
<td>The Italian Renaissance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Parliamentary Pocket-Book&quot; and</td>
<td>Culture and Society in Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>A Manual of Parliamentary Practice</em></td>
<td>Cloth: $38.50 Paper: $12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamara Hareven and Andrejs Plakans, <em>Editors</em></td>
<td>Roger Chartier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family History at the Crossroads</td>
<td>Translated by Lydia G. Cochrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>A Journal of Family History Reader</em></td>
<td>The Cultural Uses of Print in Early Modern France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloth: $49.50 Paper: $16.95</td>
<td>Cloth: $35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur S. Link, <em>Editor</em></td>
<td>David J. Diephouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Papers of Woodrow Wilson</td>
<td>Pastors and Pluralism in Württemberg, 1918—1933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Volume 57: April 5—April 22, 1919</em></td>
<td>Cloth: $55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerrilyn Greene Marston</td>
<td>Jan T. Gross</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>King and Congress</em></td>
<td>Revolution from Abroad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>The Transfer of Political Legitimacy, 1774—1776</em></td>
<td>The Soviet Conquest of Poland’s Western Ukraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloth: $30.00</td>
<td>and Western Belorussia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechal Sobel</td>
<td>Cloth: $25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>The World They Made Together</em></td>
<td>James Turner Johnson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black and White Values in Eighteenth-Century</td>
<td><em>The Quest for Peace</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>Three Moral Traditions in Western Cultural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloth: $25.00</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey K. Tulis</td>
<td>Cloth: $30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>The Rhetorical Presidency</em></td>
<td>Gregory W. Pedlow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloth: $19.95</td>
<td><em>The Survival of the Hessian Nobility, 1770—1870</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cloth: $38.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please visit us in booths 114 and 115. Special conference discounts available.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mark Phillips</th>
<th>Middle Eastern and Asian</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Memoir of Marco Parenti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Life in Medici Florence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloth: $40.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karl A. Roider, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baron Thugut and Austria's</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response to the French Revolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloth: $55.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allan K. Wildman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The End of the Russian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imperial Army</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume II: The Road to Soviet Power and Peace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloth: $70.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Lewin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and Parentela in Paraíba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Case Study of Family-Based Oligarchy in Brazil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloth: $52.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larissa Lomnitz and Marisol Perez-Lizaur</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Mexican Family Elite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloth: $37.50 Paper: $14.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert A. Pastor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Condemned to Repetition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The United States and Nicaragua</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloth: $24.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard J. Salvucci</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles and Capitalism in Mexico</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An Economic History of the Obrajes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1539—1840</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloth: $40.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton University Press</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 William Street</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton, NJ 08540</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| Christopher I. Beckwith                                                      |                                              |
| Tibetan Empire                                                               |                                              |
| Cloth: $35.00                                                                |                                              |
| Joel Beinin and Zachary Lockman                                              |                                              |
| Workers on the Nile                                                          |                                              |
| Cloth: $75.00                                                                |                                              |
| Will D. Swearingen                                                           |                                              |
| Moroccan Mirages                                                             |                                              |
| Agrarian Dreams and Deceptions, 1912—1986                                    |                                              |
| Cloth: $75.00 Paper: $14.95                                                  |                                              |
| Social and Political Economy                                                 |                                              |
| Gregory Claeys                                                                |                                              |
| Machinery, Money and the Millennium                                          |                                              |
| The New Moral Economy of Owenite                                             |                                              |
| Socialism, 1815—60                                                           |                                              |
| Cloth: $35.00                                                                |                                              |
| History of Science                                                           |                                              |
| Anne Harrington                                                              |                                              |
| Medicine, Mind, and the Double Brain                                         |                                              |
| A Study in Nineteenth-Century Thought                                        |                                              |
| Cloth: $35.00                                                                |                                              |
| Nancy G. Siraisi                                                              |                                              |
| Avicenna in Renaissance Italy                                                |                                              |
| The Canon and Medical Teaching in Italian Universities after 1500            |                                              |
| Cloth: $49.95                                                                |                                              |
| Pietro Redondi                                                                |                                              |
| Galileo: Heretic                                                              |                                              |
| Translated by Raymond Rosenthal                                              |                                              |
| Cloth: $29.95                                                                |                                              |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hans Baron</td>
<td>In Search of Florentine Civic Humanism</td>
<td>Essays on the Transition from Medieval to Modern Thought Cloth: $29.50 Volume I Cloth: $32.50 Volume II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Brennan</td>
<td>Public Drinking and Popular Culture in Eighteenth-Century Paris</td>
<td>Cloth: $38.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James S. Cockburn and Thomas A. Green, Editors</td>
<td>Twelve Good Men and True: The Criminal Trial Jury, 1200–1800</td>
<td>Cloth: $44.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William J. Courtenay</td>
<td>Schools and Scholars in Fourteenth-Century England</td>
<td>Cloth: $48.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translated and edited by Terence Emmons</td>
<td>Time of Troubles: The Diary of Íuríi Vladimirovich Got’e</td>
<td>Cloth: $35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas F. Glick</td>
<td>Einstein in Spain: Relativity and the Recovery of Science</td>
<td>Cloth: $42.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter Goffart</td>
<td>The Narrators of Barbarian History (A.D. 550–800): Jordanes, Gregory of Tours, Bede, and Paul the Deacon</td>
<td>Cloth: $39.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patricia Kennedy Grimsted</td>
<td>Archives and Manuscript Repositories in the USSR</td>
<td>Cloth: $125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael L. Kennedy</td>
<td>The Jacobin Clubs in the French Revolution: The Middle Years</td>
<td>Cloth: $49.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerry Z. Muller</td>
<td>The Other God that Failed: Hans Freyer and the Deradicalization of German Conservatism</td>
<td>Cloth: $55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James S. Olson</td>
<td>Saving Capitalism: The Reconstruction Finance Corporation and the New Deal, 1933-1940</td>
<td>Cloth: $30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernard F. Reilly</td>
<td>The Kingdom of León Castilla under King Alfonso VI, 1065–1109</td>
<td>Cloth: $54.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niels Aage Thorsen</td>
<td>The Political Thought of Woodrow Wilson, 1875–1910</td>
<td>Cloth: $34.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret Weir, Ann Shola Orloff, and Theda Skocpol, Editors</td>
<td>The Politics of Social Policy in the United States</td>
<td>Cloth: $52.00 Paper: $14.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Princeton University Press
41 William Street
Princeton, NJ 08540
THE THinking REVOLUTIONARY
Principle and Practice in the New Republic
By RALPH LERNER. Lerner here reopens an enduring question: How can we best understand the extraordinary efforts that attended the creation of the American republic? “Taking the Founders seriously, Lerner succeeds in bringing them to life. His book is informed by a beautifully sustained unity of vision.” —Werner Dannhauser, Cornell University. $24.95

SELVAGES AND BIASes
The Fabric of History in American Culture
By MICHAEL KAMMEN. In this distinguished volume, Kammen addresses themes concerning the state of historical inquiry in America. “These essays sparkle with wit and are redolent of much learning and wisdom.”—Arthur S. Link, Princeton University. $24.95

forthcoming in January...

A MIGHTy Empire
The Origins of the American Revolution
By MARK EGNAL. A comprehensive reinterpretation of the causes of the American Revolution. Egnal shows that in every colony the struggle against Great Britain was led by an upper-class faction, whose fervent commitment to America’s growth had its origins well before 1763. $24.95

“TO TOIl THE LivELONG DAY”
America’s Women at Work, 1780–1980
Edited by CAROL GRONEMAN and MARY BETH NORTON. This compelling group of essays from the Sixth Berkshire Conference on the History of Women takes a close look at women’s work—paid and unpaid, domestic and public, agrarian and industrial—over the past two centuries in America. $9.95 paper; $34.95 cloth

“SLAVES OF THE DEPRESSION”
Workers’ Letters about Life on the Job
Edited by GERALD MARKOWITZ and DAVID ROSNER. “A fascinating collection of documents. It presents the experience of millions of workers who are rarely represented in accounts of the Depression and New Deal years.” —Roy Rosenzweig, George Mason University. $9.95 paper; $31.50 cloth

SHAPING POLITICAL CONSCIOUSNESS
The Language of Politics in America from McKinley to Reagan
By DAVID GREEN. Green examines critical moments in American history when certain politicians have switched labels, and demonstrates how such changes have affected the course of American politics. “A book of impressive scope and intellectual imagination.” —Ronald Steel, University of Southern California. $29.95

PURITAN LEGACIES
Paradise Lost and the New England Tradition, 1630–1890
By KEITH W. F. STAVELEY. “Using Paradise Lost as a touchstone first to the English Revolution and second to the way that revolution was transferred to and institutionalized in America, Stavely convincingly argues that the ‘structure of feeling’ embodied in the poem persists through three centuries of American culture.” —Philip F. Gura, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. $29.95

THE LETTERS OF MARGARET FULLER
Volume IV: 1845–1847
Edited by ROBERT N. HUDSPETH. $25.00
(Volume I–III available at $25.00 each)
nction from Cornell...

THE POLITICS OF SIZE
Representation in the United States, 1776–1850
By ROSEMARIE ZAGARRI. “Fluently written and meticulously researched, The Politics of Size undertakes a unique and, at times, quite arresting approach to analyzing representation during a period of American history when representation was at the very center of political debate and public policy.”—Douglas Greenberg, Senior Executive Director, ACLS $23.50

THE STRANGE LIBERALISM OF ALEXIS DE TOCQUEVILLE

FROM WORKING DAUGHTERS TO WORKING MOTHERS
Immigrant Women in a New England Industrial Community
By LOUISE LAMPHERE. “Unique in combining ethnographic research with detailed historical research to present a work-centered social history of women’s work, family, and community lives.”—Karen Brodkin Sacks. The Anthropology of Contemporary Issues. $14.95 paper; $45.00 cloth

SHARED SYMBOLS, CONTESTED MEANINGS
Gros Ventre Culture and History, 1778–1984
By LORETTA FOWLER. “Reflecting impeccable historical and anthropological scholarship, this perceptive study of Gros Ventre identity through time makes a significant contribution to the ethnological literature on American Indians.”—Raymond J. DeMaillie, Indiana University. $14.95 paper; $35.00 cloth

THE PATH TO VIETNAM
Origins of the American Commitment to Southeast Asia
By ANDREW J. ROTTER. “[Placed] the initial U.S. commitment to Vietnam in a larger and most instructive context. . . . One of the most important books about the conflict to appear in recent years.”—Walter LaFeber, Cornell University. $29.95

BEYOND WORDS
Images from America’s Concentration Camps
By DEBORAH GESENSWAY and MINDY ROSEMAN. “Offers a remarkable sampling of art created by Japanese Americans interned during World War II, along with oral histories of the artists. 67 pages of color plates, 10 b&w illustrations. $24.95

A CITY IN THE REPUBLIC
Antebellum New York and Origins of Machine Politics
By AMY BRIDGES. “An original contribution to American political history. . . . As rich in ideas as it is economical in the exposition of argument.”—American Historical Review. $8.95 paper

NOVELS, READERS, AND REVIEWERS
Responses to Fiction in Antebellum America
By NINA BAYM. “A fresh and exciting contribution to our understanding of the criticism and the sociology of narrative in the 19th century.”—American Literature. $8.95

MORE
JAPAN PREPARES FOR TOTAL WAR
The Search for Economic Security, 1919–1941
By MICHAEL A. BARNHART. "A first-rate, original account of Japan's road to war."—Akira Iriye, University of Chicago. Cornell Studies in Security Affairs. $29.95

THE MENSHEVIKS AFTER OCTOBER
Socialist Opposition and the Rise of the Bolshevik Dictatorship
By VLADIMIR N. BROVKIN. This important contribution to our understanding of the Russian Revolution provides the fullest account to date of the Menshevik party during the first year of Soviet rule. $39.95

PROLETARIAN PEASANTS
The Revolution of 1905 in Russia's Southwest
By ROBERT EDELMAN. Drawing on local and regional archives seldom available to Western scholars, Edelman's book makes an outstanding contribution to one of the major debates in contemporary peasant studies. $9.95 paper; $27.50 cloth

THE TSAR'S VICEROYS
Russian Provincial Governors in the Last Years of the Empire
By RICHARD G. ROBBINS, Jr. "Robbins deftly and subtly builds his case on the basis of a deep understanding of late Imperial politics and society and an impressive mastery of archival sources and recent scholarly contributions."—Daniel T. Orlowsky, Southern Methodist University. $32.95

SWORD, MITER, AND CLOISTER
Nobility and the Church in Burgundy, 980–1198
By CONSTANCE BRITTAIN BOUCHARD. A major accomplishment, this book will be valuable reading for medieval historians and for scholars interested in the history of women and the family, spirituality, and France during the High Middle Ages. $41.50

THE FALL OF THE ATHENIAN EMPIRE
By DONALD KAGAN. This fourth and final volume in Kagan's much-acclaimed narrative history of the Peloponnesian War treats the period from the destruction of the Sicilian expedition in 431 B.C. to the surrender of Athens to Sparta in 401 B.C. $39.50

ATHENS AFTER THE PELOPONNESIAN WAR
Class, Faction and Policy 403–386 B.C.
By BARRY STRAUSS. This book presents a close examination of Athens in the aftermath of an economically devastating war. $29.50

THE PIRAEUS
From the Fifth to the First Century B.C.
By ROBERT GARLAND. Tracing the growth and development of the port, Garland describes the Piraeus as "the heartland of Athenian democracy" and treats its decisive influence on Athenian history. $39.50

THE DEVIL
Perceptions of Evil from Antiquity to Primitive Christianity
By JEFFREY BURTON RUSSELL. New in paperback

SATAN
The Early Christian Tradition
By JEFFREY BURTON RUSSELL. New in paperback

See these and other books of interest at Booth #62
CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS
HISTORY, POLITICS, AND THE NOVEL
By DOMINICK LACAPRA. “LaCapra here writes cogently on the historicity of literature. His readings of texts are sensitive, controlled, and engagingly illuminating.”—Wlad Godzich, Université de Montréal. $22.50

HISTORY AND CRITICISM
New in paperback
By DOMINICK LACAPRA. $6.95 paper; $21.95 cloth

A PREFACE TO SARTRE
New in paperback
By DOMINICK LACAPRA. $9.95 paper; $27.50 cloth

HISTORICAL UNDERSTANDING
By LOUIS O. MINK. Edited by BRIAN FAY, EUGENE O. GOLOB, and RICHARD T. VANN. “It is an exciting prospect to have collected within a single volume the ground-breaking work of Louis O. Mink on the problems of historical consciousness.”—Hayden White, University of California, Santa Cruz. $29.95

HUMANISM AND HISTORY
Origins of Modern English Historiography
By JOSEPH M. LEVINE. The author here shows how Renaissance humanists and their neoclassical successors transformed the ways the English practiced history and viewed the past. $29.95

CHARLES DARWIN’S NOTEBOOKS, 1836–1844
Edited by PAUL H. BARRETT, PETER J. GAUTREY, SANDRA HERBERT, DAVID KOHN and SYDNEY SMITH. $75.00

LEGISLATORS AND INTERPRETERS
On Modernity, Post-Modernity, and Intellectuals
By ZYGMUNT BAUMAN. After examining the historical conditions that gave rise to the modern world view, Bauman discusses how this view was challenged, and partially supplanted, by an alternative “post-modern” view. $39.95

ROUSSEAU’S EXEMPLARY LIFE
The “Confessions” as Political Philosophy
By CHRISTOPHER KELLY. In this stimulating reading of Rousseau’s Confessions, Kelly breaks down the artificial distinction traditionally made between autobiography and Rousseau’s overtly philosophical works. $29.95

PSYCHO-ANALYSIS AS HISTORY
Negation and Freedom in Freud
By MICHAEL S. ROTH. “With refreshing clarity and a sure grasp of the fundamental issues involved, Michael Roth provides a stimulating reassessment of the implications of psychoanalysis.”—Martin Jay, University of California, Berkeley. $22.50

FREUD’S DISCOVERY OF PSYCHOANALYSIS
The Politics of Hysteria
New in paperback
By WILLIAM J. McGRATH. “McGrath traces in great and convincing detail the evolution of Freud’s own intellectual and emotional development. A first-class piece of scholarship.”—Bruce Mazlish, Journal of Interdisciplinary History. $12.95 paper; $27.50 cloth

FRANZ LISZT
The Virtuoso Years, 1811–1847
Revised Edition
New in paperback
By ALAN WALKER. “[This] book is a thorough and highly readable account of Liszt’s first 35 years.”—New York Times Book Review. $14.95

P.O. Box 250, Ithaca, New York 14851
To read this book is to enter the world of Sigmund Freud: his city, his professional struggles, his long and dramatic life in times of declining liberalism, devastating war, uneasy peace, the rise of Hitler, and the fall of Austria. Drawing on a vast stock of documents, including hitherto unknown or inaccessible letters, Peter Gay presents the career of Freud in all its ramifications. He deals frankly with the controversies that have swirled around Freud's love life and theoretical innovations. While tracing Freud's ideas to their source, he never loses sight of the man himself—student, physician, psychologist, lover, husband, father, founder, friend, Jew, victim, and victor.

AVAILABLE FEBRUARY 1988  PHOTOGRAPHS

Edmund S. Morgan
Sterling Professor of History Emeritus, Yale University explores the fictions and facts of popular sovereignty in...

INVENTING THE PEOPLE
THE RISE OF POPULAR SOVEREIGNTY IN ENGLAND AND AMERICA

The idea that the people are the ultimate sovereign and source of authority has justified government for three centuries in both England and America. How did such an idea gain acceptance in societies with Kings claiming to rule by divine right, or where government had been the prerogative of a relatively small elite? And how did the idea affect both the few who governed and the many whom they governed? Inventing the People explores these questions in English and American history and provides answers.

AVAILABLE JANUARY 1988
The praise of colleagues...

"I have used 'Tindall' for my survey courses since it was first published. It is the only textbook I have ever used where no student complaints were brought to my attention. It is interesting, complete, and lucid. For once, my views and those of my students regarding a textbook are in agreement."
—John P. Clark, Fitchbury State College

...and the praise of students

"I really liked the vividness of America: A Narrative History. Tindall's use of quotes and anecdotes seemed to bring the major characters of American history to life."
"I liked the Tindall book better than other history texts that tend only to give boring historical data. Instead of just reporting the facts, the book told a story to the reader. . . . It made history seem more alive and I found the ideas easy to understand."
"Reading a story is much easier to do than reading a textbook. I found Tindall's America: A Narrative History to be superior because Tindall makes an interesting story out of history."
—students at the University of Dayton

"Very helpful. Easy to understand and at a good price!"
"Excellent. Concise and articulate; well-organized."
—students at the University of Southwestern Louisiana

$11.95 per volume in paperback
$21.95 in cloth
Available in February 1988

Visit us at booths 36 & 37

W. W. Norton & Co., Inc.
500 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10110
NEW AND FORTHCOMING IN CLOTH

Jean H. Baker, Goucher College
MARY TODD LINCOLN
A Biography

Carol F. Karlsen, University of Michigan
THE DEVIL IN THE SHAPE OF A WOMAN
Witchcraft in Colonial New England

James Lee McDonough, Pepperdine University
James Pickett Jones, Florida State University
WAR SO TERRIBLE
Sherman and Atlanta

Trumbull Higgins
THE PERFECT FAILURE
Kennedy, Eisenhower, and the CIA at the Bay of Pigs

Robert C. Tucker, Princeton University
POLITICAL CULTURE AND LEADERSHIP IN SOVIET RUSSIA
From Lenin to Gorbachev

Nell Irvin Painter, University of North Carolina
STANDING AT ARMAGEDDON
The United States, 1877-1919

Patricia Nelson Limerick, University of Colorado
THE LEGACY OF CONQUEST
The Unbroken Past of the American West

"With a grace, clarity, and vision all her own, Patricia Limerick places myths and realities of the American West and its history in fresh perspective."—C. Vann Woodward, Yale University

"A stimulating, critical history of the birth years of modern industrial America."—Daniel T. Rodgers, Princeton University

"This exciting and important book is a major contribution to Lincolniana. Absorbing and convincing, this is one of the few books that deserve to be called definitive."—David Herbert Donald, Harvard University

A powerful new account of women and their status in colonial society and culture, revealing the traits that condemned many New Englanders as witches.

The most extensive treatment yet published of the Atlanta Campaign, with special emphasis on its significance on the outcome of the Civil War.

The first fully-documented account of the plans, mistakes, and compromises that led to the fiasco at the Bay of Pigs.
In response to the comments of reviewers and teachers, the Eleventh Edition of Western Civilizations has been carefully reexamined throughout and extensively revised, with the most dramatic recasting occurring in the treatments of the Pre-Classical, Classical, and Contemporary worlds, making this edition even better suited for your students.

"Remarkably clear and concise... Throughout the style is just right for a book of this sort, readable, easy to follow, but not in any way condescending. Wasn’t it Einstein who said, ‘Things should be as simple as possible, but not simpler?’ Your authors have, I believe, been able to do just that.’

—James J. Sheehan, Stanford University

"The writing style of this text is, overall, superb. I was particularly struck by the sketches of key historical figures... Students will derive incisive insights into these individuals.”

—Allen Cronenberg, Auburn University

Available in one- and two-volume formats, with a full array of ancillary material, in February, 1988

ALSO FROM NORTON
WORLD CIVILIZATIONS, Seventh Edition
Edward McNall Burns, Philip L. Ralph, Robert E. Lerner, and Standish Meacham
Available now, in both two- and three-volume editions

Visit us at booths 36 & 37
NEW TEXTS

Robert H. Ferrell
Indiana University
AMERICAN DIPLOMACY
The Twentieth Century

John Lynch
University of London
THE SPANISH-AMERICAN
REVOLUTIONS 1806–1826
Second Edition

Gordon Wright
Stanford University
FRANCE IN MODERN TIMES
Fourth Edition

NEW NORTON
CRITICAL EDITIONS

St. Thomas Aquinas ON POLITICS
AND ETHICS
edited by Paul E. Sigmund
Princeton University

Karl Marx and Friedrich Engels
COMMUNIST MANIFESTO
edited by Frederic Bender
University of Colorado, Colorado Springs

ROUSSEAU'S
POLITICAL WRITINGS
edited by Alan Ritter
University of Connecticut
and Julia Bondanella
Indiana University
translated by Julia Bondanella

NEW AND FORTHCOMING IN PAPERBACK

Dean Acheson
• PRESENT AT THE CREATION
My Years in the State Department

Alan Bullock
• THE HUMANIST TRADITION
IN THE WEST
Raymond Carr, Warden of St. Anthony's College, Oxford

• THE SPANISH CIVIL WAR
A History in Pictures

Sir John Colville
• THE FRINGES OF POWER
10 Downing Street Diaries, 1939–1955

Thomas Doerflinger
• A VIGOROUS SPIRIT
OF ENTERPRISE
Merchants and Economic Development in Revolutionary Philadelphia
Winner of the Bancroft Prize

Miron Dolot
• EXECUTION BY HUNGER
The Hidden Holocaust
with an introduction by Adam Ulam
NEW AND FORTHCOMING IN PAPERBACK

• THE LIMITS OF INTERVENTION
  Townsend Hoopes
  with a new afterword

• TRANSFORMATION OF VIRGINIA, 1740–1790
  Rhys Isaac
  Winner of the Pulitzer Prize

• WARWICK THE KINGMAKER
  Paul Murray Kendall

• SEMITES AND ANTI-SEMITES
  An Inquiry into Conflict and Prejudice

• NOTES OF DEBATES IN THE FEDERAL CONVENTION OF 1787
  REPORTED BY JAMES MADISON
  Bicentennial Edition

• A WORKABLE GOVERNMENT?
  Edmund S. Morgan
  Sterling Professor of History Emeritus, Yale University
  The Constitution After 200 Years

• ROGER WILLIAMS
  The Church and the State
  Clinton Rossiter

• 1787: THE GRAND CONVENTION
  John E. Schwarz
  with a new introduction by Richard B. Morris

• AMERICA’S HIDDEN SUCCESS, Revised
  Wayne S. Smith
  A Reassessment of Public Policy from Kennedy to Reagan

• THE CLOSEST OF ENEMIES
  Deborah Gray White
  A Personal and Diplomatic History of the Castro Years

• AR’NT I A WOMAN?
  Female Slaves in the Plantation South
  William Appleman Williams

• THE TRAGEDY OF AMERICAN DIPLOMACY
  with a new preface

Visit us at booths 36 & 37

NORTON
W. W. Norton & Co., Inc.
500 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10110
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Politics and Vision</td>
<td>The ADA and American Liberalism, 1947-1985</td>
<td>STEVEN M. GILLON, Yale University</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Plundering Generation</td>
<td>MARK WAHLGREN SUMMERS, University of Kentucky</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>352</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corruption and the Crisis of the Union, 1849-1861</td>
<td>GAINES M. FOSTER, Louisiana State University</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghosts of the Confederacy</td>
<td>Defeat, the Lost Cause, and the Emergence of the New South, 1865-1913</td>
<td>GAINES M. FOSTER, Louisiana State University</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Emancipator</td>
<td>Moncure Conway: The American Years, 1832-1865</td>
<td>JOHN D'ENTREMONT, Randolph-Macon Woman's College</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Passion for Justice</td>
<td>J. Waties Waring and Civil Rights</td>
<td>TINSLEY E. YARBROUGH, East Carolina University</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladies and Gentlemen of the Civil Service</td>
<td>Middle-Class Workers in Victorian America</td>
<td>CINDY SONDIK ARON, University of Virginia</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An &quot;Epidemic&quot; of Adolescent Pregnancy?</td>
<td>Some Historical and Policy Considerations</td>
<td>MARIS A. VINOVSKIS, University of Michigan</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Separate Refuge</td>
<td>Culture, Class, and Gender on an Anglo-Hispanic Frontier in the American Southwest, 1880-1940</td>
<td>SARAH DEUTSCH, Massachusetts Institute of Technology</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>368</td>
<td>$34.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers and Press Freedom</td>
<td>The Ideology of Early American Journalism</td>
<td>JEFFERY A. SMITH, University of Iowa</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>$22.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bound for America</td>
<td>The Transportation of British Convicts to the Colonies, 1718-1775</td>
<td>A. ROGER EKIRCH, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhetoric and History in Revolutionary New England</td>
<td>DONALD WEBER, Mount Holyoke College</td>
<td></td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>$22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Edwards and the American Experience</td>
<td>Edited by NATHAN O. HATCH, University of Notre Dame, and HARRY S. STOUT, Yale University</td>
<td></td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Come visit us at booths 44, 45 & 46!
Studies in Jewish History

The Jews of Paris and the Final Solution
Communal Response and Internal Conflicts, 1940-1944
JACQUES ADLER, University of Melbourne 1987 320 pp. $29.95

Unwelcome Strangers
East European Jews in Imperial Germany
JACK WERTHEIMER, Jewish Theological Seminary of America 1987 290 pp. $29.95

A Clash of Heroes
Brandeis, Weizmann, and American Zionism
BEN HALPERN, Brandeis University (Emeritus) 1987 304 pp. $29.95

Wilhelm Marr
The Patriarch of Antisemitism
MOSHE ZIMMERMANN, The Hebrew University, Jerusalem 1987 190 pp. $19.95

The Making of Czech Jewry
National Conflict and Jewish Society in Bohemia, 1870-1918
HILLEL J. KIEVAL, Brandeis University 1987 288 pp.; photos $34.50

The Transformation of German Jewry, 1780-1840
DAVID SORKIN, St. Antony's College and the Oxford Centre for Hebrew Studies, Oxford 1987 272 pp. $29.95

Studies in Contemporary Jewry

Volume IV: The Jews and the European Crisis, 1914-1921
Edited by JONATHAN FRANKEL, Institute of Contemporary Jewry, the Hebrew University of Jerusalem 1987 544 pp. $39.95

Zionism and the Arabs 1882-1948
A Study of Ideology
YOSEF GORNY, Tel Aviv University; translated by CHAYA GALAI 1987 350 pp. $55.00

Studies in Middle Eastern History

The Fertile Crescent, 1800-1914
A Documentary Economic History
Edited by CHARLES ISSAWI, Princeton University (Emeritus) 1987 400 pp. $34.50

Language and Change in the Arab Middle East
The Evolution of Modern Arabic Political Discourse
AMI AYALON, Tel Aviv University 1987 226 pp. $29.95

East Encounters West
France and the Ottoman Empire in the Eighteenth Century
FATMA MUGE GÖÇEK, Princeton University 1987 192 pp.; 18 halftones $29.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

Oxford University Press
200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10016

161
Communism and Nationalism
Karl Marx Versus Friedrich List
ROMAN SZPORLUK,
University of Michigan, Ann Arbor
1987 (paper January 1988) 256 pp. cloth $29.95 paper $9.95

The Politics of Neocorporatism in France
Farmers, the State, and Agricultural Policy-making in the Fifth Republic
JOHN T.S. KEELER,
University of Washington
1987 384 pp.; 32 illus. $39.95

Suicide in Victorian and Edwardian England
OLIVE ANDERSON,
Westfield College, University of London
1987 488 pp.; 13 halftones, 8 linecuts, 6 maps $55.00

Politics, Policy and Finance under Henry III, 1216-1245
ROBERT C. STACEY, Yale University
1987 288 pp. $48.00

Recovery, Reorientation, and Reformation
Wales c. 1415-1642
Volume III
GLANMOR WILLIAMS, formerly of University College of Swansea
(History of Wales)
1987 544 pp.; 6 maps $72.00

The Rise of the Carolingians and the Liber Historiae Francorum
RICHARD A. GERBERDING, University of Alabama
(Oxford Historical Monographs)
1987 224 pp.; 4 maps $48.00

A History of Samos, 800-188 BC
GRAHAM SHIPLEY,
Balliol College, Oxford
1987 376 pp.; 40 illus. $48.00

Roman History and Coinage, 44 BC - AD 69
C.H.V. SUTHERLAND,
Ashmolean Museum, Oxford
1987 144 pp.; 45 halftones cloth $59.95 paper $22.50

The Canada Merchants 1713-1763
J.F. BOSHER, York University, Toronto
1987 240 pp.; 2 maps, 4 pp. plates $48.00

Mill Family
The Labor System in the Southern Cotton Textile Industry
CATHY L. McHUGH, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
February 1988 192 pp.; 2 linecuts $24.95

American Medical Schools and the Practice of Medicine
A History
WILLIAM G. ROTHSTEIN, University of Maryland
1987 432 pp. $29.95

American Humor
Edited by ARTHUR POWER DUDDEN, Bryn Mawr College
1987 185 pp. cloth $18.95 paper $5.95

Come visit us at booths 44, 45, & 46!
The Craft Apprentice
From Franklin to the Machine Age in America
W.J. RORABAUGH
1986 (paper 1987) 288 pp.; 15 illus. cloth $28.00 paper $9.95

Religious Outsiders and the Making of Americans
R. LAURENCE MOORE
1986 (paper 1987) 272 pp. cloth $28.00 paper $8.95

The Hammonds of Redcliffe
CAROL BLESER
1981 (paper 1987) 448 pp.; 33 halftones cloth $25.00 paper $8.95

The First Freedoms
Church and State in America to the Passage of the First Amendment
THOMAS J. CURRY
1986 (paper 1987) 288 pp. cloth $28.00 paper $10.95

Beyond Ethnicity
Consent and Descent in American Culture
WERNER SOLLORS
1986 (paper 1987) 320 pp.; 15 halftones cloth $24.95 paper $11.95

Central America
A Nation Divided
Second Edition
RALPH LEE WOODWARD, JR.
1985 400 pp.; maps, tables cloth $28.00 paper $11.95

The Turning Point
Roosevelt, Stalin, Churchill, and Chiang-Kai-Shek, 1943
The Moscow, Cairo, and Teheran Conferences
KEITH SAINSBURY
1985 (paper 1986) 384 pp. cloth $29.95 paper $13.95

Liberal City, Conservative State
Moscow and Russia's Urban Crisis, 1906-1914
ROBERT WILLIAM THURSTON
1987 288 pp.; 7 halftones, 2 maps cloth $32.00 paper $9.95

Rebellion or Revolution?
England, 1640-1660
G.E. AYLMER
1986 (paper 1987) 224 pp. cloth $24.95 paper $10.95

British Economic Growth During the Industrial Revolution
N.F.R. CRAFTS
1986 288 pp.; 27 tables, 2 graphs paper $12.95

Revel, Riot and Rebellion
Popular Politics and Culture in England 1603-1660
DAVID UNDERDOWN
1986 (paper 1987) 370 pp.; 4 pp. plates, 4 maps, 8 tables paper $9.95

To the Halls of the Montezumas
The Mexican War in the American Imagination
ROBERT W. JOHANNSSEN
1985 (paper 1987) 384 pp.; 18 illus. cloth $29.95 paper $10.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

Oxford University Press
200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10016

163
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Pages/Pages, Paper/Cloth</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Islamic Values in the United States</td>
<td>Yvonnet Yazbeck Haddad, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, and Adair T. Lummis, Hartford Seminary</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>210 pp.; 2 linecuts</td>
<td>paper $9.95 cloth $24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Comparative Study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecting Spheres</td>
<td>MARILYN J. BOXER, San Diego State University, and JEAN H. QUATAERT, State University of New York at Binghamton</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>303 pp.; 2 maps, 2 charts, 2 photos</td>
<td>paper $10.95 cloth $29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's America</td>
<td>LINDA K. KERBER, University of Iowa, and JANE DE HART-MATHEWS, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>528 pp.; 4 halftones</td>
<td>paper $16.95 cloth $29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A History of Our Time</td>
<td>WILLIAM H. CHAFE, Duke University, and HARVARD SITKOFF, University of New Hampshire</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>480 pp.</td>
<td>paper $12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Readings on Postwar America</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Unfinished Journey</td>
<td>WILLIAM H. CHAFE, Duke University</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>528 pp., plates, maps</td>
<td>paper $15.95 cloth $29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>America Since World War II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safe for Democracy</td>
<td>LLOYD C. GARDNER, Rutgers University</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>400 pp.</td>
<td>paper $9.95 cloth $29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Anglo-American Response to Revolution, 1913-1923</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Covenant with Power</td>
<td>LLOYD C. GARDNER, Rutgers University</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>268 pp.</td>
<td>paper $9.95 cloth $22.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>America and World Order from Wilson to Reagan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prices and publication dates are subject to change. To request an examination copy, write on school letterhead giving full course information, including course name, level, expected enrollment, and your decision deadline, to: College Humanities &amp; Social Sciences Marketing Dept.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Oxford University Press
200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10016
THE GREAT TRIUMVIRATE
Webster, Clay, and Calhoun
MERRILL D. PETERSON, The University of Virginia. "Peterson has combined history and biography in an original format that provides a rich and wonderfully compelling treatment of politics and policy in ante-bellum America....A masterwork, insightful, highly readable."—John Niven, The Claremont Graduate School.
1987 576 pp., illus. $27.95

SLAVE CULTURE
Nationalist Theory and the Foundations of Black America
STERLING STUCKEY, Northwestern University. "The most convincing argument yet for the Afro side of Afro-American culture, in slavery times and deep into the twentieth century."—William W. Freehling, Johns Hopkins University
1987 425 pp. $27.50

THE DODGERS MOVE WEST
Neil J. SULLIVAN, City University of New York. "A well-told tale of two cities and one professional sports franchise....Engrossing, persuasively documented."—Kirkus Reviews
1987 252 pp., illus. $17.95

CRISIS AND LEVIATHAN
Critical Episodes in the Growth of American Government
ROBERT HIGGS, Lafayette College. "A major contribution both to American economic history and to our understanding of the most significant institutions of our times."—Douglas North, Washington University
1987 352 pp. $24.95

MARCH TO ARMAGEDDON
The United States and the Nuclear Arms Race
RONALD E. POWASKI. "A remarkably complex story, told with clarity, grace, accuracy and pace."—Alex Roland, Duke University. "An exceedingly diligent and detailed survey."—Theodore Von Laue, Clark University
1987 288 pp. $19.95

CHADHA
The Story of an Epic Constitutional Struggle
BARBARA HINKSON CRAIG, Wesleyan University. This book offers a comprehensive account of one of the most significant separation-of-powers battles in U.S. history and the landmark 1983 Supreme Court decision that resulted.
1987 288 pp. $22.95

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
200 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016
**Visit the Oxford Booths**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUTINY ON THE AMISTAD</strong></td>
<td>HOWARD JONES, University of Alabama</td>
<td>&quot;An important new account of this extraordinary episode in American history.&quot; — The New York Times Book Review</td>
<td>$22.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JOHN CALVIN</strong></td>
<td>WILLIAM J. BOUWSMA, University of California, Berkeley</td>
<td>&quot;This is a great book.... In Calvin's own writings he has discovered themes and continuities and contradictions and tensions which have never been exposed before.&quot; — M. Howard Rienstra, Calvin College and Seminary</td>
<td>$22.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A HISTORY OF ISRAEL</strong></td>
<td>HOWARD M. SACHAR, George Washington University</td>
<td>&quot;It is that rare product... a scholarly book that can be read with equal profit by the general reader and the student.&quot; — Jacob M. Landau, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE LONG PEACE</strong></td>
<td>JOHN LEWIS GADDIS, Ohio University</td>
<td>&quot;With his customary insight and care, John Gaddis gives us important and illuminating essays that deepen and alter our understanding of Soviet-American relations.&quot; — Robert Jervis, Columbia University</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE WORLD REVOLUTION OF WESTERNIZATION</strong></td>
<td>THEODORE VON LAUE, Clark University</td>
<td>Accounting for world wars, the rise of communism and fascism, decolonization, third world dictatorships, and contemporary terrorism, the author describes the twin process of the expansion of Western power and the emergence of global interdependence.</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DILEMMAS OF SECURITY</strong></td>
<td>AVNER YANIV, University of Haifa and Tel Aviv University</td>
<td>&quot;A tour de force... Yaniv has provided important new insights into why Israel's yearning for lasting peace confronts such a receding horizon.&quot; — Samuel W. Lewis, U.S. Ambassador to Israel, 1977-85</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOO MUCH</strong></td>
<td>ROBERT HEWISON</td>
<td>This is the third and final volume of Hewison's much-praised cultural history of twentieth-century Britain.</td>
<td>$27.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### New History from Oxford

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST LADIES</strong></td>
<td>BETTY BOYD CAROLI, <em>City University of New York.</em> From Martha Washington to Nancy Reagan, this book examines all 36 First Ladies and how their role has changed as the American woman has changed.</td>
<td>1987 398 pp., illus.</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>&quot;JUST A HOUSEWIFE&quot;</strong></td>
<td>GLENN MATTHEWS. &quot;A fascinating and significant guide to the history of housewifery in the United States.&quot;—Kathryn Kish Sklar, UCLA</td>
<td>1987 305 pp.</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BELLE MOSKOWITZ</strong></td>
<td>Feminine Politics and the Exercise of Power in the Age of Alfred E. Smith</td>
<td>ELISABETH ISRAELS PERRY, <em>Vanderbilt University.</em> This book restores to history the career of a remarkable woman who, as advisor to Alfred E. Smith, became a pivotal figure in American politics during the 1920s.</td>
<td>1987 320 pp.</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE ADAMS WOMEN</strong></td>
<td>Abigail and Louisa Adams, Their Sisters and Daughters</td>
<td>PAUL C. NAGEL, <em>R.E. Lee Memorial Association.</em> From the author of the highly acclaimed <em>Descent from Glory</em> comes this compelling portrait, spanning three generations, of the women in one of America's most distinguished families.</td>
<td>1987 352 pp., illus.</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SURVIVAL IN THE DOLDRUMS</strong></td>
<td>The American Women's Rights Movement, 1945 to the 1960s</td>
<td>LEILA J. RUPP and VERTA TAYLOR, both of <em>Ohio State University.</em> &quot;Analyzes an essential, and previously overlooked, link in the history of American feminism. Both scholars and activists will benefit from this carefully argued, interdisciplinary study.&quot;—Sara M. Evans, University of Minnesota</td>
<td>1987 284 pp.</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DOMESTIC TYRANNY</strong></td>
<td>The Making of American Social Policy Against Family Violence from Colonial Times to the Present</td>
<td>ELIZABETH PLECK, <em>Wellesley College.</em> &quot;Important and challenging...has important things to say about relations between husbands and wives, parents and children, and about the contributions of feminists to social reform.&quot;—Linda K. Kerber, University of Iowa.</td>
<td>1987 273 pp.</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS**
200 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RE thinking German History</td>
<td>Richard J. Evans</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>272pp.</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Populists and Patricians: Essays in Modern German History</td>
<td>David Blackbourn</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>304pp.</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Russian Civil War</td>
<td>Evan Mawdsley</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>320pp.</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five Sisters: Women Against the Tsar</td>
<td>Edited and translated from the Russian by Barbara Alpern Engel and Clifford Rosenthal</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>304pp.</td>
<td>$11.95/14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Killing Ground: The British Army, the Western Front and the Emergence of Modern Warfare, 1900-1918</td>
<td>Tim Travers</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>304pp.</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian Policy and American Reform</td>
<td>Christine Bolt</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>288pp.</td>
<td>$37.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles II: Royal Politician</td>
<td>J.R. Jones</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>224pp.</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics without Parliament 1629-1640</td>
<td>Esther S. Cope</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>256pp.</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Unification to Nazism: Reinterpreting the German Past</td>
<td>Geoff Eley</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>296pp.</td>
<td>$34.95/12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Origins of the Second World War Reconsidered</td>
<td>The A.J.P. Taylor Debate After Twenty-five Years</td>
<td>Edited by Gordon Martel</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>256pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Allen & Unwin • 8 Winchester Place • Winchester, MA 01890
Toll Free: (800) 547-8889, in MA and Canada: (617) 729-0830
Booth 74
**Oxford Paperbacks**

**Winner of the 1986 Joan Kelly Prize of the American Historical Association**

**The Creation of Patriarchy**
Gerda Lerner, University of Wisconsin, Madison

"The Creation of Patriarchy may well be the most important work in feminist theory to appear in our generation."—*New Directions* for Women

1986 (paper 1987)
368 pp.; 24 pp. b/w photos
paper $8.95  cloth $22.95

**Counsels of War**
Expanded Edition
Gregg Herken, University of California, Santa Cruz

Herken offers the first book-length study to trace the history of U.S. experts' opinions on nuclear weapons from Hiroshima to "Star Wars." "A very important book...brilliant...incisive."—William E. Leuchtenburg, *Washington Post Book World*

1987  448 pp.  paper $10.95

**Prodigal Sons**
The New York Intellectuals and Their World
Alexander Bloom, Wheaton College, Massachusetts

"The first full-scale history of the old New York literary left. An important book."—*The Detroit News*

"Impressively researched social history."—*Newsday*

paper $10.95  cloth $24.95

**The Power of the Press**
The Birth of American Political Reporting
Thomas C. Leonard, University of California, Berkeley

"The most perceptive and provocative study of the history of the press to appear in some years."—*The Philadelphia Inquirer*

paper $7.95  cloth $22.50

**Justice Downwind**
America's Atomic Testing Program in the 1950s

Revised Edition
Howard Ball, University of Utah

Based on interviews with all parties and on extensive archival research into the files of the Atomic Energy Commission, this volume relays the story of how the United States exploded atomic weapons on its own soil between the years 1951 and 1963.

paper $8.95  cloth $21.95

**The American Occupation of Japan**
The Origins of the Cold War in Asia
Michael Schaller, University of Arizona

"Schaller's book has made a valuable contribution to the understanding of the origins of the cold war in Asia...it is the first comprehensive and detailed study on the aspect of U.S. occupation policies."—The *International History Review*

paper $9.95  cloth $24.95

**A Study of History**
Volume I: Abridgement of Volumes I-VI
Volume II: Abridgement of Volumes VII-X

Arnold Toynbee
Abridged by D.C. Somervell

"[If...[you] have time for only one book during this year—and the next and the next—Somervell's abridgement of Toynbee's Study of History should be that book.]"—The *Nation*

Come Visit the Oxford Booths!

Mutiny on the Amistad
The Saga of a Slave Revolt and its Impact on American Abolition, Law, and Diplomacy

Howard Jones, University of Alabama
This volume presents the first full-scale treatment of the only instance in history where African blacks, seized by slave dealers, won their freedom and returned home. 1987 (paper 1988) 304 pp.; photos paper $8.95 cloth $22.95

The Life and Times of Congressman John Quincy Adams

Leonard L. Richards, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Richards' study presents not only a vivid portrait of John Quincy Adams but also provides an insightful exploration of American politics in the 1830s and 1840s. 1986 (paper 1988) 256 pp. paper $8.95 cloth $19.95

The Whiskey Rebellion
Frontier Epilogue to the American Revolution

Thomas P. Slaughter, Rutgers University
"A vivid account of how 7,000 rioting settlers in western Pennsylvania and beyond opposed a Federal tax on liquor."—The New York Times
"In this year when Americans will celebrate the 200th anniversary of the Constitution, [this] highly readable volume should provide much food for thought."—Philadelphia Inquirer
1986 (paper 1988) 304 pp. paper $7.95 cloth $19.95

Blood Justice
The Lynching of Mack Charles Parker

Howard Smead, University of Maryland
Smead reconstructs the full story of the Parker lynching—one of the last Lynchings in America—that occurred in 1959 in Poplarville, Mississippi. "There have been many accounts of Lynchings, but Howard Smead's ranks among the very best.... Brilliantly told."—Bertram Wyatt-Brown, author of Southern Honor. 1986 (paper 1988) 272 pp.; photos paper $7.95 cloth $19.95

Prince Among Slaves

Terry Alford, Northern Virginia Community College, Annandale
This volume presents the true story of an African prince sold into slavery in the American South. "Vividly re-creates a life as dramatic as a work of fiction."—ALA Booklist 1986 304 pp.; halftones paper $8.95

Honor and Violence in the Old South

Bertram Wyatt-Brown, University of Florida, Gainesville
Wyatt-Brown now offers us an abridgement of his hailed classic, Southern Honor, which The Journal of American History has called "a wide-ranging, innovative, and highly readable analysis of white social relations in the Old South" and "a major contribution." 1986 280 pp. paper $7.95 cloth $22.50

Oxford University Press
200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10016
Oxford Paperbacks

Winner of the 1986 Bancroft Prize and Francis Parkman Prize

Crabgrass Frontier
The Suburbanization of the United States
Kenneth T. Jackson
“...the best study in American urban development to appear in the last few years. This work will long remain one of the most important in its field.” —Pacific Historical Review
“...Jackson has given other suburban historians both a standard of scholarship to emulate and a valuable resource.” —American Historical Review
1985 (paper 1987) 408 pp.; photos
paper $8.95 cloth $24.95

No Magic Bullet
A Social History of Venereal Disease in the United States Since 1880
Allan M. Brandt, Harvard Medical School and Harvard University
This expanded edition of Brandt’s analysis of the treatment of venereal diseases since the 1880s includes a new chapter on the recent AIDS epidemic.
“A major contribution to the social history of medicine and public policy in the United States.” —Isis 1985 (paper 1987) 290 pp.; halftones; charts
paper $8.95 cloth $24.95

Past, Present, and Personal
The Family and the Life Course in American History
John Demos, Yale University
Demos presents a major contribution to the rapidly growing literature on “family history.” Ranging over the entire span of American history, he covers everything from the changing nature of fatherhood to the relevance of the past to present-day policy making.
paper $8.95 cloth $17.95

The Bourgeois Experience
Victoria to Freud
Volume II: The Tender Passion
Peter Gay, Yale University
This second volume of Peter Gay’s acclaimed, multi-volume study of the Victorian middle classes concentrates on the notion of love. “A monumental achievement.” —San Francisco Chronicle
1986 (paper 1987) 528 pp.; illus.
paper $10.95 cloth $24.95

Sympathy and Science
Women Physicians in American Medicine
Regina Markell Morantz-Sanchez, University of Kansas
“A rich and convincing history of the entrance of women into the medical profession and of their struggle to become meaningful members of that community.” —Journal of the History of Medicine
“Finely written, comprehensive” —The North Carolina Historical Review
paper $9.95 cloth $24.95

Emigrants and Exiles
Ireland and the Irish Exodus to North America
Kerby A. Miller, University of Missouri, Columbia
“The most important book on Irish emigration to appear in a generation.” —Irish America
“A veritable monument of research and analysis...[and] a historiographical and expository achievement of high order.” —Journal of American Ethnic History
paper $12.95 cloth $35.00

The Frenzy of Renown
Fame and Its History
Leo Braudy, University of Southern California
“One of the year’s most impressive cultural critiques, a wide-ranging examination of fame from Alexander the Great to Farrah Fawcett.” —Philadelphia Inquirer
paper $12.95 cloth $27.50
The Harvest of Sorrow
Soviet Collectivization and the Terror-Famine
Robert Conquest, Stanford University

"'Harvest of Sorrow' is essential reading for those who wish to understand the nature of the Soviet system, and...it is likely to become a classic."—The Wall Street Journal

"The first major scholarly book on the horrors of Soviet collectivization...Conquest has succeeded in restoring [the peasant's] human faces."—Time

paper $9.95 cloth $19.95

Winner of the 1985 Present Tense award for biography

Chaim Weizmann
The Making of a Zionist Leader
Jehuda Reinharz, Brandeis University

"An academic tour de force...It must surely become the definitive biography of a man who was arguably the foremost representative of the Jewish people in the twentieth century."—Studies in Zionism

1985 (paper 1987) 578 pp.; photos
paper $12.95 cloth $29.95

A Stillness Heard Round the World
The End of the Great War: November 1918
Stanley Weintraub, Pennsylvania State University

Weintraub offers a vivid rendering of the last days of World War I with personal reflections by Albert Einstein, Thomas Mann, Joseph Conrad and other notable figures. "Gripping historiography...No novel could so well recapture that moment."—Los Angeles Herald Examiner

1987 496 pp.; halftones
paper $9.95

Winner of the 1985 Present Tense/Joel H. Cavior award for the Best Book in History

The Assassins
A Radical Sect in Islam
Bernard Lewis, Princeton University

Lewis presents a fascinating account of the first group to make planned, systematic use of murder as a political weapon.

"Learned, lucid, and elegant."—The Economist

1987 183 pp.; halftones
paper $7.95

The Unwanted
European Refugees in the Twentieth Century
Michael R. Marrus, University of Toronto

“A vast and textured image of the millions of stateless people ignored too often by politicians but also by historians.”—Journal of Social History

1985 (paper 1987) 432 pp.; maps
paper $10.95 cloth $27.95

Oxford University Press
200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10016
Invasion
The Roman Conquest of Britain
JOHN PEDDIE
$29.95 0-312-01212-8

Lambert Simnel and the Battle of Stoke
MICHAEL J. BENNET
$29.95 0-312-01213-6

Hitler and the Collapse of Weimar Germany
MARTIN BROSZAT
$25.00 0-85496-509-2
$9.95 0-85496-517-3
A Berg Book

The Knights of the Crown
The Monarchical Orders of Knighthood in Later Medieval Europe, 1325-1520
D'ARCY JONATHON DACRE BOULTON
$39.95 0-312-45842-8

The Rise of English Nationalism
A Cultural History 1740-1830
GERALD NEWMAN
$27.50 0-312-68247-6

Troubled Days of Peace
Mountbatten and South East Asia Command, 1943-46
PETER DENNIS
$37.50 0-312-00920-8

Nazi Rule and Dutch Collaboration
The Netherlands Under German Occupation
GERHARD HIRSCHFELD; Translated by Louise Wilmont
$45.00 0-85496-146-1
A Berg Book

Manuscript Remains
Five Volumes
ARThUR SCHOPENHAUER; Translated by E.F.J. Payne
Vol. I: Early Manuscripts (1804-1818) $55.00 0-85496-538-6
In Preparation:
Vol. II: Critical Debates (1809-1818)
Vol. III: Berlin Manuscripts (1818-1830)
Vol. IV, Part 2: Last Manuscripts/Gracian
Hand Oracle
A Berg Book

Find these and many more titles at our display in Booth 104.

St. Martin's Press
Scholarly and Reference Books Division
175 Fifth Avenue • New York, NY 10010
The Parisian Order of Barristers and the French Revolution
Michael P. Fitzsimmons
Harvard Historical Monographs, 74
$29.95

Exile Within
The Schooling of Japanese Americans, 1942–1945
Thomas James
$25.00

From Deterrence to Defense
The Inside Story of Strategic Policy
Michael Charlton
$20.00 cloth, $8.95 paper

Odessa
A History, 1794–1914
Patricia Herlihy
Harvard Ukrainian Research Institute Monograph Series
$19.95

Enterprising Elite
The Boston Associates and the World They Made
Robert F. Dalzell, Jr.
Harvard Studies in Business History, 40
$27.50

Amazon Frontier
The Defeat of the Brazilian Indians
John Hemming
$29.95

The New History and the Old
Gertrude Himmelfarb
Belknap
$20.00

Monte Cassino in the Middle Ages
Herbert Bloch
$150.00, the three-volume set

Walter B. Cannon
The Life and Times of a Young Scientist
Saul Benison, A. Clifford Barger, and Elin L. Wolfe
Belknap
$30.00

China Watch
John King Fairbank
$20.00

The Chinese Army after Mao
Ellis Joffe
$20.00

The Dread Disease
Cancer and Modern American Culture
James T. Patterson
$25.95

Business, Banking, and Politics
The Case of British Steel, 1918–1939
Steven Tolliday
Harvard Studies in Business History, 39
$42.00

Entering China's Service
Robert Hart's Journals, 1854–1863
Edited and with Narratives by Katherine F. Bruner, John K. Fairbank, and Richard J. Smith
Harvard East Asian Monographs, 125
$22.00
Paperbacks

Hands and Hearts
A History of Courtship in America
Ellen K. Rothman
Belknap  $8.95

Revolution in Science
I. Bernard Cohen
Belknap  $9.95

Political Murder
From Tyrannicide to Terrorism
Franklin L. Ford
$9.95

Psychiatrist of America
The Life of Harry Stack Sullivan
Helen Swick Perry
Belknap  $9.95

Commonwealth
A Study of the Role of Government in the American Economy:
Massachusetts, 1774–1861
Revised Edition, 1969
Oscar Handlin and
Mary Flug Handlin
Belknap  $8.95

The First Socialist Society
A History of the Soviet Union from Within
Geoffrey Hosking
$9.95

Defender of the Faith
William Jennings Bryan:
The Last Decade 1915–1925
Lawrence W. Levine
$10.95

Public Schools in Hard Times
The Great Depression and Recent Years
David Tyack, Robert Lowe, and Elisabeth Hansot
$8.95

Beyond Suffrage
Women in the New Deal
Susan Ware
$7.95

Command in War
Martin van Creveld
$10.95

Macaulay
The Shaping of the Historian
John Clive
Belknap  $12.95

China’s Intellectuals and the State
In Search of a New Relationship
Edited by Merle Goldman
With Timothy Cheek and
Carol Lee Hamrin
Harvard Contempoary China Series, 3  $14.00

The Making of Urban Europe, 1000–1950
Paul M. Hohenberg and
Lynn Hollen Lees
Harvard Studies in Urban History
$10.95

Alice Hamilton
A Life in Letters
Barbara Sicherman
$9.95

The Physicists
The History of a Scientific Community in Modern America
Daniel J. Kevles
$12.95

The Business of Enlightenment
A Publishing History of the
Encyclopédie, 1775–1800
Robert Darnton
Belknap  $12.95

Booths 75 & 76

Harvard
UNIVERSITY PRESS
79 GARDEN ST., CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 02138

177
MACMILLAN
FIRST IN WESTERN...

THE WESTERN HERITAGE
Third Edition

DONALD KAGAN (Yale University), STEVEN OZMENT (Harvard University), and FRANK M. TURNER (Yale University)

1987


AVAILABLE IN FOUR FORMATS:
Combined Volume, 1184 pages, Hardback
Volume I—to 1715; Volume II—Since 1648, Paperback
Volume A—to 1527; Volume B—1300-1815, Volume C—Since 1789
Since 1300, One Volume, Hardback

Used by over a quarter-million students, this best-selling text by three eminent teaching historians, features a balanced presentation of all historical perspectives from antiquity to the present. Up-dated with a wealth of new maps, lavish illustrations, and new primary source documents, it once again offers a superior survey of the political, social, economic, scientific, and intellectual developments of the Western World.

WESTERN CIVILIZATION
A Brief Introduction
F. ROY WILLIS, University of California-Davis
1987, 736 pp., WITH: Instructor’s Manual

This brief yet comprehensive text features a balanced and well-integrated presentation of the social, cultural, political and economic influences of each period of civilization. It concentrates on the major characteristics and contributions of each historical age.
THE MANY SIDES OF HISTORY
Readings in the Western Heritage
STEVEN OZMENT, Harvard University
and FRANK M. TURNER, Yale University
Volume I: The Ancient World to Early Modern Europe
Volume II: The Seventeenth Century to the Present
This collection of supplementary, secondary readings provides a balanced presentation of the different dimensions of historical reality. It allows students to gain detailed knowledge of a particular subject and engages them in the process of historical reflection and analysis.

AND THE WORLD

THE HERITAGE OF WORLD CIVILIZATIONS
ALBERT CRAIG, Harvard University; WILLIAM GRAHAM, Harvard University; DONALD KAGAN, Yale University; STEVEN OZMENT, Harvard University; and FRANK M. TURNER, Yale University
1986 Volume I, PB Volume II, PB One Volume, HB
Written by five prominent historians including the authors of the best-selling Western Civilization text, this text has been applauded by reviewers for its outstanding comparisons between Western and non-Western cultures. It provides in-depth coverage of the development of each major civilization. The opening chapters provide an excellent comparative review of the development of Western, Near Eastern, Indian and Far Eastern cultures. Extensive historical documents in each chapter expose the student to original sources.

Look to Macmillan for all your textbook needs.
CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-428-3750, or write:
MACMILLAN PUBLISHING COMPANY
COLLEGE DIVISION/866 THIRD AVENUE/NEW YORK, N.Y. 10022

179
PRENTICE HALL PRESENTS...

The Greatest Names In History

STROMBERG, Europe in the Twentieth Century, 2nd Ed., Instock: Sept. 1987

Stop By Booth # 86 To See More!

To Request Your Examination Copy
Write To: Mr. Robert Jordan, Prentice Hall, College Advertising Dept. CJ 665, Rt. 9W, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632 or Call (800) 526-0485

PRENTICE HALL
SIMON & SCHUSTER HIGHER EDUCATION PUBLISHING GROUP
Between the Devil and the Deep Blue Sea
Merchant Seamen, Pirates, and the Anglo-American Maritime World
1700-1750
Marcus Rediker

The Marshall Plan
America, Britain, and the Reconstruction of Western Europe, 1947-1950
Michael J. Hogan

Woodrow Wilson and the American Diplomatic Tradition
Lloyd E. Ambrosius

Democratic Dilemma
Religion, Reform, and the Postrevolutionary Order in the Connecticut River Valley of Vermont, 1791-1850
Randolph A. Roth

Reformers and War
American Progressive Publicists and the First World War
John A. Thompson

The Hidden Balance
Religion and the Social Theories of Charles Chauncy and Jonathan Mayhew
John Corrigan

Sheffield Steel and America
A Century of Commercial and Technological Interdependence, 1830-1930
Geoffrey Tweedale

The Fall of the Bell System
A Study in Prices and Politics
Peter Temin with Louis Galambos

Disabled Policy
America's Programs for the Handicapped
Edward D. Berkowitz

Avenues to Adulthood
The Origins of the High School and Social Mobility in an American Suburb
Reed Ueda

"To Serve Well and Faithfully"
Labor and Indentured Servants in Pennsylvania, 1682-1800
Sharon V. Salinger

Foundations of Representative Government in Maryland, 1632-1715
David W. Jordan

The Parliament of England, 1559-1581
G.R. Elton

The Victorian Christian Socialists
Edward Norman

Roman Catholics in England
Studies in Social Structure since the Second World War
Michael Hornsby-Smith

British Railways 1948-1973
T.R. Gourvish

The Gothic Bequest
Medieval Institutions in British Thought, 1688-1832
R.J. Smith

The Cambridge Economic History of Europe, Volume II
M.M. Postan and Edward Miller, Editors

A new series...

Cambridge Studies in Early Modern British History
The first 5 volumes...

Politics, Society and the Civil War in Warwickshire, 1620-1660
Ann Hughes

The Common Peace
Participation and the Criminal Law in 17th-Century England
Cynthia B. Herrup

London Crowds in the Reign of Charles II
Tim Harris

Central Government and the Localities
Hampshire 1649-1689
Andrew M. Coleby

Criticism and Compliment
The Politics of Literature in the England of Charles I
Kevin Sharpe
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Risk and Failure in English Business, 1700-1800</td>
<td>Julian Hoppit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gypsy-Travellers in 19th-Century Society</td>
<td>David Mayall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Americanisation of West Germany, 1945-1973</td>
<td>Volker R. Berghahn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry and Ideology</td>
<td>I.G. Farben in the Nazi Era Peter Hayes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Baltic States and Weimar Ostpolitik</td>
<td>John Hiden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fascism and Popular Memory</td>
<td>Luisa Passerini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Papal Prince</td>
<td>The Papal Monarchy in Early Modern Europe Paolo Prodi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plague and the Poor in Renaissance Florence</td>
<td>Ann Carmichael</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph II</td>
<td>Volume I Derek Beales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keepers of the City</td>
<td>The Corregidores of Isabella I of Castile Marvin Lunenfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rise of the Modern Educational System</td>
<td>Detlef Muller et al., Editors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and Culture in Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>Phyllis Mack and Margaret C. Jacob, Editors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Historical Meanings of Work</td>
<td>Patrick Joyce, Editor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Humanism and the Puritan Social Order</td>
<td>Margo Todd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Fourth Republic, 1944-1958</td>
<td>Jean-Pierre Rioux</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance and Revolt</td>
<td>Essays in the Intellectual and Social History of Early France J.H.M. Salmon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Console and Classify</td>
<td>The French Psychiatric Profession in the 19th Century Jan Goldstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nationalism and Popular Protest in Ireland</td>
<td>C.H.E. Philpin, Editor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police and Protest in England &amp; Ireland</td>
<td>Stanley Palmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir William Scott, Lord Stowell</td>
<td>Henry J. Bourguignon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir William Scott, Lord Stowell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dynamics of Working Class Politics</td>
<td>The Labour Movement in Preston, 1840-1940 Michael Savage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1848</td>
<td>John Saville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Nation's Image</td>
<td>French Grand Opera as Politics and Politicized Art Jane Fulcher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keepers of the City</td>
<td>The Corregidores of Isabella I of Castile Marvin Lunenfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Fourth Republic, 1944-1958</td>
<td>Jean-Pierre Rioux</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance and Revolt</td>
<td>Essays in the Intellectual and Social History of Early France J.H.M. Salmon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Nation's Image</td>
<td>French Grand Opera as Politics and Politicized Art Jane Fulcher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keepers of the City</td>
<td>The Corregidores of Isabella I of Castile Marvin Lunenfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rise of the Modern Educational System</td>
<td>Detlef Muller et al., Editors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and Culture in Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>Phyllis Mack and Margaret C. Jacob, Editors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Historical Meanings of Work</td>
<td>Patrick Joyce, Editor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Humanism and the Puritan Social Order</td>
<td>Margo Todd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

182
Judges, Legislators and Professors
*Chapters in European Legal History*
R.C. van Caenegem

The Jews of the Soviet Union
*A History of a National Minority*
Benjamin Pinkus

The Making of Three Russian Revolutionaries
*Voices from the Menshevik Past*
Leopold Haimson

The Russian Revolutionary Movement in the 1880's
Derek Offord

The Ottoman Empire and the World-Economy
Huri Islamoglu-Inan, Editor

The Ottoman Empire and European Capitalism, 1820-1913
Sevket Pamuk

Nomads and Settlers in Syria and Jordan, 1800-1980
Norman N. Lewis

Men of Modest Substance
*House Owners and House Property in 17th-Century Ankara and Kayseri*
Suraiya Faroqhi

The Imamate Tradition of Oman
John C. Wilkinson

Jordan in the 1967 War
Samir Mutawi

King Abdullah, Britain and the Making of Jordan
Mary C. Wilson

Cambridge History of China, Volume 7
The Ming Dynasty: 1368-1644, Part I
Frederick W. Mote and Denis Twitchett, Editors

Cambridge History of China, Volume 14
The People's Republic, 1949-1979, Part I
Roderick MacFarquhar and John K. Fairbank, Editors

State and Scholars in T'ang China
D.L. McMullen

A new series...

The New Cambridge History of India
The first 3 volumes...

The Portuguese in India
M.N. Pearson

Indian Society and the Making of the British Empire
C.A. Bayly

Bengal: The British Bridgehead
*Eastern India 1740-1828*
P.J. Marshall

The Hollow Crown
*Ethnohistory of an Indian Kingdom*
Nicholas B. Dirks

Capital and Labour on the Kimberley Diamond Fields, 1871-1980
Robert Vicat Turrell

Democracy and Prebendal Politics in Nigeria
*The Rise and Fall of the Second Republic*
Richard A. Joseph

Entrepreneurs and Parasites
*The Struggle for Indigenous Capitalism in Zaire*
Janet MacGaffey

National and Class Conflict in the Horn of Africa
John Markakis

The Story of an African Famine
Megan Vaughan
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Portrait of an African Village</td>
<td>Landeg White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Change and Traditional Islam on the East African Coast, 800-1900</td>
<td>Randall L. Pouwels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maya and Spaniard in Yucatan, 1517-1570</td>
<td>Inga Clendinnen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migration and Communication between England and New England in the 17th Century</td>
<td>David Cressy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Party Political Ideology in the United States, 1837-1846</td>
<td>John Ashworth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The CIO in World War II</td>
<td>Nelson Lichtenstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Study of Business-Government Relations</td>
<td>Richard H. K. Victor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Society in 19th Century New England</td>
<td>Hal S. Barron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dilemma of American Nursing, 1850-1945</td>
<td>Susan M. Reverby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiritualism and Psychical Research in England 1850-1914</td>
<td>Janet Oppenheim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil and the Struggle for Rubber</td>
<td>Warren Dean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Capitalism and Caribbean Slavery</td>
<td>Barbara L. Solow and Stanley L. Engerman, Editors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elite Culture and Society in Turn-of-the-Century Rio de Janeiro</td>
<td>Jeffrey D. Needell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coming Over</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Agrarians’ and ‘Aristocrats’</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annals of the Laboring Poor</td>
<td>K.D.M. Snell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Change in Agrarian England, 1660-1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor’s War at Home</td>
<td>Nelson Lichtenstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order and Disorder in Early Modern England</td>
<td>Anthony Fletcher and John Stevenson, Editors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Industrial Cities of the 19th Century</td>
<td>R.J. Dennis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Peerage of 18th Century England</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Political Economy of English Population History</td>
<td>David Levine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The United States and Africa</td>
<td>Peter Duignan and Lewis Gann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ancient Constitution and the Feudal Law, 2nd Ed.</td>
<td>J.G.A. Pocock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Reformation Revised</td>
<td>J.C.D. Clark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The English Reformation Revised</td>
<td>Christopher Haigh, Editor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money and Liberty in Modern Europe</td>
<td>William N. Reddy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Paperbacks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aristocratic Century</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Peerage of 18th Century England</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annals of the Laboring Poor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Change in Agrarian England, 1660-1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor’s War at Home</td>
<td>Nelson Lichtenstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order and Disorder in Early Modern England</td>
<td>Anthony Fletcher and John Stevenson, Editors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Industrial Cities of the 19th Century</td>
<td>R.J. Dennis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Political Economy of English Population History</td>
<td>David Levine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ancient Constitution and the Feudal Law, 2nd Ed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Reformation Revised</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The English Reformation Revised</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money and Liberty in Modern Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Rise of Market Culture
The Textile Trade and French Society,
1750-1900
William N. Reddy

Modern Germany, 2nd Edition
V. R. Berghahn

Power in the Blood
Popular Culture and Village Discourse in
Early Modern Germany
David Warren Sabean

A Short History of Modern Greece,
2nd Edition
Richard Clogg

A Short History of Modern Bulgaria
R.J. Crampton

The Brenner Debate
Agrarian Class Structure and Economic
Development in Pre-Industrial Europe
T.H. Aston and C.H.E. Philpin

Art and History
Images and Their Meaning
Robert I. Rotberg and Theodore K. Rabb,
Editors

The European Miracle, 2nd Edition
E. L. Jones

The Social History of Language
Peter Burke and Roy Porter, Editors

Prophets of Rebellion
Millenarian Protest Movements against
the European Colonial Order
Michael Adas

In Search of Stability
Explorations in Historical Political
Economy
Charles S. Maier

A History of the Crusades, 3 volumes
Sir Steven Runciman

'Tis Nature's Fault
Unauthorized Sexuality during the
Enlightenment
Robert P. Maccubbin, Editor

The Fall of Natural Man
The American Indian and the Origins of
Comparative Ethnology
Anthony Pagden

Edited by Leslie Bethell...

Colonial Spanish America
Colonial Brazil
The Independence of Latin America
Spanish America After Independence, c. 1820-1870

A History of the Maghrib in the
Islamic Period
Jamil M. Abun-Nasr

Handbook for Academic Authors
Beth Luey

Origins of the Great Purges
The Soviet Communist Party
Reconsidered, 1933-1938
J. Arch Getty

The Workers' Revolution in
Russia, 1917
Daniel H. Kaiser, Editor

Modern Austria
Empire and Republic, 1815-1986
Barbara Jelavich

Journals
Comparative Studies in Society and
History (Quarterly)
Editor: Raymond Grew, University of
Michigan

The Historical Journal (Quarterly)
Editors: T.C.W. Blanning and V.A.C.
Gatrell, University of Cambridge

See these and other Cambridge titles at Booths 30, 31, and 32
Cambridge University Press
32 East 57th Street, New York, NY 10022
A History of World Societies
Second Edition
John P. McKay
Bennett D. Hill
John Buckler
All of University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Complete Edition • About 1,350 pages hardcover
Volume I: To 1715 • About 700 pages paperback
Volume II: Since 1500 • About 750 pages paperback
Volume A: From Antiquity Through the Middle Ages • About 480 pages paperback
Volume B: From 1300 Through the French Revolution • About 420 pages paperback
Volume C: From the French Revolution to the Present • About 520 pages paperback

Study Guide (in two volumes) • MicroStudy Plus: Computerized Study Guide Test Bank • MicroTest: Computerized Test Bank • Call-in Test Service

Instructor’s Manual • Transparencies
Just published

McKay, Hill, and Buckler’s highly regarded text—now available in three different forms for superior teaching flexibility—offers a complete survey of world societies, from prehistoric times to the 1980s. Maintaining their popular emphasis on social history, the authors treat the political, economic, cultural, and intellectual past of both Western and non-Western cultures.

The Second Edition more thoroughly integrates European and non-European areas and includes a new chapter on classical Islam, expanded coverage of the non-European world, and an elegant design, now with six full-color inserts.
A More Perfect Union: Documents in U.S. History
Second Edition
Paul F. Boller, Jr., Emeritus, Texas Christian University
Ronald Story
University of Massachusetts
Volume I: To 1877 • About 272 pages
Volume II: Since 1865
About 320 pages
Paperback • Instructor’s Manual
December 1987
“The best documents collection available,” declared The History Teacher of Boller and Story’s First Edition. With over 30 percent new selections, stronger coverage of the 1877-1930 period, and Volume II reorganized for greater teaching flexibility, the Second Edition is even better. More than 70 primary documents, ranging from the standard to the unusual, capture America’s social, political, cultural, and economic past. Lively headnotes with “Questions to Consider,” “Counterpoint” sections that introduce statistical material, and photographs prompt students to think about each document’s significance.

East Asia: Tradition and Transformation
Updated Edition
John K. Fairbank, Emeritus, Harvard University
Edwin O. Reischauer, Emeritus, Harvard University
Albert M. Craig, Harvard University
About 1,040 pages • hardcover
December 1987
The classic text, East Asia has been updated to cover recent developments, including China’s economic changes, Japan’s industrial success, and the challenge to Japanese exports from Taiwan, South Korea, and Singapore. The authors have completely rewritten chapters covering the years since 1945. The superior illustration program includes maps, charts, and photographs.

A History of Latin America
Third Edition
Benjamin Keen, Emeritus, Northern Illinois University
Mark Wasserman, Rutgers—The State University of New Jersey
About 608 pages • paperback
December 1987
Keen and Wasserman’s best-selling text offers a comprehensive and authoritative one-volume introduction to Latin American history. Using dependency theory as an interpretive framework, the authors treat political, social, economic, and cultural developments from prehistoric times to the present. The Third Edition is updated through mid-1987 and adds new coverage of Puerto Rico and Haiti. Also new are a statistical appendix, a glossary of Spanish terms, and an overview of Latin American geography.

For adoption consideration, request examination copies from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.

Houghton Mifflin
13400 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75244-5165
1900 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134
989 Lenox Dr., Lawrenceville, NJ 08648
925 E. Meadow Dr., Palo Alto, CA 94303
New Titles in History, 1988 from Harlan Davidson, Inc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors/Editors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The American History Series</td>
<td>edited by John Hope Franklin and Abraham Eisenstadt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics as Usual</td>
<td>THE AGE OF TRUMAN AND EISENHOWER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary W. Reichard, The University of Maryland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Cold War</td>
<td>1945–1987, SECOND EDITION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ralph B. Levering, Davidson College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Methods and Skills of History</td>
<td>A PRACTICAL GUIDE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canal Furay and Michael J. Salevouris, Webster University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indians in American History</td>
<td>Edited by Frederick E. Hoxie, The Newberry Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A History of American Business</td>
<td>SECOND EDITION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Joseph Pusateri, The University of San Diego</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recent New Davidson/Forum Press Titles in History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors/Editors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The American People</td>
<td>A HISTORY, SECOND EDITION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recent America</td>
<td>THE UNITED STATES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>SINCE 1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dewey W. Grantham</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Business History</td>
<td>CASE STUDIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edited by Henry C. Dethloff and C. Joseph Pusateri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>A HISTORY, FOURTH EDITION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Rolle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban America in the Modern Age</td>
<td>1920 TO THE PRESENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carl Abbott</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promised Land</td>
<td>THE SOUTH SINCE 1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David R. Goldfield</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emancipation and Reconstruction</td>
<td>1862–1879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Perman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventing the American Woman</td>
<td>A PERSPECTIVE ON WOMEN'S HISTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glenda Riley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please visit our booths, 2 and 3


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors/Editors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>A HISTORY, SECOND EDITION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edited by Bennett H. Wall, The University of Georgia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written by Sir Jack Holmes, Mississippi Department of Archives and History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joe Gray Taylor, McNeese State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Ivy Hair, Georgia College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark T. Carleton, Louisiana State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael L. Kurtz, Southeastern Louisiana University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The American Indian Experience</td>
<td>A PROFILE, 1524 TO THE PRESENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edited by Philip Weeks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The English Heritage</td>
<td>SECOND EDITION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederic A. Youngs, Jr., Louisiana State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry L. Snyder, University of California at Riverside</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. A. Reitan, Illinois State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Harlan Davidson, Inc. Forum Press, Inc.
3110 N. Arlington Heights Rd.
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004
American Friends Service Committee
SOUTH AFRICA: Challenge and Hope
Revised edition/Lyle Tatum, editor
This succinct and objective hook examines the history of colonialism in South
Africa, its place in contemporary international politics, the role of black leaders
and of the churches, and the terrible racial strife resulting from the official
policy of apartheid. Notes, bibliography. $15.95 cloth, $7.95 paper.

Thomas Ferguson and Joel Rogers
RIGHT TURN:
The Decline of the Democrats and the Future of American Politics
"Right Turn is to be recommended as one of the most illuminating accounts
of politics in the 1980s now in print, or likely to be in print. It is indispensable
reading for anyone concerned about the future of democracy in the United
States."—WALTER DEAN BURNHAM, MIT. Notes, index. $19.95 cloth, $8.95 paper.

Moorhead Kennedy
THE AYATOLLAH IN THE CATHEDRAL: Reflections of a Hostage
"Sure to stir up controversy, this outspoken memoir by a former Iranian hostage
delivers not only an exciting blow-by-blow account of the takeover, but also a
broadside attack on American policy in the Middle East."—Kirkus Reviews.
$17.95 cloth, $8.95 paper.

Peter Kwong
THE NEW CHINATOWN
An overview of the dramatic social, political, and economic changes in Amer-
ica's Chinatowns, where since the 1960s the old feudal structures have been
under attack. Peter Kwong was born in China and lived in New York's Chinatown
for many years. He earned his Ph.D. at Columbia and now teaches political
science at SUNY/Westbury in Long Island. Bibliography. index. $17.95 cloth.

J. R. Pole, editor
THE AMERICAN CONSTITUTION: FOR AND AGAINST
The Federalist and Anti-Federalist Papers
"J. R. Pole has done a superb job of both editing Publicis and publicizing the
most prominent Anti-Federalists."—JOYCE APPLEBY, University of California.
"This collection offers a rich treasure trove of political truths, as valid for
1987 as for 1788."—ESMOND WRIGHT, University of London. Bibliography.
$24.95 cloth, $9.95 paper.

Gaddis Smith
MORALITY, REASON, AND POWER:
American Diplomacy in the Carter Years
"Presidents and their advisers for years to come would do well to examine the
unravelling of the Carter administration's enormous potential for success in
foreign affairs, and Gaddis Smith's book will be an immensely useful guide to their
study."—The Washington Post. Bibliography. index. $18.95 cloth, $8.95 paper.
PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED

Jervis Anderson
THIS WAS HARLEM
A Cultural Portrait, 1900–1950
Illustrated, notes, index.
Farrar•Straus•Giroux: $11.95

Thomas R. Berger
VILLAGE JOURNEY
The Report of the Alaska Native Review Commission
Maps, photos, appendix. $16.95 cloth, $8.95 paper.

Richard D. Brown
MODERNIZATION*
The Transformation of American Life, 1600–1865
Notes, index. $6.95

Zbigniew Brzezinski
POWER AND PRINCIPLE
Photographs, appendixes, index.
Farrar•Straus•Giroux: $11.95

Catherine Clinton
THE OTHER CIVIL WAR*
American Women in the Nineteenth Century
Bibliography, index. $7.95

Edward Countryman
THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION*
Bibliographical essay, index. $7.95

William Cronon
CHANGES IN THE LAND
Indians, Colonists, and the Ecology of New England
Francis Parkman Prize, 1984
Notes, bibliography, index. $7.95

Richard N. Current
THE LINCOLN NOBODY KNOWS
Bibliography, index. $6.95

Pete Daniel
STANDING AT THE CROSSROADS*
Southern Life in the Twentieth Century
Bibliography, index. $7.95

Richard A. Gabriel
MILITARY INCOMPETENCE: Why the American Military Doesn’t Win
Maps, notes. $7.95

James R. Green
THE WORLD OF THE WORKER*
Labor in Twentieth-Century America
Bibliography, index. $7.95

Robert A. Gross
THE MINUTEMEN AND THEIR WORLD
Bancroft Prize, 1977
Maps, notes, index. $5.95

Julie Roy Jeffrey
FRONTIER WOMEN*
The Trans-Mississippi West, 1840–1880
Bibliography, index. $7.95

Paul E. Johnson
A SHOPKEEPER’S MILLENNIUM
Society and Revivals in Rochester, New York, 1815–1837
Maps, notes, appendixes, index. $5.95

Carl Kaestle
PILLARS OF THE REPUBLIC*
Common Schools and American Society, 1780–1860
Bibliography, index. $7.95
John F. Kasson
AMUSING THE MILLION
Coney Island at the Turn of the Century
Illustrated, bibliography, index. $7.25

Stanley I. Kutler
THE AMERICAN INQUISITION
Justice and Injustice in the Cold War
ABA Silver Gavel Award, 1983
Notes, index. $7.95

C. Eric Lincoln, editor
MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
A Profile
Revised edition. Bibliography. $7.95

C. Eric Lincoln
RACE, RELIGION, AND THE CONTINUING AMERICAN DILEMMA
Notes, bibliography, index. $7.95

August Meier and Elliot Rudwick
FROM PLANTATION TO Ghetto
Revised edition. Maps, bibliography, index. $8.95

Matt S. Meier and Feliciano Rivera
THE CHICANOS
A History of Mexican Americans
Illustrated, index. $9.95

Jacob A. Riis
HOW THE OTHER HALF LIVES
Studies Among the Tenements of New York
$6.25

James Oliver Robertson
AMERICAN MYTH, AMERICAN REALITY
Bibliography, index. $8.95

James Oliver Robertson
AMERICA'S BUSINESS
Bibliography, index. $7.95

Emily S. Rosenberg
SPREADING THE AMERICAN DREAM*
American Economic and Cultural Expansion, 1890–1945
Bibliographical essay, index. $6.95

Nancy Wilson Ross
WESTWARD THE WOMEN
Bibliography, index. North Point Press. $9.50

William Faulkner Rushton
THE CAJUNS
From Acadia to Louisiana
Photographs, maps, appendices, bibliography. Farrar Straus Giroux. $8.95

John S. Saloma III
OMINOUS POLITICS
The New Conservative Labyrinth
Introduction by Henry Steele Commager. Bibliography, index. $6.95

Roger Scruton
A DICTIONARY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT
$9.95

Frederick F. Siegel
TROUBLED JOURNEY*
From Pearl Harbor to Ronald Reagan
Bibliography, index. $8.95

Harvard Sitkoff
THE STRUGGLE FOR BLACK EQUALITY, 1954–1980*
Bibliographical essay, index. $6.95

Lincoln Steffens
THE SHAME OF THE CITIES
$6.95

James Brewer Stewart
HOLY WARRIORS*
The Abolitionists and American Slavery
Bibliography, index. $6.95
Alan Trachtenberg
THE INCORPORATION OF AMERICA*
Culture and Society in the Gilded Age
Bibliographical essay, index. $6.95

David Walker
DAVID WALKER'S APPEAL
Introduction by Charles M. Wiltse.
$6.95

Patricia J. Tracy
JONATHAN EDWARDS, PASTOR
Religion and Society in 18th-Century Northampton
Maps, notes, index. $5.95

Ronald G. Walters
AMERICAN REFORMERS: 1815–1860*
Bibliographical essay, index. $6.95

THE MAKING OF AMERICA
David Herbert Donald, general editor

Clarence L. Ver Steeg
THE FORMATIVE YEARS:
1607–1763
Bibliography, index. $8.25

Esmond Wright
FABRIC OF FREEDOM:
1763–1800
Revised edition. Bibliography, index. $7.95

John Mayfield
THE NEW NATION: 1800–1845
Revised edition. Bibliography, index. $8.95

Roy F. Nichols and Eugene H. Berwanger
THE STAKES OF POWER:
1845–1877
Revised edition. Bibliography, index. $7.95

Robert H. Wiebe
THE SEARCH FOR ORDER:
1877–1920
Bibliography, index. $7.95

George E. Mowry and Blaine A. Brownell
THE URBAN NATION:
1920–1980
Revised edition. Bibliography, index. $9.95

*Eric Foner, consulting editor

PLEASE VISIT US AT BOOTH 17
For complete catalog and examination copies please write: Academic Sales Department, Hill and Wang, a division of Farrar • Straus • Giroux, 19 Union Square West, New York 10003.
History from Kent State

Recently published

Salmon P. Chase: A Life in Politics, by Frederick J. Blue
408 pages, $28.00

“Entangling Alliances with None”: American Foreign Policy in the Age of Jefferson, by Lawrence S. Kaplan
230 pages, cloth $24.00; paper $14.50

New for Fall

Now Hear This: The Memoir of a Junior Naval Officer in the Great Pacific War, by Douglas E. Leach
202 pages, August, $22.00

Curt Prüfer: German Diplomat from the Kaiser to Hitler, by Donald McKale
296 pages, October, $25.00

Quiet Passages: The Exchange of Civilians between the United States and Japan during the Second World War, by P. Scott Corbett
242 pages, November, $22.00

Hollow Icons: The Politics of Sculpture in Nineteenth-Century France, by Albert Boime
176 pages, November, cloth $18.00; paper $11.00

“We Were the Ninth”: A History of the Ninth Regiment, Ohio Volunteer Infantry, April 17, 1861 to June 7, 1864, by Constantin Grebner, ed. and trans. from German by Frederic Trautmann
265 pages, December, $24.00

Forthcoming in Spring, 1988

Flagler: Rockefeller Partner and Florida Baron, by Edward N. Akin.
Gilded Age entrepreneur Henry Flagler helped shape 20th-century business practices and the future of Florida.
c240 pages, January, $22.00

MASTERCARD, VISA, AND AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED
(607) 277-2211
Kent State University Press, Kent, Ohio 44242
We're Making History

*A world and western history classic*

Civilization Past & Present
Sixth Edition
Wallbank / Taylor / Bailkey / Jewsbury / Lewis / Hackett

* A new standard for American history *

America: Past and Present
Second Edition
Divine / Breen / Fredrickson / Williams
Make American history come alive with these vivid readers

The Social Fabric
Fifth Edition
Cary / Weinberg
The Fifth Edition of this highly successful anthology brings American history to life by depicting the way real people (those who tilled the fields, built the cities, and fought the wars) actually lived. ©1987, softbound, Vol. I: American Life from 1607 to 1877, 384 pages; Vol. II: American Life from the Civil War to the Present, 400 pages.

American Realities
Historical Episodes
Second Edition
Youngs
This lively collection of essays—written entirely by one author—explores the major themes in American history, offering rich and revealing details of particular episodes. ©1987, illustrated, softbound, Vol. I: From the First Settlements to the Civil War, 320 pages; Vol. II: From Reconstruction to the Present, 352 pages.

American Experiences
Readings in American History
Roberts / Olson
Generate high student interest with this illustrated collection of fifty-six articles in the forefront of social and ethnic history and popular culture. ©1986, illustrated, softbound; Vol. I: 1607-1877, 353 pages; Vol. II: 1865-Present, 325 pages.

Recently revised
American Economic History
Second Edition
Hughes
Completely updated with new scholarship and an impressive new visual program. ©1987, 604 pages, illustrated, hardbound.

Visit Booth #29 or write
Meredith Hellestrae, Department SAP-AHA
1900 East Lake Avenue
Glenview, Illinois 60025

Scott, Foresman/Little, Brown
College Division
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Book Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Russian Revolution 1917-1921</td>
<td>Beryl Williams</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>0-631-15803-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Federalist</td>
<td>Alexander Hamilton, James Madison and John Jay</td>
<td>$17.95</td>
<td>556</td>
<td>0-631-15518-X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power and Faction in Louis XIV's France</td>
<td>Roger Mettam</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>0-631-15667-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polin Volume I</td>
<td>Anthony Polonsky, ed.</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>0-631-15343-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Jews in Poland</td>
<td>Chimie Abramsky, Maciej Jachimczyk and Anthony Polonsky, eds.</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>0-631-14857-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruling Performance: British Governments from Attlee to Thatcher</td>
<td>Peter Hennessey and Anthony Seldon, eds.</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>0-631-15645-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peel and the Victorians Leadership and Response</td>
<td>Donald Read</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>0-631-15725-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The English Noble Household 1250-1600</td>
<td>Kate Mertes</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>0-631-15319-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglo-Norman England 1066-1166</td>
<td>Marjorie Chibnall</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>0-631-13234-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek and the Greeks Collected Papers, Volume 1</td>
<td>K.J. Dover, ed.</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>0-631-15792-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Athenian Democracy In the Ancient Democracy</td>
<td>Morgens Herman Hansen</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>0-631-15485-X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Northern Barbarians 100 BC-AD 300</td>
<td>Malcolm Todd, ed.</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>0-631-15159-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Mongols</td>
<td>David Morgan</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>0-631-13556-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Pursuit of Reason: The Life of Thomas Jefferson</td>
<td>Noble E. Cunningham, Jr. A Main Selection of the History Book Club</td>
<td>Illustrated, $24.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander H. Stephens of Georgia: A Biography</td>
<td>Thomas E. Schott</td>
<td>Illustrated, $37.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Tennessee Society Transformed, 1860–1870: War and Peace in the Upper South</td>
<td>Stephen V. Ash</td>
<td>Illustrated, $32.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Hudson, Confederate Bastion on the Mississippi</td>
<td>Lawrence L. Hewitt</td>
<td>Illustrated, $19.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee's Tigers: The Louisiana Infantry in the Army of Northern Virginia</td>
<td>Terry L. Jones A Selection of the History Book Club</td>
<td>Illustrated, $22.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking in the American South from the Age of Jackson to Reconstruction</td>
<td>Larry Schweikart</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Panic of 1857 and the Coming of the Civil War</td>
<td>James L. Huston</td>
<td>$32.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Emergence of the Cotton Kingdom in the Old Southwest</td>
<td>John Hebron Moore</td>
<td>Illustrated, $40.00 cloth, $17.95 paper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Josiah Nott of Mobile: Southerner, Physician, and Racial Theorist</td>
<td>Reginald Horsman</td>
<td>Illustrated, $35.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Woods Holden, Firebrand of North Carolina Politics</td>
<td>William C. Harris</td>
<td>Illustrated, $35.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varieties of Southern Religious Experience</td>
<td>Edited by Samuel S. Hill</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A New Diversity in Contemporary Southern Rhetoric</td>
<td>Edited by Calvin M. Logue and Howard Dorgan</td>
<td>$32.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Modernization of the Louisiana Sugar Industry</td>
<td>John A. Heitmann</td>
<td>Illustrated, $35.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Louisiana State University Press

Baton Rouge 70893
The Founding of New Acadia
The Beginnings of Acadian Life in Louisiana, 1765–1803
Carl A. Brasseaux
Illustrated, $24.95

The Historic Indian Tribes of Louisiana
From 1542 to the Present
Fred B. Kniffen, Hiram F. Gregory, and George A. Stokes
Illustrated, $24.95

Gunnar Myrdal and Black-White Relations
The Use and Abuse of AN AMERICAN DILEMMA 1944–1969
David W. Southern
Illustrated, $35.00

The Collapse of the Grand Alliance, 1945–1948
James L. Gormly
$25.00

Germans in Brazil
A Comparative History of Cultural Conflict During World War I
Frederick C. Luebke
Illustrated, $32.50

Haiti’s Influence on Antebellum America
Slumbering Volcano in the Caribbean
Alfred N. Hunt
Illustrated, $25.00

Ethiopianism and Afro-Americans in Southern Africa, 1883–1916
J. Mutero Chirenje
Illustrated, $27.50

The Alliance of Iron and Wheat in the Third French Republic, 1860–1914
Origins of the New Conservatism
Herman Lebovics
$25.00

Nightmare Memoir
Four Years as a Prisoner of the Nazis
Claude J. Letulle
$16.95

The Thurtell-Hunt Murder Case
Dark Mirror to Regency England
Albert Borowitz
A Selection of the History Book Club
Illustrated, $24.95

Thinking Back
The Perils of Writing History
C. Vann Woodward
$6.95 paper

My Young Master
A Novel by Opie Read
With an Introduction by Wayne Mixon
$10.95 paper, $30.00 cloth

The Flush Times of Alabama and Mississippi
A Series of Sketches by Joseph G. Baldwin
With an Introduction and Notes by James H. Justus
$12.95 paper

Louisiana State University Press
Baton Rouge 70893
Exciting books by two of the most distinguished scholars of our time

Fiction in the Archives
Pardon Tales and Their Tellers in Sixteenth-Century France
Natalie Zemon Davis. Illus. $22.50

Works and Lives
The Anthropologist as Author
Clifford Geertz. $19.95

Parliament, Party, and the Art of Politics in Britain, 1855–1859
Angus Hawkins. $38.50

The Governance of Norman and Angevin England, 1086–1272
W. L. Warren. $32.50

Bench and Bureaucracy
The Public Career of Sir Julius Caesar, 1580–1636
L. M. Hill. $37.50

Prophecy and Gnosis
Apocalypticism in the Wake of the Lutheran Reformation
Robin Bruce Barnes. $39.50

The Book of Poverty and Wealth
Ivan Pososhkov. Edited and Translated by A. P. Vlasto and L. R. Lewitter. $49.50

Prices subject to change.
The Prairies and the Pampas
Agrarian Policy in Canada and Argentina, 1880—1930
Carl E. Solberg. $39.50

China’s Changing Population
Judith Banister. $49.50

Local Merchants and the Chinese Bureaucracy, 1750—1950
Susan Mann. $35.00

Pirates of the South China Coast, 1790—1810
Dian H. Murray. Illus. $32.50

STANFORD PAPERBACKS

Warriors, Merchants, and Slaves
The State and the Economy in the Middle Niger Valley, 1700—1914
Richard L. Roberts. $39.50

Beyond the Acropolis
A Rural Greek Past
Tjeerd H. van Andel and Curtis Runnels. Illus. $27.50

Wallington’s World
A Puritan Artisan in Seventeenth-Century London
Paul S. Seaver. Cloth, $29.50; paper, $9.95

Born Red
A Chronicle of the Cultural Revolution
Gao Yuan. Foreword by William A. Joseph. Cloth, $39.50; paper, $7.95

Flowers in Salt
The Beginnings of Feminist Consciousness in Modern Japan
Sharon L. Sievers. Cloth, $29.50; paper, $8.95

The Evolution of Human Societies
From Foraging Group to Agrarian State
Allen W. Johnson and Timothy Earle. Maps. $39.50

Born Red
A Chronicle of the Cultural Revolution
Gao Yuan. Foreword by William A. Joseph. Cloth, $39.50; paper, $7.95

Stanford University Press
STANFORD, CA 94305
Growing Up in America
Historical Experiences
Edited by Harvey J. Graff. Essays by thirty-nine contributors examine cultural, societal, and geographic factors shaping childhood and adolescence throughout the course of American history. 400 pages ISBN 0-8143-1899-1 cloth, $45.00 ISBN 0-8143-1900-9 paper, $15.00

The Eighteenth Century
Feminist Mind
By Alice Browne. A social and intellectual history that charts the emergence and development of feminist thought through the shared arguments of leading women writers of the eighteenth century. Published in Great Britain by the Harvester Press, Ltd. 224 pages ISBN 0-8143-1941-6 $25.00

Labour under the
Marshall Plan
The Politics of Productivity and the Marketing of Management Science

Ships, Seafaring and Society
Essays in Maritime History.

Maurice Sugar
Law, Labor, and the Left in Detroit, 1912-1950

The Jews of North America
Edited by Moses Rischin. Contributors dispel the myth of discontinuity as they examine the remarkable fidelity to tradition, though modified, from the old world to the new. Publication supported by the Multicultural History Society of Ontario. 360 pages ISBN 0-8143-1890-8 cloth, $39.95 ISBN 0-8143-1891-6 paper, $14.95
Donald Meyer
SEX AND POWER: The Rise of Women in America, Russia, Sweden, and Italy “Sweeping social history”—Publishers Weekly $35.00 cl

Michael Hall
THE LAST AMERICAN PURitan: The Life of Increase Mather “Highly original, highly informative”—Kenneth Silverman, NYU $35.00 cl

Peter Kilby, ed.
QUANTITY & QUIDDITY: Essays in U.S. Economic History A Festschrift in Honor of Stanley Lebergott $40.00 cl

George Fredrickson
THE ARROGANCE OF RACE: Perspectives in the History of Slavery and White Supremacy (avail. in 1988) $29.95 cl

Jeffrey Butler, Richard Elphick, and David Welsh, eds.
DEMOCRATIC LIBERALISM IN SOUTH AFRICA: Its History and Prospect “The intellectual vigor shows that South African liberalism is very much alive”—Helen Suzman $35.00 cl • $12.95 pa

George Fredrickson
THE BLACK IMAGE IN THE WHITE MIND: The Debate on Afro-American Character and Destiny “No other book provides an adequate substitute”—C. Vann Woodward, Yale $14.95 pa

J. William Harris
PLAIN FOLK AND GENTRY IN A SLAVE SOCIETY: White Liberty and Black Slavery in Augusta’s Hinterlands “In the first rank of nineteenth-century Southern social history”—Lacy K. Ford, Georgia Historical Quarterly $12.95 pa

Timothy J. O’Neill
BAKKE AND THE POLITICS OF EQUALITY: Friends and Foes in the Classroom of Litigation “A notable contribution”—Kenneth Minogue, Times Literary Supplement $14.95 pa

David S. Lovejoy
THE GLORIOUS REVOLUTION IN AMERICA “A judicious and significant book”—Michael Kammen, NYTR $14.95 pa

Ronald J. Engel
SACRED SANDS: A Struggle for Community in the Indiana Dunes “An intellectual tour de force”—Choice $14.95 pa

Norman Dorsen, ed.

Richard Cornter
A MOB INTENT ON DEATH: The NAACP and the Arkansas Race Riots “An interesting and moving account”—Julius L. Chambers, NAACP LDF $25.00 cl

Yasushide Kawashima
PURITAN JUSTICE AND THE INDIAN “Ethnohistory of the best sort”—Stanley Katz, Princeton $35.00

Richard N. Current
ARGUING WITH HISTORIANS: Essays on the Historical and the Unhistorical “The work of a major historian”—David Donald, Harvard $19.95 cl

BOOTH #118
Emily: The Diary of a Hard-Worked Woman
By Emily French
Edited by Janet Lecompte
viii, 166 pages, notes, index. $7.95 paper, $18.95 cloth

Soldiers West: Biographies from the Military Frontier
Edited by Paul Andrew Hutton
Introduction by Robert M. Utley
xiv, 275 pages, introduction, notes, 4 maps, 14 b&w portraits. $9.95 paper, $19.95 cloth

National Parks: The American Experience
Second Edition
By Alfred Runte
xxi, 322 pages, preface, notes, bibliography, index, 40 b&w illustrations. $9.95 paper, $23.95 cloth

Vestiges of a Proud Nation
By Raymond J. DeMallie and Royal B. Hassrick
Edited by Glenn E. Markoe
Preface by George Horse Capture
176 pages, 9 x 12 inches, preface, introduction, 2 maps, 7 line drawings, 20 b&w illustrations, 46 duotones, 32 color illustrations. $20.00 paper, $35.00 cloth

History of Nevada
Second Edition
By Russell R. Elliott, with the assistance of William D. Rowley
xxi, 471 pages, preface, notes, bibliography, index, 9 maps, 32 pages of b&w illustrations. $13.95 paper, $26.95 cloth

Judas at the Jockey Club and other Episodes of Porfirian Mexico
By William H. Beezley
x, 181 pages, preface, introduction, afterword, notes, bibliography, index, 6 b&w illustrations. $19.95 cloth

Roots of Revolution: Radical Thought in Cuba
By Sheldon B. Liss
xxv, 269 pages, introduction, notes, bibliography, index. $9.95 paper, $21.95 cloth

Creeks and Seminoles: Destruction and Regeneration of the Muscogulge People
By J. Leitch Wright, Jr.
xvi, 378 pages, introduction, preface, notes, bibliography, index, 3 maps, 19 b&w illustrations. $35.00 cloth

Masterpieces of the American West: Selections from the Anschutz Collection
By Elizabeth Cunningham with George Schriever
176 pages, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, preface, introduction, map, 128 color plates. $25.00 paper
The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition
Volume 4  April 7—July 27, 1805
Edited by Gary E. Moulton
x, 464 pages, 7 x 10 inches, preface, introduction, notes, bibliography, index, map, 8 figures. $40.00 cloth

Sacred Feathers: The Reverend Peter Jones (Kahkewaquonaby) and the Mississauga Indians
By Donald B. Smith
xix, 374 pages, preface, notes, appendixes, bibliography, index, 3 maps, 32 b&w illustrations. $21.95 cloth

The Law of the Land: Two Hundred Years of American Farmland Policy
By John Opie
xxii, 237 pages, preface, introduction, notes, index, 22 figures. $24.95 cloth

By Francis Paul Prucha
xiv, 223 pages, preface, introduction, index. $9.95 paper, $21.95 cloth

The Metamorphosis of a Medieval City: Ghent in the Age of the Arteveldes, 1302—1390
By David Nicholas
xii, 369 pages, 2 maps, tables, graphs, notes, bibliography, index. $35.00 cloth

Distant Neighbors: A Comparative History of Seattle and Vancouver
By Norbert MacDonald
c.a. 280 pages, preface, introduction, notes, bibliography, index, 5 maps, 2 figures, 15 tables, 48 b&w illustrations. $23.95 cloth

Civilizing the West: The Gaits and the Development of Western Canada
By A. A. den Otter
395 pages, appendixes, bibliography, index, maps, photographs. $14.95 paper

Empire of Dust: Settling and Abandoning the Prairie Dry Belt
By David C. Jones
c.a. 230 pages, tables, appendixes, notes, sources, index, maps, b&w photographs. $14.95 paper, $24.95 cloth

See these and other important history titles at Booth #68
HISTORIC WORKS.
New Titles From Columbia at Booths 4 and 5.

AMERICAN HISTORY

Coming February 1988
This generation's most important book in American Studies
COLUMBIA LITERARY HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES
Emory Elliott, General Editor
Associate Editors: Martha Banta, Terence Martin, David Minter, Marjorie Perloff, and Daniel B. Shea
1,384 pp., $59.95

Imaging American Women
Idea and Ideals in Cultural History
Martha Banta
864 pp., 500 photos, $50.00

UNEASY AT HOME

Uneasy at Home
Antisemitism and the American Jewish Experience
Leonard Dinnerstein
272 pp., $25.00

Professionalism and Social Change
From the Settlement House Movement to Neighborhood Centers, 1886 to the Present
Judith Ann Trolander
Columbia History of Urban Life
Kenneth T. Jackson, General Editor
296 pp., photos, $30.00

The Rise of the Community Builders
The American Real Estate Industry and Urban Land Planning
Marc A. Weiss
Columbia History of Urban Life
240 pp., $27.50

Custom and Contract
Household, Government, and the Economy in Colonial Pennsylvania
Mary M. Schweitzer
228 pp., tables, graphs, $32.00

Technology, The Economy, and Society
The American Experience
Edited by Joel Cotton and Stuart Bruchey
304 pp., $30.00

The International Herald Tribune
The First Hundred Years
Charles I. Robertson
380 pp., 24 photos, $35.00

A History of Union Theological Seminary in New York
Robert T. Handy
378 pp., photos, $50.00

THE SOVIET UNION, THE MIDEAST, EUROPE, AND ASIA

Under the Shadow of War
Fascism, Anti-Fascism, & Marxists, 1918–1939
Larry Cetlar
261 pp., $52.50

Democracy in a Communist Party
Poland's Experience Since 1980
Werner G. Hahn
400 pp., photos, $40.00

Industry of Devotion
The Transformation of Women's Work in England, 1500–1660
Susan Cahn
288 pp., $27.50

The Political Culture of Modern Britain
Studies in Memory of Stephen Koss
Edited by J.M.W. Bean
306 pp., $30.00
Islam
A Historical Introduction
Gerhard Endress
Translated by Carole Hillenbrand
205 pp., $12.00 pa, $25.00 cl

The Writing of History
Michel de Certeau
Translated by Tom Conley
European Perspectives
452 pp., 6 line drawings, $40.00

Islam: A Historical Introduction
Gerhard Endress
Translated by Carole Hillenbrand
205 pp., $12.00 pa, $25.00 cl

A Hotbed of Genius
The Scottish Enlightenment, 1730–1790
Edited by David Daiches, Peter Jones, and Jean Jones
160 pp., 37 color and 146 black and white photos,
$16.00 pa, $32.00 cl

Breasts, Bottles, and Babies
A History of Infant Feeding
Valerie Fildes
462 pp., pages, photos, tables, $30.00

Service in the Roman Army
Roy Davies
Edited by David Breeze and Valerie Maxfield
256 pp., 60 plates, $42.50

A Selection of the Performing Arts Book Club
A Short History of Opera
Third Edition
Donald Jay Grout with Hermine Weigel Williams
1,120 pp., 24 photos, $45.00

Fryderyk Chopin
Pianist from Warsaw
William G. Atwood
305 pp., photos, $30.00

Turn-of-the-Century Cabaret
Paris, Barcelona, Berlin, Munich, Vienna,
Cracow, Moscow, St. Petersburg, Zurich
Harold B. Segel
325 pp., photos, $25.00

EAST EUROPEAN MONOGRAPHS
The Treatment of the Holocaust in Textbooks
The Federal Republic of Germany,
Israel, The United States
Walter Renn, Ruth Fifer, Glen S. Pate
Holocaust Studies Series, Randolph L. Braham, Editor
Social Sciences Monographs
288 pp., $30.00

Polish Radio Broadcasting in the United States
Joseph Migala
East European Monographs, 216
256 pp., $25.00

Catholics, The State, and the European Radical Right, 1919–1945
Richard J. Woolf and Jorg K. Hoensch, Editors
Atlantic Studies on Society in Change, #50
Social Science Monographs
280 pp., $30.00

Egypt Revealed
Scenes from Description de l'Egypte
Edited by Robert Anderson and Ibrabim Fauzy
200 pp., 174 plates, $49.95 (January)

The American University in Cairo, 1919–1986
Lawrence R. Murphy
256 pp., 112 illus., $25.00

UNCOVER HISTORY.
See these and other titles at booth 4 and 5.
For adoption consideration, write on your department letterhead to request examination copies from:

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS
156 South Broadway, Irvington, NY 10533
Another Part of the Fifties
Paul A. Carter
328 pp., photos, line drawings, $12.50 pa

Robert A. Pollard
The Political Economy of International Change
John Gerard Ruggie, General Editor
378 pp., $14.50 pa

Rosa Luxemburg
A Revolutionary for Our Times
Stephen Eric Bronner
130 pp., $10.00, pt. $25.00, cl
A Morningside Book

A Calculus of Suffering
Pain, Professionalism, and Anesthesia in Nineteenth-Century America
Martin S. Pernick
421 pp., illus., $14.50 pa
A King's Crown Paperback

The Oriental Renaissance
Europe's Rediscovery of India and the East, 1680–1880
Raymond Schwab
Translated by Gene Patterson-Black and Victor Reinking
Foreword by Edward W. Said
The Social Foundations of Aesthetic Forms
Edward W. Said, General Editor
512 pp., $20.00 pa
A King's Crown Paperback

Winner of the 1986 George R. Terry Book Award

Employing Bureaucracy
Managers, Unions, and the Transformation of Work in American Industry, 1900–1945
Sanford M. Jacoby
377 pp., $14.50 pa

UNCOVER HISTORY
IN PAPERBACK.
See these and other titles at booths 4 and 5. For adoption consideration, write on your department letterhead to request examination copies from:

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS
136 South Broadway, Irvington, NY 10533
The Memoirs of Raymond Aron
Fifty Years of Political Thought
Raymond Aron
edited by Arthur Goldhammer
spring 1988 450 pp. est. bibliog., index $49.50 est.

The Theatre of the Weimar Republic
John Willett
fall 1987 224 pp. photos, bibliog., appendixes, index $45.00 est.

The Collapse of the Weimar Republic
Political Economy and Crisis
Second Edition
David Abraham
1986 352 pp. index, bibliog., tables, figures $45.00 (cl) $17.50 (pa)

A Social History of Nineteenth Century France
Roger Price
winter 1987/88 370 pp. est. tables, maps, charts, bibliog., index cloth and paper

Reason and Revolution
The Political Thought of the Abbé Sieyes
Murray Forsyth
1987 264 pp. $39.50 est.

Charles de Gaulle
1 The Rebel 2 The Politician 3 The Statesman
Jean Lacouture
Vol. 1: winter 1987/88 index

From Progressivism to Prosperity
World War I and American Society
Neil A. Wynn
1986 268 pp. bibliog., index $39.50 (cl) $19.95 (pa)

The Origins of the Iranian-American Alliance, 1941–1953
Mark Hamilton Lytle
1987 264 pp. index, bibliog. $49.50 (cl)

The Great Powers in the Middle East, 1919–1939
edited by Uriel Dann
1987 464 pp. est. bibliog., index $75.00 est.

Poland 1939–1947
John Coutouvidis and Jaime Reynolds
1986 400 pp. illus., tables, maps, photos, notes, bibliog., index $59.50

Please visit us at Booth 23.
American Foreign and National Security Policies, 1914–1945  
*Thomas H. Buckley and Edwin B. Strong*  
Tennessee. 12/87. $24.95 cloth.  
$12.95 paper.

The Haitian Revolution, 1789–1804  
*Thomas O. Ott*  
Tennessee. 6/87. $21.95 cloth.  
$12.95 paper.

The Ceremonies of Charles I: The Note Books of John Finet 1628–1641  
*Albert J. Loomie, S.J., Editor*  
Fordham. 9/87. $45.00 cloth.

Medicine in the New World: New Spain, New France and New England  
*Ronald L. Numbers, Editor*  
Tennessee. 5/87. $18.95 cloth.

The Diary of George Templeton Strong  
*Allan Nevins and Milton Halsey Thomas, Editors, Abridged by Thomas J. Pressly*  
Washington. 9/87. $35.00 cloth.  
$17.50 paper.

The Music Men: An Illustrated History of Brass Bands in America, 1800–1920  
*Margaret Hindle Hazen and Robert M. Hazen*  
Smithsonian. 5/87. $39.95 cloth.  
$19.95 paper.

Forts Henry and Donelson: The Key to the Confederate Heartland  
*Benjamin Franklin Cooling*  
Tennessee. 12/87. $24.95 cloth.

My Roosevelt Years  
*Norman Littell, Edited by Jonathan Dembo*  
Washington. 9/87. $35.00 cloth.

See these and other new scholarly works at the AAUP exhibit or order by mail by sending check, VISA or MC number and exp. date to AAUP, Publications Dept., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.
Stop by Booth 108 for delightful glimpses of parenting through the ages, Gandhi's later writings, the definitive Roger Williams, a new look at the Holocaust, and more . . .

A Lasting Relationship
Parents and Children
Over Three Centuries
LINDA POLLOCK
An engaging collection of American and English writings from 1600 to 1900 on the varied aspects of parenting and childhood. $24.95

Gandhi in India
In His Own Words
MARTIN GREEN, editor
"A compact one-volume presentation of the life and times of Gandhi from 1920 to 1948, told through selected autobiographical writings. Tufts University. Paper, $12.95; cloth, $20.00

The Correspondence of Roger Williams
1, 1629-1653; 2, 1654-1682
GLENN W. LaFANTASIE, editor
"The definitive volume for the next 100 years or longer"—WILLIAM S. SIMMONS, University of California, Berkeley. Rhode Island Historical Society / Brown University. Set, $100.00

Selected by History Book Club and Jewish Book Club

"Michael Marrus has provided perspective to a subject that has often been misshaped and contorted to fit preconceived ideas [and] has restored a sense of balance for the reader."—RAUL HILBERG, University of Vermont

"The best short review of this tragic period."—WALTER LAQUEUR, Center for Strategic and International Studies, Georgetown University

"Indispensable for laymen and scholars who want to penetrate to a deeper level of meaning."—GEORGE L. MOSSE, University of Wisconsin

A book from the Tauber Institute for the Study of European Jewry at Brandeis University. $16.50
Paths into American Culture:
Psychology, Medicine, and Morals
John C. Burnham

This volume for the first time assembles the classic essays of a major historian whose work has greatly influenced the interpretation of American culture. Here he writes on such topics as the history of morals, behaviorism, psychoanalysis, sex, and venereal disease.

In the series American Civilization
$34.95

Selma's Peacemaker: Ralph Smeltzer and Civil Rights Mediation
Stephen L. Longenecker
$29.95

The Crisis of American Labor:
Operation Dixie and the Defeat of the CIO
Barbara S. Griffith
$29.95

My Diary North and South
William Howard Russell
Edited by Eugene H. Berwanger
$29.95

Philadelphia's Black Elite:
Activism, Accommodation, and the Struggle for Autonomy, 1787-1848
Julie Winch
$34.95

The Miller Heresy, Millennialism, and American Culture
Ruth Alden Doan
$34.95

Watch for in Spring '88

The Boss: J. Edgar Hoover and the Great American Inquisition
Athan Theoharis and John Stuart Cox

William Henry Jackson and the Transformation of the American Landscape
Peter B. Hales

Art for The Masses:
A Radical Magazine and Its Graphics, 1911-1917
Edited by Rebecca Zurier
$29.95

History and Subjectivity:
The Transformation of Marxist Theory
Roger S. Gottlieb
$37.95

Winner of the Canadian Historical Association’s Sir John A. MacDonald Prize for the best book published in Canadian History in 1986

Monopoly's Moment:
The Organization and Regulation of Canadian Utilities, 1830-1930
Christopher Armstrong and H. V. Nelles
"In vital and elegant prose, Monopoly's Moment tells us much about the development of twentieth century Canada: it demonstrates the utility of organizational history as a conceptual framework for understanding the enormous complexities of modern urban life . . . "—Canadian Historical Association

In the series Technology and Urban Growth
$34.95

The National Lawyers Guild:
From Roosevelt through Reagan
Edited by Ann Fagan Ginger and Eugene M. Tobin
$39.95

Workers and Dissent in the Redwood Empire
Daniel A. Cornford
$29.95
Modern Japan  A Historical Survey
Mikiso Hane
"An excellent, even-handed, up-to-date survey of modern Japanese history."
—John W. Dower, University of California, San Diego
1986 • 450 pp. • $38 (hc) • $18.95 (pb)

Latin American Civilization  History and Society, 1492 to the Present—Fourth Edition
ed. by Benjamin Keen
"A stream-lined but richer version of the two volumes that appeared in 1974, this new edition will certainly be welcome in college classrooms around the country. It is the best in its line."
—John Womack, Jr., Harvard University
1986 • 425 pp. • $42 (hc) • $18.85 (pb)

Vietnam and the Soviet Union  Anatomy of an Alliance
Douglas Pike
"No one pretending to be a student of Vietnamese affairs—before, during, or since the war—can afford to ignore Douglas Pike’s excellent book. It underlines his reputation as perhaps our foremost authority on Vietnam."
—Robert Shaplen
June 1987 • ca. 260 pp. • $29.85 (hc)

Reagan Versus the Sandinistas  The Undeclared War on Nicaragua
ed. by Thomas W. Walker
"The essays shine like a soothing sun of reality to comfort the intellect beset by cold winds of Washington fantasy ... One can only hope this volume will be required reading in Washington."
—E. Bradford Burns, University of California, Los Angeles
July 1987 • ca. 318 pp. • $30 (hc) • $14.85 (pb)

Poor Women, Powerful Men  America’s Great Experiment in Family Planning
Martha C. Ward
"A major contribution to our recent history and deserves the widest possible audience."
—Stephen E. Ambrose, University of New Orleans
1986 • 190 pp. • $33 (hc) • $14.95 (pb)

A Concise History of the Middle East  Third Edition, Revised and Updated
Arthur Goldschmidt, Jr.
Dec. 1987 • ca. 448 pp. • $41.50 (hc) • $15.95 (pb)

Twentieth Century Russia  Sixth Edition
Donald W. Treadgold
Aug. 1987 • ca. 546 pp. • $43 (hc) • $24.95

FORTHCOMING IN FALL 1988:

The Culture of Western Europe  Third Edition
George L. Mosse

Africa  The Legacy of Slavery and Colonialism in the Modern World
Paul E. Lovejoy

Visit Us in Booth #107

Westview Press
Frederick A. Praeger, Publisher
5500 Central Ave • Boulder, CO 80301 • (303) 444-3541
Announcing...

TWAYNE'S INTERNATIONAL HISTORY SERIES

Series Editor: Akira Iriye, University of Chicago, AHA President-elect

Twayne's International History Series critically assesses United States relations since 1945 with major countries and regions of the world. By focusing on the post-World War II decades it fills a gap in historical literature.

Each volume is an authoritative, readable account by a preeminent historian and comprises:

- a concise chronology of major events
- background on pre-1945 history
- details on the development and impact of U.S. foreign policy
- explication of themes in post-war international relations
- insights into the effects of U.S. policy on people and institutions worldwide
- illustrations, bibliographic essay and index

Inaugural Volumes — Available March 1988

NATO and the United States: The Enduring Alliance
Lawrence S. Kaplan, Kent State University

Puts the U.S. role in NATO into the context of American diplomatic history; illuminates the U.S. break with isolationism. Published on the advent of NATO's 40th anniversary.

0-8057-7906-X Cloth/0-8057-9200-7 Paper

Germany and the United States
Frank Ninkovitch, St. John's University

Interprets U.S. relations with Germany, focusing on the postwar division, attempt at unification and rearmament; explores the shift from enmity to alliance.

0-8057-7903-5 Cloth/0-8057-9202-3 Paper
ROOSEVELT CONFRONTS HITLER
America's Entry into World War II
PATRICK J. HEARDEN
Hearden argues that the American decision to enter World War II was based on the desire of Roosevelt and his advisors to protect an open-market economy rather than on military apprehensions.
340 pages $27.00 (cloth) $9.00 (paper)

GOVERNMENT AND PEASANT IN RUSSIA, 1861–1906
The Prehistory of the Stolypin Reforms
DAVID A. J. MACEY
Macey analyzes the productive role of the bureaucracy in carrying out agrarian reform and argues that the reforms represent the shift from a narrowly administrative and fiscal outlook to an economic and developmental one.
Approx. 408 pages $32.00

LETTERS FROM AN AMERICAN FARMER
The Eastern European and Russian Correspondence of Roswell Garst
Edited by RICHARD LOWITT and HAROLD LEE
The letters of Roswell Garst—America's unofficial agricultural ambassador during the Khrushchev era—show the highly personalized process by which modern farming methods have been transferred to Eastern Europe and the U.S.S.R.
262 pages $26.00

THE TRAVEL DIARY OF PETER TOLSTOI
A Muscovite in Modern Europe
Translated by MAX J. OKENFUSS
Now translated and annotated for the modern reader, Tolstoi's diary provides a fresh, first-hand account of late seventeenth-century Europe, especially Italy, as seen through the eyes of a Muscovite traveler.
Approx. 464 pages $35.00 Illustrations

NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS
BOOTH 91
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>HISTORY AND FILM</strong></th>
<th><strong>WOMEN'S STUDIES</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shooting Stars</strong></td>
<td><strong>Now in paperback</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heroes and Heroines of Western Film</td>
<td><strong>Why ERA Failed</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edited by Archie P. McDonald</td>
<td>Politics, Women's Rights, and the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloth $35.00 paper $12.95</td>
<td>Amending Process of the Constitution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ribbons in Time</strong></td>
<td>By Mary Frances Berry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movies and Society since 1945</td>
<td>paper $8.95 cloth $22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Paul Monaco</td>
<td><strong>Woman against Women</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloth $28.50 paper $10.95</td>
<td>in Victorian England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Popular Film Culture in</strong></td>
<td>By Nancy Fix Anderson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fascist Italy</td>
<td>$29.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Passing of the Rex</td>
<td><strong>Selected Writings on</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By James Hay</td>
<td>Feminism and Socialism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloth $37.50 paper $14.95</td>
<td>By Lily Braun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JEWISH STUDIES</strong></td>
<td>Translated and edited by Alfred G. Meyer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Belzec, Sobibor, Treblinka</strong></td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Operation Reinhard Death Camps</td>
<td><strong>The Impact of Feminist</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Yitzhak Arad</td>
<td>Research in the Academy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$29.95</td>
<td>Edited by Christie Farnham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Burden of Conscience</strong></td>
<td>cloth $27.50 paper $12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Jewish Leadership during</td>
<td><strong>Feminism and</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the Holocaust</td>
<td>Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Richard I. Cohen</td>
<td>Social Science Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$27.50</td>
<td>Edited by Sandra Harding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>American Refugee Policy</strong></td>
<td>cloth $29.95 paper $10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and European Jewry, 1933-1945</td>
<td><strong>Now in paperback</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Richard Breitman and Alan M. Krout</td>
<td><strong>Without Precedent</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$27.50</td>
<td>The Life and Career of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Now in paperback</strong></td>
<td>Eleanor Roosevelt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Jews of East Central</strong></td>
<td>Edited by Joan Hoff-Wilson and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe between the</td>
<td>Marjorie Lichtman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Wars</td>
<td>Foreword by Joseph P. Lash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Ezra Mendelsohn</td>
<td>paper $8.95 cloth $17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paper $12.95 cloth $27.50</td>
<td><strong>Now in paperback</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Our Gang</strong></td>
<td><strong>Servants of Satan</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish Crime and the New York</td>
<td>The Age of the Witch Hunts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish Community, 1900-1940</td>
<td>By Joseph Klaits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Jenna Weissman Joselit</td>
<td>paper $7.95 cloth $24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paper $9.95 cloth $19.95</td>
<td><strong>INDIANA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INDIANA UNIVERSITY PRESS</strong></td>
<td><strong>UNIVERSITY PRESS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenth and Morton Streets</td>
<td>Tenth and Morton Streets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405</td>
<td>Bloomington, IN 47405</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NEW FROM MASSACHUSETTS

**White Violence and Black Response**  
*From Reconstruction to Montgomery*  
Herbert Shapiro  
"An excellent synthesis of a vast body of scholarship on racial violence... his interpretation of the black response should provoke an interesting historical dialogue over the relative merits of liberal and radical protest movements. It is a fine, balanced treatment that deserves a wide audience."—Louis R. Harlan, University of Maryland  
Illustrations. Cloth $35, paper $14.95  
February 1988

**Black Yankees**  
*The Development of an Afro-American Subculture in Eighteenth-Century New England*  
William D. Piersen  
"With the deep understanding and subtlety of first-rate scholarship, Piersen has woven the varied strands of early Afro-American life in New England into the tapestry of a credible subculture."—Sidney Kaplan, Professor Emeritus, University of Massachusetts, Amherst  
Cloth $25, paper $11.95  
February 1988

**The Mental World of Stuart Women**  
*Three Studies*  
Sara Heller Mendelson  
"While each of the three studies provided here is a fascinating piece, the greatest strength of the book lies in its 'play' between the three lives [Margaret Cavendish, Mary Rich, and Aphra Behn]."—Elizabeth H. Hageman, University of New Hampshire  
Cloth $25

**Dining in America, 1850–1900**  
Edited by Kathryn Grover  
A fascinating social history of dining mores and customs during the period when American society saw the rise of a strong middle class.  
Co-published with the Margaret Woodbury Strong Museum  
Illustrations. Cloth $25, paper $12.95  
New in paperback:

**The Collected Essays of Christopher Hill**  
"Hill is the master historian of his chosen field."—American Historical Review  
Volume 1: *Writing and Revolution in Seventeenth-Century England*  
Volume 2: *Religion and Politics in Seventeenth-Century England*  
Volume 3: *People and Ideas in Seventeenth-Century England*  
Paper $12.95 each, cloth $27.50 each

The University of Massachusetts Press  
Box 429  Amherst Ma 01004
IMPORTANT NEW BOOKS FROM THE HOOVER INSTITUTION PRESS

STUDIES OF NATIONALITIES IN THE USSR  Wayne S. Vucinich, editor

The Volga Tatars: Profiles in National Resilience
by Azade-Ayse Rorlich
ISBN: 0-8179-8391-0 (cloth) $31.95
8392-9 (paper) $15.95

The Kazakhs
by Martha Brill Olcott
ISBN: 0-8179-8381-3 (cloth) $31.95
8382-1 (paper) $15.95

The Crimean Tatars
by Alan Fisher

Estonia and the Estonians
by Toivo U. Raun
ISBN: 8-8179-8511-5 (cloth) $31.95
8512-3 (paper) $15.95

The Making of the Georgian Nation
by Ronald Grigor Suny
Co-Published with Indiana University Press. Price not set.

Yearbook on International Communist Affairs: 1987
Richard F. Staar, ed.
ISBN: 0-8179-8651-0 (cloth) $49.95

Hoover Institution Press • Stanford University
Stanford, CA 94305 • (415) 723-3373

221
Who Cares For Our Country's Heritage?

For one. The readers and contributors of the Journal of American History.

If you're interested in history and historical matters, you'll want to receive the Journal of American History. Venerable. Prestigious. A publication respected around the globe. As a member of the Organization of American Historians, you'll receive this 250+ page Journal four times a year, plus the OAH Newsletter and the Annual Meeting Program.

Open to anyone interested in the history of the Western Hemisphere, the OAH is the largest, professional society devoted exclusively to the study of the Americas. It sponsors an Annual Meeting each spring, supports awards in recognition of professional and scholarly achievement, and publishes a range of pamphlets, teaching guides, and anthologies.

Start your OAH membership now. Complete the form below and return it to OAH, 112 North Bryan, Bloomington, Indiana 47401. Please enclose a check or money order payable to the Organization of American Historians.

OAH Membership Application

Name

Address

Please check the appropriate income/dues category:

☐ $10—Student* ☐ $25 Associate
☐ $15—Under $10,000 ☐ $25 Emeritus (retired)
☐ $25-$10,000-14,999 ☐ $30 Foreign Scholar (add $8 foreign
☐ $30-$15,000-19,999 postage; U.S. funds only)
☐ $35-$20,000-24,999 ☐ $50 Dual (receive 1 journal, at one address)
☐ $40-$25,000-29,999 ☐ $750 Life (may be paid in 2 installments)
☐ $45-$30,000-39,999 ☐ $1500 Patron (may be paid in 2 installments)
☐ $50-$40,000 & Above ☐ $80 Institutional
*Student membership requires faculty signature below:

Name of Institution

Faculty Signature

PHOTOCOPY THIS ORDER FORM
Maverick Marine
General Smedley D. Butler and the Contradictions of American Military History
HANS SCHMIDT. "A colorful story about a swashbuckling establishment—shaker. Schmidt's book is particularly valuable for the insights it provides into Yankee imperialism and its racist under tones"—Publishers Weekly. 320 pages $28.00

Jefferson's Nephews
A Frontier Tragedy
BOYNTON MERRILL, Jr. "As a reconstruction of the crime and as a recreation of the circumstances Jefferson's Nephews is superb . . . as absorbing, as gruesome and as intelligent as Truman Capote's In Cold Blood"—New York Times. 480 pages Paper $15.00

Kingsport, Tennessee
A Planned American City
MARGARET RIPLEY WOLFE. A fascinating and informative account of urbanization, industrialization, city planning, and landscape architecture in the creation of a southern industrial city. This book challenges interpretations of Appalachian regional history that promote the colonial and poverty models. 272 pages $24.00

The Organic City
Urban Definition and Neighborhood Organization, 1880-1920
PATRICIA MOONEY MELVIN. Contributes new understanding to an important period of American urban history by tracing the growth of the idea of the city as a living organism and the neighborhood as its basic, vital part. 256 pages $25.00

Generals in International Politics
Nato's Supreme Allied Commander, Europe
ROBERT S. JORDAN, Editor. Noted scholars trace the creation and evolution of the post of Supreme Allied Commander, Europe, and the tenures of the seven American generals who have filled it, from Eisenhower through Haig. 256 pages $24.00

Pseudo-Science & Society in Nineteenth-Century America
ARTHUR WROBEL, Editor. Studies of such important "sciences" as mesmerism, spiritualism, hydropathy, and phrenology, show the practice of these pseudo-sciences intertwined with major medical, cultural, religious, and philosophical revolutions in nineteenth-century America. 264 pages $24.00

A Combat Artist in World War II
EDWARD REEP. "America's combat artists were surely the most unsung soldiers of World War II. Reep proves to be as adept with the typewriter as with a brush. Amply illustrated with Reep's deft and curiously appealing drawings"—Library Journal. 224 pages $25.00

Black Coal Miners in America
Race, Class, and Community Conflict, 1780-1980
RONALD L. LEWIS. Lewis expertly defines the patterns of race relations that prevailed among miners in the coal industry by outlining five distinct systems, ranging from slavery and convict labor to the eventual displacement of black laborers from the mines by mechanization. 256 pages $25.00

Visit us in Booth 26
All exhibit copies 40% off during convention. Inquiries and major credit card orders, phone toll-free 1-800-638-3030. Send mail orders to: University Press of Kentucky, P.O. Box 1660, Hagerstown, MD 21741. No exhibit discount on phone orders.
GERMAN POLITICAL SATIRES FROM THE REFORMATION TO THE SECOND WORLD WAR.
Part II: 1849-1918.
W. A. Coupe.
2 vols. (Commentary/Plates).
ISBN 0-527-19847-1 . . . . $150.00

The most comprehensive collection of German political cartoons with detailed commentary ever assembled. Part II covers Germany from the aftermath of the 'Year of Revolution' through the First World War. Inquire for details on Parts I and III.

THE COMPLETE PUBLISHED WORKS OF W.E.B. DU BOIS.
Collated and Edited by Herbert Aptheker.
ISBN 0-527-25256-5 . . . . $980.00

"...This is the most comprehensive collection of published writings by any black person to date. Essential reading in its entirety."

—Howard Dodson, Chief
Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture

A HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN COLONIES.
General Editors: Milton M. Klein and Jacob E. Cooke.
ISBN 0-527-41161-2 . . . . $375.00*

The only modern Series available consisting of one-volume narrative histories on each of the original thirteen colonies.

"All college, high school and public libraries should have this series; it is of high quality and it is unique."

—Choice

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY: A SUBJECT BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARTICLES.
Year 1985/86.
ISBN 0-527-98289-X . . . . $45.00

Covering the article-length literature of relevance to American History published in 1985/86. A component of the Writings on American History Series.

THE SIMON WIESENTHAL CENTER ANNUAL.
Volume 4.
Henry Friedlander and Sybil Milton, Editors.
ISBN 0-527-96491-3 . . . . $30.00

Volume 4 of this multi-disciplinary Annual consists of seven articles and eleven review essays.

"This annual is fascinating, horrifying, and informative. It assumes prior knowledge of the Holocaust, but even general readers may not be able to put it down. College and university libraries should place a standing order now."

—Choice

*Special academic discount applies to the purchase of the entire set and must be ordered directly from the publisher.
MERCER UNIVERSITY PRESS
New titles in:
American History
American Religious History
Civil War Studies

“The Men and the Mills”
A History of the Southern Textile Industry
*Mildred G. Andrews
ISBN 0-86554-289-9 360 (t) pages $35.00

The Lively Experiment Continued
*Edited by Jerald C. Brauer
ISBN 0-86554-264-3 288 (t) pages $39.95
Paperback:
ISBN 0-86554-290-2 $18.95

A Shield and Hiding Place
The Religious Life of the Civil War Armies
*Gardiner H. Shattuck, Jr.
Illustrated.

Joe Brown’s Army
The Georgia State Line, 1862-1865
*William Harris Bragg
Illustrated.
ISBN 0-86554-262-7 xvi + 175 pages $29.95

“Fiction Distorting Fact”
Prison Life Annotated by Jefferson Davis
*Edward K. Eckert
7 x 10. Illustrated.
ISBN 0-86554-201-5 240 (t) pages $39.95

For All the Saints
Changing Perceptions of Martyrdom and Sainthood in the Lutheran Reformation
*Robert Kolb
ISBN 0-86554-270-8 xii + 196 $29.95

A 30% discount to conference attendees on all books ordered by January 15, 1988.
Display copies will be sold at 50% discount. Display copies may be reserved at any
time, but must be picked up on the last day of the conference. Cash and checks only.

SEE US IN BOOTH #61!
MERCER UNIVERSITY PRESS • MACON, GEORGIA 31207
Illinois

Reform, Labor, and Feminism
Margaret Dreier Robins and the Women's Trade Union League
Elizabeth Anne Payne
Illustrated. $21.95

Friends and Sisters
Letters between Lucy Stone and Antoinette Brown Blackwell, 1846-93
Edited by Carol Lasser and Marlene Deahl Merrill
Illustrated. $24.95

Women Doctors in Gilded-Age Washington
Race, Gender, and Professionalisation
Gloria Moldow
Illustrated. $24.95

Eleanor Roosevelt and the Media
A Public Quest for Self-Fulfillment
Maurine H. Beasley
Illustrated. $24.95

City of Women
Sex and Class in New York, 1789-1860
Christine Stansell
Paper, $9.95

On Their Own
Widows and Widowhood in the American Southwest, 1848-1939
Edited by Arlene Scadron
Illustrated, $29.95

Daughters of Joy,
Sisters of Misery
Prostitutes in the American West, 1865-90
Anne M. Butler
Illustrated. Paper, $9.95

Gender at Work
The Dynamics of Job Segregation by Sex during World War II
Ruth Milkman
Illustrated. Paper, $8.95

Caring by the Hour
Women, Work, and Organizing at Duke Medical Center
Karen Brodkin Sacks
Paper, $11.95

Feminist Scholarship
Kindling in the Groves of Academe
Ellen Carol DuBois, Gail Paradise Kelly, Elizabeth Lapovsky Kennedy, Carolyn W. Korsmeyer, Lillian S. Robinson
Paper, $8.95

More paperbacks are listed on the fifth page of this ad.

See these and other titles of interest on display at booths 55 and 56.
Order at our booth for a discount or phone 607/277-2211
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS % CUP Services · P. O. Box 6525 · Ithaca New York 14851
English Laundresses
A Social History, 1850-1930
Patricia E. Malcomson
Illustrated, $26.95

We Shall Be All
A History of the Industrial
Workers of the World
SECOND EDITION
Melvyn Dubofsky
$39.95

The I.W.W. and the
Paterson Silk Strike of 1913
Anne Huber Tripp
Illustrated, $29.95

German Workers in Chicago
A Documentary History of
Working-Class Culture from
1850 to World War I
Edited by Hartmut Keil and
John B. Jentz
Illustrated, $29.95

Workers, Managers, and
Welfare Capitalism
The Shoeworkers and Tanners of
Endicott Johnson, 1890-1950
Gerald Zahavi
Illustrated, $24.95

Work and Community
in the Jungle
Chicago's Packinghouse
Workers, 1894-1922
James R. Barrett
Illustrated, $24.95

The Irish in Chicago
Lawrence J. McCaffrey, Ellen
Skerrett, Michael F. Funchion, and
Charles Fanning
$19.95 A volume in the Ethnic History of
Chicago series, edited by Melvin C. Holli

The Paddy Camps
The Irish of Lowell, 1821-61
Brian C. Mitchell
Illustrated, $24.95

The Immigrant World
of Ybor City
Italians and Their Latin
Neighbors in Tampa, 1885-1985
Gary R. Mormino and
George E. Pozzetta
Illustrated, $24.95 A volume in the Statue of Liberty-Ellis Island Centennial series, edited by Roger Daniels, Jay P. Dolan, and Rudolph J. Vecoli

Ethnic Studies
at Chicago, 1905-45
Stow Persons
$19.95

Making Their Own Way
Southern Blacks' Migration
to Pittsburgh, 1916-30
Peter Gottlieb
Illustrated, $26.95

A New Deal for
Workers' Education
The Workers' Service
Program, 1933-1942
Joyce L. Kornbluh
Illustrated, $24.95

The Samuel Gompers Papers
VOLUME 2
The Early Years of the American
Federation of Labor, 1887-90
Edited by Stuart B. Kaufman
Associate editors: Peter J. Albert, Elizabeth Fones-Wolf, Grace Palladino, and Dorothee Schneider
Illustrated, $39.95

227
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editor</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beyond the Ring</td>
<td>Jeffrey T. Sammons</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Role of Boxing in American Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Ham United</td>
<td>Charles Korr</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Making of a Football Club</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>America’s Music</td>
<td>Gilbert Chase</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From the Pilgrims to the Present</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revised Third Edition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records of the Tuesday Club of Annapolis, 1745-56</td>
<td>Elaine G. Breslaw</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secular Music in Colonial Annapolis</td>
<td>John Barry Talley</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Tuesday Club, 1745-56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Before Freud</td>
<td>F. G. Gosling</td>
<td>$22.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neurasthenia and the American Medical Community, 1870-1910</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marxism and the Interpretation of Culture</td>
<td>Cary Nelson and Lawrence Grossberg</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platte River Road Narratives</td>
<td>Merrill J. Mattes</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Descriptive Bibliography of All Known Eyewitness Accounts of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel over the Great Central Route to Oregon, California, Utah,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado, Montana, and Other Western States and Territories,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1812-66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Among the Sleeping Giants</td>
<td>Donald Jackson</td>
<td>$17.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occasional Pieces on Lewis and Clark</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King of Beaver Island</td>
<td>Roger Van Noord</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Life and Assassination of James Jesse Strang</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marxism and the Interpretation of Culture</td>
<td>James B. Allen</td>
<td>$22.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trials of Discipleship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Story of William Clayton, a Mormon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See these and other titles of interest on display at booths 55 and 56.

Order at our booth for a discount or phone 607/277-2211

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS  % CUP Services · P.O. Box 6525 · Ithaca New York 14851
Workers, Society, and the Soviet State
Labor and Life in Moscow, 1918-29
William J. Chase
$29.95

The Road to Revolution in Spain
The Coal Miners of Asturias, 1860-1934
Adrian Shubert
$22.95

Distributed for
Vanderbilt University Press
Correspondence of
James K. Polk, Volume VII
Wayne Cutler, Editor
James P. Cooper, Jr., Associate Editor
$32.50

Tippecanoe and Trinkets Too
The Material Culture of American Presidential Campaigns, 1828-1984
Roger A. Fischer
Illustrated, $34.95

Energy and the Federal Government
Fossil Fuel Policies, 1900-1946
John G. Clark
$39.95

The Just Polity
Populism, Law, and Human Welfare
Norman Pollack
$29.95

The Art of War in the Western World
Archer Jones
Illustrated, $29.95

$ A volume in the series Women in American History,
edited by Mari Jo Buhle, Jacquelyn D. Hall, and Anne Firor Scott
† A volume in the series The Working Class in American History,
edited by David Brody, David Montgomery, Alice Kessler-Harris, and Sean Wilentz
‡ A volume in the series The Working Class in European History,
edited by Standish Meacham, Joan W. Scott, and Reginald Zelnik
β A volume in the series Blacks in the New World, edited by August Meier
δ A volume in the series Sport and Society, edited by Benjamin G. Rader and Randy Roberts
# A volume in the series Music in American Life
New Paperback titles:

**My Bondage and My Freedom**
Frederick Douglass
Edited and with an introduction by William L. Andrews
Paper, $10.95*

**Anti-Semitism in American History**
Edited by David A. Gerber
Paper, $12.95*

**Neighbors in Conflict**
*The Irish, Germans, Jews, and Italians of New York City, 1929-41*
Ronald H. Bayor
Paper, $9.95

**The Jungle**
Upton Sinclair
Edited and with an introduction and annotations by James R. Barrett
Paper, $9.95*

**The Electrical Workers**
*A History of Labor at General Electric and Westinghouse, 1923-60*
Ronald W. Schatz
Illustrated. Paper, $9.95†

**Labor in Crisis**
*The Steel Strike of 1919*
David Brody
Paper, $8.95

**Lincoln's Quest for Union**
*Public and Private Meanings*
Charles B. Strozier
Illustrated. Paper, $9.95*

**Democracy on Trial**
*A Documentary History of American Life, 1845-1877*
SECOND EDITION
Edited by Robert W. Johannsen
Paper, $12.95*

**The Social History of American Education**
Edited by B. Edward McClellan and William J. Reese
Paper, $11.95*

**Overland to California with the Pioneer Line**
*The Gold Rush Diary of Bernard J. Reid*
Edited by Mary McDougall Gordon
Paper, $14.95

**Historic Sites and Markers Along the Mormon and Other Great Western Trails**
Stanley B. Kimball
Paper, $14.95*

**Mormonism**
*The Story of a New Religious Tradition*
Jan Shipps
Paper, $9.95

See these and other titles of interest on display at booths 55 and 56.
Order at our booth for a discount or phone 607/277-2211

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS
% CUP Services · P. O. Box 6525
Ithaca New York 14851

*Also available in cloth edition*
MISSOURI
New This Fall at Booth 116
19th Century History

Robert Jay

The Trade Card in Nineteenth-Century America

This first serious description of the trade or advertising cards that were produced in great quantity and variety during the last third of the nineteenth century is enhanced by color reproductions of approximately one hundred cards.
October 120 pages 96 Full-color, 74 b&w illus. $30.00

Lloyd P. Jorgenson

The State and the Non-Public School, 1825-1925

Jorgenson's account gives the reader a broader perspective on the sometimes conflicting roles of the church and the state in education by tracing the nineteenth-century origins of many of today's policies.
August 248 pages $29.00

University of Missouri Press
200 Lewis Hall
Columbia, MO 65211
Major credit cards accepted/800-638-3030
THE DORSEY PRESS
Chicago, Illinois

AMERICA'S HISTORY
James Henretta  University of Maryland
W. Elliot Brownlee  University of California at Santa Barbara
David Brody  University of California at Davis
Susan Ware  New York University
R. Jackson Wilson  Smith College—Advisory Editor
Michael Conzen  University of Chicago—Cartographic Advisor

AMERICA'S HISTORY fights the same wars and elects the same presidents as all other survey texts. But, the complete integration of political with social and economic history is unique to this text.

Available Now!
Volume I: To 1877 / paperbound / ISBN 0-256-03545-8
Volume II: Since 1865 / paperbound / ISBN 0-256-03547-4

Instructor's Manual by the authors
Study Guide (two volumes) by Thomas R. Frazier, Baruch College
Test Item File by Milton Madden, Lane Community College
Computest — Teletest
Map Transparencies (full-color)

THE COURSE OF UNITED STATES HISTORY
Edited by David Nasaw  College of Staten Island

Original commentaries on all documents were written especially for this book by master teachers and scholars. Also included are current readings that represent the best scholarship in both political and social history.

Available Now!

For examination copies, please write or call 1-800-323-4560.
Revised in 1988!

MAIN PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN HISTORY, Volume I and II
Fifth Edition

Edited by Milton Cantor University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Dean Albertson University of Massachusetts, Amherst

This classic two-volume collection of documents now includes a wholly revised set of introductory essays, which provide direction for classroom debate and a solid historical context.

Available September 1988!

THE COURSE OF AMERICAN DIPLOMACY FROM THE REVOLUTION TO THE PRESENT
Second Edition

Howard Jones University of Alabama

From the American Revolution to the Reagan administration, Howard Jones examines the personalities, interests, forces and expansionist tendencies that lay behind the United States foreign policy.

Available December 1987!

Newly Available!

DYNAMICS OF ASCENT: A HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN ECONOMY
W. Elliot Brownlee University of California at Santa Barbara

Available Winter 1988!
1979 / paperbound / ISBN 0-256-03739-6

Newly Available!

Martin V. Melosi Texas A & M University

Available Winter 1988!

ANOTHER CHANCE: POSTWAR AMERICA, 1945–1985
Second Edition

James B. Gilbert University of Maryland

Available Now!
AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY
Second Edition

Thomas Frazier  Baruch College, City University of New York
Speeches, articles, reminiscences, reports, and poetry from such pivotal figures as Frederick Douglass, Booker T. Washington, Langston Hughes and Jesse Jackson as well as documents on critical issues facing the black community today present an intimate portrait of Afro-American history.

Available November, 1987!

THE HISTORY AND CULTURE OF ANCIENT WESTERN ASIA AND EGYPT

Bernard Knapp  University of Sydney, Australia
Bernard Knapp's narrative history follows the development of life in the Near East from the combined perspectives of anthropology, sociology, and geography, encompassing Western Asia and Egypt through the eastern Mediterranean to the borders of Greece.

Available September 1987!

THE ARAB WORLD

Gerald Butt
This introduction to the contemporary Arab world provides students with basic historical and religious background discussions of political turmoil, and examinations of popular factions and ultra-radical groups.

Available Now!

THE BRAZILIAN EMPIRE

Emilia Viotti da Costa  Yale University
This wide-ranging study of Brazilian society examines the formation and internal dynamics of the monarchical system as well as the rule of slaves and sharecroppers in Brazil's history.

Available Winter 1988!
1985 / paperbound / ISBN 0-256-06239-0

For examination copies, please write or call 1-800-323-4560.
Newly Available!

THE SPANISH CIVIL WAR: AN ILLUSTRATED CHRONICLE 1936–1939
Paul Preston Queen Mary College, University of London
The struggles of the Spanish Civil War are vividly reconstructed through narrative and pictures.
Available Winter 1988!

Newly Available!

FRANCE IN THE EVE OF THE REVOLUTION: BRITISH TRAVELLERS’S OBSERVATIONS 1763–1788
John Lough Professor Emeritus, University of Durham
An animated picture of French Society in all its variations and complexities between 1763 and the collapse of the absolute monarchy in 1788 is told in eyewitness accounts.
Available Now!

A HISTORY OF RUSSIA AND THE SOVIET UNION
Third Edition
David MacKenzie University of North Carolina at Greensboro
Michael W. Curran The Ohio State University
Available Now!

A HISTORY OF THE SOVIET UNION
David MacKenzie University of North Carolina at Greensboro
Michael W. Curran The Ohio State University
Available Now!
1986 / hardbound / ISBN 0-256-03550-4
Research Collections

Thomas A. Edison Papers
Edited by the Thomas A. Edison Papers Project

Records of Ante-Bellum Southern Plantations
General Editor: Kenneth M. Stampp

Research Collections in American Politics
General Editor: William E. Leuchtenburg
Papers of the Republican Party
The John F. Kennedy 1960 Campaign
The Diaries of Dwight D. Eisenhower
The Papers of Zebulon Vance

Black Studies Research Sources
General Editors: August Meier and John Bracey
Papers of the NAACP
Federal Surveillance of Afro-Americans
The Martin Luther King, Jr., FBI File
Black Workers in the Era of the Great Migration

Research Collections in Women’s Studies
General Editors: Anne Firor Scott and William H. Chafe
Papers of the League of Women Voters
Records of the Women’s Bureau
The Papers of Eleanor Roosevelt

U.S. State Department Central Files
Complete and Unedited Microfilm Editions
South Africa • Palestine-Israel • Egypt • Iran • Iraq • Syria
Lebanon • Saudi Arabia • The Soviet Union • Poland • Italy • France
Spain • Great Britain • Germany • China • Japan • Indochina
India • Formosa • The Philippines • Argentina • Honduras • Mexico
Cuba • El Salvador • Nicaragua
Recent Releases from EERDMANS

BACKGROUND OF EARLY CHRISTIANITY
Everett Ferguson
Ferguson documents the Roman, Greek, and Jewish backgrounds of early Christianity with the aim of increasing historical understanding of both the New Testament, and the early church.
Paper, $22.95

LESS THAN CONQUERORS
How Evangelicals Entered the Twentieth Century
Douglas Frank
"Succeeds better than any book I can think of in making solidly-based history edifying. This is an important and prophetic theological critique of the foundational assumptions on which most of the distinctives of twentieth-century American evangelicalism have been based."
George Marsden
Paper, $14.95

ADVENTISM IN AMERICA
Edited by Gary Land
Written by Adventist scholars who felt a need to better establish and understand their denominational identity and the foundation of their theological beliefs, this book offers a comprehensive, non-apologetic history of the denomination.
Paper, $14.95

REFORMING FUNDAMENTALISM
Fuller Seminary and the New Evangelicalism
George Marsden
Commissioned by Fuller seminary to write a history of the school, Marsden uses that history as a framework in which to focus a study of evangelicalism and fundamentalism since the mid-1940s. Although Fuller is always at the center of the story, the author also devotes much of his attention to the developing world of evangelicalism outside Fuller.
Cloth, $19.95

LIBERTY AND LAW
Reflections on the Constitution in American Life and Thought
Edited by Ronald A. Wells and Thomas A. Askew
The editors of this volume have sought to find the best writings available by Christian scholars who would bring their Christian commitments to bear in their reflections on the American constitution. The essays focus on three themes: the impact of the Constitutional frame of government on the early republic, the American Constitution in comparison to other nations' constitutions, and the implications of constitutional thinking for life in the twentieth century.
Paper, $13.95

AMERICAN CHRISTIANITY
A Case Approach
Edited by Ronald C. White, Jr., Louis B. Weeks and Garth M. Rosell
"These 'case studies' should be highly useful in providing a focus for class discussion."
—WINTHROP HUDSON
"Insofar as I know, this book is unique in its approach and would certainly seem to be ideally suited for use as a basic text in survey courses in American church history."
—ARTHUR S. LINK
"Teachers will find this volume a rich supplement to standard texts."
—MARK A. NOLL
Paper, $11.95

EERDMANS AHA BOOTH #84
NEW BOOKS

CALIFORNIA  Booths 97-98

RICHARD P. ABELS
Lordship and Military Obligation in Anglo-Saxon England  $29.95 cloth

JOHN W. BALDWIN
The Government of Philip Augustus: Foundations of French Royal Power in the Middle Ages  $55.00 cloth

ALAN M. BALL
Russia's Last Capitalists: The Nepmen, 1921-1929  $28.50 cloth

SCOTT L. BOTTLES
Los Angeles and the Automobile: The Making of the Modern City  $25.00 cloth

EDMUND BURKE and IRA M. LAPIDUS, Editors
Islam, Politics, and Social Movements  $45.00 cloth

ROBERT A. BURT
Two Jewish Justices: Insider and Outsider in American Society  $19.95 cloth

JAMES B. COLLINS
Fiscal Limits of Absolutism: Direct Taxation in Early Seventeenth-Century France  $30.00 cloth

CATHERINE COQUERY-VIDROVITCH
Africa: Endurance and Change South of the Sahara  $35.00 cloth

JONATHAN DEWALD
Pont-St-Pierre, 1398-1789: Lordship, Community, and Capitalism in Early Modern France  $35.00 cloth

DAVID JAMES FISHER
Romain Rolland and the Politics of Intellectual Engagement  $32.95 cloth

SANDRA FRANKIEL
California's Spiritual Frontiers: Religious Alternatives to Anglo-Protestantism, 1850-1910  $30.00 cloth

SHELDON GARON
The State and Labor in Modern Japan  $35.00 cloth

ROBERT A. HILL and BARBARA BAIR, Editors
Marcus Garvey: Life and Lessons  $19.95 cloth

CYNTHIA E. HARRISON
On Account of Sex: The Politics of Women's Issues  $25.00 cloth

JAMES D. HART
A Companion to California: Newly Revised and Expanded With Illustrations  $38.00 cloth, $15.95 paper

JOHN MASON HART
Revolutionary Mexico: The Coming and Process of the Mexican Revolution  $35.00 cloth
NEW BOOKS

RICHARD HERR
Rural Change and Royal Finances in Spain at the End of the Old Regime
$85.00 cloth

DEREK HOWSE and NORMAN THROWER
A Buccaneer's Atlas: Basil Ringrose's South Sea Waggoner
$75.00 cloth

RICHARD KAGAN
Spanish Cities of the Golden Age: The Views of Anton van den Wyngaerde
$75.00 cloth

SAMUEL D. KASSOW
Students, Professors, and the State in Tsarist Russia
$45.00 cloth Studies on the History of Society and Culture

ROBERT A. KASTER
Guardians of the Language: The Grammarians and Society in Late Antiquity
$75.00 cloth The Transformation of the Classical Heritage, XI

GREGORY J. KASZA
The State and the Mass Media in Japan, 1918-1945
$40.00 cloth

BARISA KREKIC, Editor
The Urban Society of Eastern Europe in Premodern Times
$28.00 cloth

MOSHE LEWIN
The Gorbachev Phenomenon: A Historical Interpretation
$18.95 cloth

LEO LOWENTHAL
An Unmastered Past: The Autobiographical Reflections of Leo Lowenthal
$25.00 cloth

JANICE R. MACKINNON and STEPHEN R. MACKINNON
Agnes Smedley: The Life and Times of an American Radical
$25.00 cloth

STEPHEN R. MACKINNON and ORIS FRIESEN
China Reporting: An Oral History of American Journalism in the 1930s and 1940s
$20.00 cloth

HENRY F. MAY
Coming to Terms: A Study in Memory and History
$25.00 cloth

TIM McDANIEL
Autocracy, Capitalism, and Revolution in Russia
$45.00 cloth, $14.95 paper

JOSÉ DE OVIEDO Y BAÑOS
The Conquest and Settlement of Venezuela
$35.00 cloth

JAMES F. POWERS
A Society Organized for War: The Iberian Municipal Militias in the Central Middle Ages, 1000-1284
$35.00 cloth

DAVID D. ROBERTS
Benedetto Croce and the Uses of Historicism
$30.00 cloth

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA PRESS • BERKELEY 94720

239
NEW BOOKS

CALIFORNIA  Booths 97-98

MORRIS ROSSABI
Khubilai Khan: His Life and Times  
$38.00 cloth

CLAUDIO C. SEGRE
Italo Balbo: A Fascist Life  $29.95 cloth

RICHARD SISSON and STANLEY L. WOLPERT, Editors
Congress and Indian Nationalism:  
Preindependence Phase  $48.00 cloth,  
$10.95 paper

THOMAS C. SMITH
Native Sources: Japanese Industrialization, 1750-1920  $40.00 cloth

CAROLE STRAW
Body, Soul, and Spiritual Progress in  
Gregory the Great: Perfection in Imperfection  $30.00 cloth  
The Transformation of the Classical Heritage, XIV

THOMAS R. TRAUTMANN
Lewis Henry Morgan and the  
Invention of Kinship  $30.00 cloth

NEW TEXTS

ROBERT C. BRENTANO
Two Churches: England and Italy in the Thirteenth Century  $9.95 paper

GENE BRUCKER
Giovanni and Lusanna: Love and Marriage in Renaissance Florence  $7.95 paper

UNESCO
UNESCO General History of Africa,  
Volume 3: Africa from the Seventh to the Eleventh Century  $35.00 cloth

JAMES L. WATSON and EVELYN S. RAWSKI, Editors
Death Ritual in Late Imperial and Modern China  $45.00 cloth

SHEILA FAITH WEISS
Race Hygiene and National Efficiency: The Eugenics of Wilhelm Schallmayer  $28.50 cloth

HERWIG WOLFRAM
History of the Goths  $39.95 cloth

ANAND A. YANG
The Limited Raj: Agrarian Relations in Colonial India, Saran District, 1793-1920  $38.00 cloth

JOHN G. BURKE
Cosmic Debris: Meteorites in History  $14.95 paper

CAROLINE WALKER BYNUM
Holy Feast and Holy Fast: The Religious Significance of Food to Medieval Women  $12.95 paper  The New Historicism, 1
NEW TEXTS

SANDE COHEN
Historical Culture: On the Recoding of an Academic Discipline $9.95 paper

RICHARD DRINNON
Keeper of Concentrations Camps: Dillon S. Myer and American Racism $10.95 paper

DAVID GRIMSTED
Melodrama Unveiled: American Theater and Culture, 1800-1850 $8.95 paper

ERWIN G. GUDDE
California Place Names: The Origin and Etymology of Current Geographical Names $12.95 paper

J. L. HEILBRON
The Dilemmas of an Upright Man: Max Planck as Spokesman for German Science $7.95 paper

DAVID JOHNSON, ANDREW NATHAN and EVELYN RAWSKI, Editors
Popular Culture in Late Imperial China $11.95 paper

ALFRED KELLY
The German Worker: Working-Class Autobiographies from the Age of Industrialization $11.95 paper

COUNT HARRY KESSLER
In the Twenties: The Diaries of Count Harry Kessler $11.95 paper

ADAM MICHNIK
Letters from Prison and Other Essays $9.95 paper

TIM PALMER
Endangered Rivers and the Conservation Movement $10.95 paper

FRANCIS PAUL PRUCHA
The Indians in American Society: From the Revolutionary War to the Present $7.95 paper A Quantum Book

DAVID ROCK
Argentina, 1516-1987: From Spanish Colonization to Alfonsin $12.95 paper

SIMON SCHAMA
The Embarrassment of Riches: An Interpretation of Dutch Culture in the Golden Age $16.50 paper

HERMAN VAN DER WEE
Prosperity and Upheaval: The World Economy 1945-1980 $14.95 paper

ELIZABETH WILSON
Adorned in Dreams: Fashion and Modernity $9.95 paper

WILLIAM K. WYANT
Westward in Eden: The Public Lands and the Conservation Movement $10.95 paper

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA PRESS • BERKELEY 94720
The Athenian Republic: Democracy or the Rule of Law?  
Raphael Sealey 192 pp. $22.50

In Search of Italy: Foreign Writers in Northern Italy Since 1800  
William M. Johnston 224 pp. $24.95

Walter Pater’s Renaissance  
Paul Barolsky 228 pp. $23.50

Carl Sandburg: His Life and Works  
North Callahan 320 pp. $29.75

Involvement by Invitation: American Strategies of Containment in Iran  
Kuross A. Samii 208 pp. $24.95

Origins of Nonviolence: Tolstoy and Gandhi in Their Historical Settings  
Martin Green 264 pp. $27.50

Tonality in Western Culture: A Critical and Historical Perspective  
Richard Norton 318 pp. $27.50

The Art of American Car Design: The Profession and Personalities — “Not Simple Like Simon”  
C. Edson Armi 288 pp. $34.50

GM Passes Ford, 1918–1938: Designing the General Motors Performance-Control System  
Arthur J. Kuhn 394 pp. $29.75

Forthcoming

England’s “Prussian Minister”: Edwin Chadwick and the Politics of Governmental Growth  
Anthony Brundage

Growing Up Working Class: Tradition and Diversity Among Viennese Youth, 1890–1938  
J. Robert Wegs

Federal Social Policy: The Historical Dimension  
Donald T. Critchlow and Ellis Hawley. Editors

PENN STATE PRESS  
215 Wagner Building  
University Park, PA 16802  
(814) 865-1327
See what's new from Longman at booth 70-71

**A major two-volume illustrated history of Europe... H.G. Koenigsberger**

Medieval Europe 400-1500  
1987 416 pages 582-49403-6 paper

Early Modern Europe 1500-1789  
1987 352 pages 582-49401-X paper

**A compact, accessible guide to more than two centuries of modern European history...**

The Longman Handbook of Modern European History 1763-1985  
Chris Cook and John Stevenson  
1987 416 pages 582-48584-3 paper

**And a new book in this exciting, influential series**

The Origins of the Second World War in Asia and the Pacific  
Akira Iriye  
1987 206 pages 582-49349-8 paper

For information about other titles in this series please inquire at the Longman booth. We look forward to seeing you!

Longman  
95 Church Street  
White Plains, NY 10601-1505  
(914) 993-5000
NEW from HARVESTER in 1987

- MEDIEVAL LITERARY AND HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS IN THE COTTON COLLECTION, BRITISH LIBRARY, LONDON
  Selected by Professor Paul Harvey, this collection includes some 300 volumes, all of which are primary sources for the study of medieval and early modern British history.

- ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORITY IN ENGLAND: CHURCH COURT RECORDS, c.1400-c.1660
  Series One: The Church Court Records of Ely
  Series Two: The Church Court Records of Chichester
  The Records chart the changing nature of the judicial authority of the church, and will be invaluable to both ecclesiastical and social historians.

- THE BLENHEIM PAPERS FROM THE BRITISH LIBRARY, LONDON
  The Papers of the First Duke of Marlborough; Sarah, Duchess of Marlborough; and the Third Earl of Sutherland
  Documents in unique detail the diplomacy, struggle and logistics of Marlborough's war effort, and offers an outstanding source for the study of high level diplomacy and the politics of the early eighteenth century.

- POVERTY, WORK AND MIGRATION IN MODERN BRITAIN
  Series One: The Westminster Parish Examinations, 1708-1835
  A central source for the study of migration to London during the Industrial Revolution. They illustrate the city's growth throughout the eighteenth century and are core documents for all urban, social and economic historians.

- PAPERS OF THE PRIME MINISTERS OF GREAT BRITAIN
  Series Four: The Papers of the Duke of Newcastle
  Newcastle was a senior member of the British cabinet for nearly 40 years (1724-1762), and served as both Secretary of State and First Lord of the Treasury. Two further parts of this series, covering the years 1764-1768, are just published.

- THE FIRST WORLD WAR: POLITICAL, SOCIAL AND LITERARY MANUSCRIPT SOURCES
  Series One: The Haig Papers from the National Library of Scotland, Edinburgh
  This is the original autograph diary which Haig kept during the First World War. Its publication in full is a landmark for the study of "the war to end all wars".

- ARCHIVES OF THE FEDERAL WRITERS' PROJECT
  Series One: Printed and Mimeograph Publications in the Surviving FWP Files, 1933-1943, excluding State Guides
  This new microfilm edition of the entire FWP library is the most complete collection of publications from all the participating States, and contains over 450 items, many of which received only limited circulation.

- ARCHIVES OF THE WORK PROJECTS ADMINISTRATION AND PREDECESSORS, 1933-1943
  Series One: The Final State Reports, 1943
  The reports presented here show how far the New Deal achieved its ambitious goals, and give a clear picture of the state of the nation in the 1930s and 1940s.

For complete information on these and all our other history programs please call us toll-free on 1-800-472 6279 or write to us at our Brighton office.

Harvester Microform
A Research Publications Company
P.O. Box 761, Brighton BN1 1BD, England
New from Washington

The Diary of George Templeton Strong
Edited by Allan Nevins and Milton Halsey Thomas
Abridged by Thomas J. Pressly

In 1835, a fifteen-year-old undergraduate at Columbia University named George Templeton Strong began a diary which he was to continue for forty years, covering nearly every facet of life during that time from the accession of Queen Victoria to the British throne in 1837 to his impressions upon meeting Abraham Lincoln in 1862. The diary, originally published in four volumes in 1952, became a classic source for historians. Now Strong’s diary is available in this abridged version, making portions of it accessible once again. 472 pp. Cloth, $35.00; paper, $17.50

My Roosevelt Years
Norman M. Littell
Edited by Jonathan Dembo

In 1939 Norman Littell, an Indiana-born Rhodes Scholar who was a rising Democratic attorney and supporter of the New Deal, was persuaded to leave his law practice and accept a position in the Justice Department as assistant attorney general in charge of the Public Lands Division. Throughout his time in Washington, Littell kept detailed diaries, which include passages on the lack of preparedness at Pearl Harbor, the evacuation of Japanese Americans in 1943, and accounts of his major land acquisition cases. 436 pp. 835.00

A Century of Judging
A Political History of the Washington Supreme Court
Charles H. Sheldon

Although the state supreme court plays an important part in each state’s history, little has been published documenting this role. In this ground-breaking study, Sheldon both makes a contribution to the history of Washington state and provides a framework that could serve as a model for similar studies of other states. In the words of one reader, this is “an important contribution to the existing literature on judicial behavior, judicial selection, institutional history of courts, and the interrelationship of American legal doctrine and social and economic change.” 392 pp. $35.00

Staying the Course
Henry M. Jackson and National Security
Edited by Dorothy Fosdick

One of America’s most influential—and sometimes controversial—political leaders, Henry M. Jackson served the nation in Congress from 1941 to 1983. A powerful and consistent spokesman for liberal internationalism and a practitioner of bipartisanship in foreign policy, Jackson rallied Americans over long and dangerous years to accept their world responsibilities. The essays here, written by individuals closely associated with Jackson, are based on first-hand experience and enlivened with personal recollection and anecdote. 206 pp. Cloth, $20.00; paper, $9.95.

To order, call toll-free 1–800–441–4115 (except in WA)
University of Washington Press, P.O. Box 50096, Seattle, WA 98145
New and Recent Books in History from Greenwood Press and Praeger Publisher

A Revolution Gone Backward
The Black Response to National Politics, 1876-1896
by Bess Beatty
1987. ISBN 0-313-25531-4. $35.00

Social Security After Fifty
Successes and Failures
edited by Edward D. Berkowitz
1987. ISBN 0-313-25542-3. $29.95

Police Administration and Progressive Reform
Theodore Roosevelt as Police Commissioner of New York
by Jay Stuart Berman
October 1987. ISBN 0-313-25597-1. $33.00 est.

The Long Wait
The Forging of the Anglo-American Nuclear Alliance, 1945-1958
by Timothy J. Botti
October 1987. ISBN 0-313-25597-1. $33.00 est.

Church-State Relationships in America
by Gerard V. Bradley

Arms at Rest
Peacemaking and Peacekeeping in American History
edited by Joan M. Chalmnor and Robert L. Beisner
1987. ISBN 0-313-24682-4. $35.00

The Evolution of Blitzkrieg Tactics
Germany Defends Itself Against Poland, 1918-1933
by Robert M. Citino
1987. ISBN 0-313-24531-4. $32.95

The South Is Another Land
Essays on the Twentieth-Century South
edited by Bruce Clayton and John A. Salmon
1987. ISBN 0-313-23586-3. $35.00

Women and American Foreign Policy
Lobbyists, Critics, and Insiders
edited by Edward P. Crapol
1987. ISBN 0-313-24636-X. $33.00

Close Neighbors, Distant Friends
United States-Central American Relations
by John E. Findling
1987. ISBN 0-313-23678-8. $35.00

Societies in Upheaval
Insurrections in France, Hungary, and Spain in the Early Eighteenth Century
by Linda Frey and Marsha Frey

American Urbanism
A Historiographical Review
edited by Howard Gillette, Jr. and Zane L. Miller
1987. ISBN 0-313-24676-8. $45.00

The Other Desert War
British Special Forces in North Africa, 1940-1943
by John W. Gordon
Foreword by Theodore Ropp

Correlation of Forces
Four Decades of Soviet Military Development
by James H. Hansen

Land and Freedom
The Origins of Russian Terrorism, 1876-1879
by Deborah Hardy

Russian Democracy’s Fatal Blunder
The Summer Offensive of 1917
by Louise Erwin Heenan

Show Trials
Stalinist Purges in Eastern Europe
by George H. Hodos

The Immigrant Labor Press in North America, 1840s-1970s
An Annotated Bibliography
Volume 1: Migrants from Northern Europe

Volume 2: Migrants from Eastern and Southeastern Europe

Volume 3: Migrants from Southern and Western Europe
December 1987. ISBN 0-313-26073-2. $65.00

Dirk Hoender, Editor. Christiane Harzig, Assistant Editor.

The King’s Finest
A Social and Bureaucratic Profile of Prussia’s General Officers, 1871-1941
by Daniel J. Hughes

Continuity and Change in Electoral Politics, 1893-1928
by Paul Kleppner

Germans in the Tropics
Essays in German Colonial History
edited by Arthur J. Knoll and Lewis H. Gann

Dwight D. Eisenhower
Soldier, President, Statesman
edited by Joann P. Kreig. Prepared and edited by Hofstra University.
1987. ISBN 0-313-25993-0. $42.95

From Ladies to Women
The Organized Struggle for Women’s Rights in the Reconstruction Era
by Israel Kugler
1987. ISBN 0-313-25219-4. $35.00

Solidarity or Survival?
American Labor and European Immigrants, 1830-1924
by A. T. Lane
1987. ISBN 0-313-25594-X. $35.00
Imperial Reconstruction, 1763-1840: The Evolution of Alternative Systems of Colonial Government
Select Documents on the Constitutional History of the British Empire and Commonwealth, Volume III
edited by Frederick W. Madden with David Fieldhouse
1987. ISBN 0-313-23916-X. $95.00

The Dutch Gentry, 1500-1650
Family, Faith, and Fortune
by Sherrin D. Marshall
1982. ISBN 0-313-23031-9. $15.00

Primary Sources in European Diplomacy, 1914-1945
A Bibliography of Published Memoirs and Diaries
compiled by Frederic M. Messick

The Ethnic Press in the United States
A Historical Analysis and Handbook
edited by Sally Miller

Historical Dictionary of France from the 1815 Restoration to the Second Empire
edited by Edgar Leon Newman

A Republic, If You Can Keep It
The Foundation of the American Presidency, 1700-1800
by Michael P. Riccards
1987. ISBN 0-313-23662-1. $35.00

Moral Imperium
Afro-Caribbean and the Transformation of British Rule, 1776-1838
by Ronald Kent Richardson
1982. ISBN 0-313-23742-4. $35.00

Alexander Crummell
Pioneer in Nineteenth-Century Pan African Thought
by Gregory R. Rigsby. Foreword by Arthur P. Davis.

Franklin D. Roosevelt
The Man, the Myth, the Era, 1982-1945
edited by Herbert D. Rosenbaum and Elizabeth Bartelme. Prepared under the auspices of Hofstra University.

Bandidos
The Varieties of Latin American Banditry
edited by Richard W. Slatta

Friedrich A. Sorge's Labor Movement in the United States
A History of the American Working Class from 1890 to 1896
Translated by Kai Schoenhals
1987. ISBN 0-313-23585-0. $27.95

Nations Within a Nation
Historical Statistics of American Indians
by Paul Stuart
1987. ISBN 0-313-23813-8. $45.00

With the Hungarian Independence Movement, 1943-1947
An Eyewitness Account
by Istvan Szent-Miklosy

The Dragon and the Wild Goose
China and India
by Jay Taylor

The Pursuit of the White House
A Handbook of Presidential Election Statistics and History
by G. Scott Thomas
1987. ISBN 0-313-23976-7. $45.00

The Ambiguous Relationship
Theodore Roosevelt and Alfred Thayer Mahan
by Richard W. Turk

Genocide and the Modern Age
Etiology and Case Studies of Mass Death

Church and State in America: A Bibliographical Guide
The Civil War to the Present Day
edited by John F. Wilson
1987. ISBN 0-313-23944-3. $35.00

Critically Acclaimed Paperbacks from Praeger Publishers

The Cross, the Flag, and the Bomb
American Catholics Debate War and Peace, 1960-1983
by William A. Au
"...knowledgeable, illuminating, and remarkably fair and dispassionate." — The Catholic Worker

Disease and Its Control
The Shaping of Modern Thought
by Robert P. Hudson
"...the book should appeal...to a wider readership interested in the history of ideas." — ISS

Ban the Bomb
A History of SANE, The Committee for a Sane Nuclear Policy
by Milton S. Katz
"...well researched, clearly written, and highly recommended." — Charles DeBenedetti

Jailed for Peace
The History of American Draft Law Violators, 1658-1985
by Stephen M. Kohn
"...there are lessons and a wealth of good information to be learned from this book." — Resistance News

From Open Door to Dutch Door
An Analysis of U.S. Immigration Policy Since 1820
by Michael C. LeMay
Brings a fresh perspective to American immigration history.

See these and many more titles at Booth #58

Greenwood Press / Praeger Publishers
Divisions of Greenwood Press, Inc. • 88 Post Road West, P.O. Box 5007 • Westport, Conn. 06881
What Finer Tradition:
The Memoirs of Thomas O. Selfridge, Jr., Rear Admiral, U.S.N.
BY THOMAS O. SELFRIDGE, JR.
Selfridge was the only one of the six Monitor commanders to write his memoirs. His eyewitness accounts are unique and especially vivid. This is a thorough account of a career in the early U.S. Navy.
Cloth, $19.95

Travels to Hallowed Ground:
A Historian's Journey to the American Civil War
BY EMORY M. THOMAS
A collection of travels/stories/essays about the author's trips to 10 Civil War battle sites. Dr. Thomas' reflections are profound, profane, occasionally irreverent, and always entertaining and thought-provoking.
Cloth, $19.95; Paper, $9.95

Siege Train:
The Journal of a Confederate Artilleryman in Defense of Charleston
EDITED BY WARREN RIPLEY
This is the war-time diary of Confederate Major Edward Manigault. Covering 13 months of combat, it is a day-to-day account of life at the front during the Civil War.
Cloth, $24.95

Confederate Navy Chief:
Stephen R. Mallory
BY JOSEPH T. DURKIN, S.J.
This is the standard biography of Stephen R. Mallory, regarded as one of the ablest members of the Confederate cabinet. Now republished after enjoying more than 30 years of high ranking by Civil War scholars, the work has been enriched by period photographs and drawings, with special attention to Confederate submarines, mines and torpedo-boats.
Cloth, $19.95

A Carolinian Goes to War:
The Civil War Narrative of Arthur Middleton Manigault,
Brigadier General, C.S.A.
EDITED BY R. LOCKWOOD TOWER
Written by General Manigault after the Civil War, this remarkable narrative covers the major campaigns of the western front from the debacle following Shiloh to the last gasp at Franklin and Nashville.
Cloth, $19.95

Iron Afloat:
The Story of the Confederate Ironclads
BY WILLIAM N. STILL, JR.
Irong Afloat takes us from the inception of the Confederate ironclad navy, through the working out of designs, the problems of building and fitting out the vessels, the careers of the vessels themselves, up to their eventual destruction or surrender.
Cloth, $19.95

Confederate Shipbuilding
BY WILLIAM N. STILL, JR.
This careful study not only contributes to our understanding of the failure of the Southern shipbuilding program, but also to our knowledge of the reasons for the downfall of the Confederate States of America.
Cloth, $17.95

A Woman Doctor's Civil War:
Esther Hill Hawks' Diary
EDITED BY GERALD SCHWARTZ
Esther Hill Hawks was an abolitionist, a battlefield doctor, a teacher and administrator of the Freedman's Bureau. Her diary offers us the Civil War from a unique perspective. This is social history at its best!
Cloth, $19.95

A Year on a Monitor and the Destruction of Fort Sumter
BY ALV AH F. HUNTER
At the age of 16, Alvah F. Hunter enlisted in the Navy and was assigned for duty to a Civil War monitor. This book is believed to have been written during the war or shortly thereafter. This is a most valuable manuscript as there is virtually nothing in print by an enlisted person in that period.
Cloth, $19.95, December 1987

Forged by Fire:
Robert L. Eichelberger and the Pacific War
BY JOHN FRANCIS SHORTAL
General Douglas MacArthur always used the same field commander to handle his most difficult missions — Lieutenant General Robert Lawrence Eichelberger. This book examines Eichelberger's evolution as a combat commander in the Pacific in World War II. This thought-provoking study provides insight into the relationship between MacArthur and the unknown generals who actually fought his battles.
Cloth, $24.95, December 1987
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editor</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BREAKING WITH BURR</strong></td>
<td>Harmon Blennerhassett’s Journal, 1807</td>
<td>The first complete edition of Blennerhassett’s private record of the Aaron Burr trials.</td>
<td>$28.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BLASPHEMY, IMMORALITY, AND ANARCHY</strong></td>
<td>Jerome Friedman</td>
<td>The first comprehensive study of the most bizarre, radical sect of the English Civil War years.</td>
<td>$32.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BORN IN FIRE</strong></td>
<td>Colin Wild and Peter Carey, editors</td>
<td>Accounts by scholars and participants of Indonesia’s transformation from the colonial Dutch East Indies into a vital modern nation.</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CAPITALISM, THE STATE, AND THE LUTHERAN REFORMATION</strong></td>
<td>William John Wright</td>
<td>Wright examines the complex forces shaping European society in the sixteenth century and traces the motives and means by which one leader attempted to fashion a social policy during this turbulent period.</td>
<td>$37.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIVINGSTONE’S LEGACY</strong></td>
<td>Dorothy Helly</td>
<td>A study of the relationship between Livingstone and Horace Waller and of the means by which Waller became editor of the Last Journals and trustee, of sorts, of the Livingstone legacy.</td>
<td>$37.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See these and other recent titles, including books from Ravan Press (Johannesburg), at booth #63.
Forging the Atomic Shield
Excerpts from the Office Diary of Gordon E. Dean
Edited by Roger M. Anders
341 pp., $27.95

The New York Intellectuals
The Rise and Decline of the Anti-Stalinist Left from the 1930s to the 1980s
by Alan M. Wald
456 pp., $32.50 cloth, $12.95 paper

Will Herberg
From Right to Right
by Harry J. Ausmus
Foreword by Martin E. Marty
296 pp., $29.95
Studies in Religion

The NAACP's Legal Strategy against Segregated Education, 1925–1950
by Mark V. Tushnet
238 pp., $29.95 cloth, $9.95 paper

In the Shadow of Auschwitz
The Polish Government-in-Exile and the Jews, 1939–1942
by David Engel
350 pp., $29.95

Policing the Poor in Eighteenth-Century France
by Robert M. Schwartz
approx. 370 pp., $37.50

The Consolidation of the Roman Catholic Church in Ireland, 1860–1870
by Emmet Larkin
approx. 650 pp., $49.95
Not for sale in the Republic of Ireland, the British Commonwealth (except Canada), and Europe.

The Eternal City
Roman Images in the Modern World
by Peter Bondanella
approx. 290 pp., $27.50

New Deal Labor Policy and the American Industrial Economy
by Stanley Vittoz
252 pp., $24.95

George S. Messersmith, Diplomat of Democracy
by Jesse H. Stiller
362 pp., $35

Sociology and Scientism
The American Quest for Objectivity, 1880–1940
by Robert C. Bannister
312 pp., $29.95
Beyond Confederation
Origins of the Constitution and American National Identity
Edited by Richard Beeman, Stephen Botein, and Edward C. Carter II
376 pp., $25 cloth, $8.95 paper
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Virginia

The Papers of John Marshall, Volume V
Selected Law Cases, 1784–1800
Charles F. Hobson, Editor; Fredrika J. Teute, Associate Editor; George H. Hoemann, Assistant Editor; Ingrid M. Hillinger, Consulting Editor
653 pp., $37.50
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Virginia

The Road to Mobocracy
Popular Disorder in New York City, 1763–1834
by Paul A. Gilje
approx. 300 pp., $32.50 cloth, $9.95 paper
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Virginia

Neighbors and Strangers
Law and Community in Early Connecticut
by Bruce H. Mann
approx. 220 pp., $27.50
Studies in Legal History

The Diary, and Life, of William Byrd II of Virginia, 1674–1744
by Kenneth A. Lockridge
216 pp., $19.95
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Virginia

Like a Family
The Making of a Southern Cotton Mill World
by Jacquelyn Dowd Hall, James Leloudis, Robert Korstad, Mary Murphy, Lu Ann Jones, and Christopher Daly
approx. 520 pp., $34.95 cloth, $12.95 paper
Fred W. Morrison Series in Southern Studies

Lister Hill
Statesman from the South
by Virginia Van der Veer
Hamilton
approx. 330 pp., $24.95
Fred W. Morrison Series in Southern Studies

Gettysburg—The Second Day
by Harry W. Pfanz
approx. 610 pp., $34.95

From Slave South to New South
Public Policy in Nineteenth-Century Georgia
by Peter Wallenstein
296 pp., $27.50
Fred W. Morrison Series in Southern Studies

The Roots of Southern Distinctiveness
Tobacco and Society in Danville, Virginia, 1780–1865
by Frederick F. Siegel
222 pp., $22

Morality and Utility in American Antislavery Reform
by Louis S. Gerteis
280 pp., $27.50

The University of North Carolina Press
Post Office Box 2288
Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514
Back Door to Richmond
The Bermuda Hundred Campaign, April–June 1864
William Glenn Robertson
0-87413-303-3 $38.50

The American President Lines and Its Forbears, 1848–1984
From Paddlewheelers to Containerships
John Niven
0-87413-299-1 $39.50

Eureka Summit
Agreement in Principle and the Big Three at Tehran, 1943
Paul D. Mayle
0-87413-295-9 $29.50

The Test of Battle
The American Expeditionary Forces in the Meuse-Argonne Campaign
Paul F. Braim
0-87413-301-7 Fall 1987

Print and Culture in the Renaissance
Essays on the Advent of Printing in Europe
Edited by Sylvia S. Wagonheim and Gerald P. Tyson
0-87413-286-X $36.50

Small Georgian Houses in England and Virginia
Origins and Development Through the 1750s
Daniel Reiff
0-87413-254-1 $65.00

Proceedings of the Assembly of the Lower Counties on the Delaware 1770–1776, the Constitutional Convention of 1776, and of the House of Assembly of the Delaware State 1776–1781
Edited by Claudia L. Bushman, Harold B. Hancock, and Elizabeth Moyne Homsey
0-87413-284-3 $49.50
Readings in World Civilizations
Volume 1: THE GREAT TRADITIONS
From Prehistoric Times to 1500
Volume 2: THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE MODERN WORLD
From 1500 to the Present

Readings in World Civilizations
Volume 1: THE GREAT TRADITIONS
From Prehistoric Times to 1500
Volume 2: THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE MODERN WORLD
From 1500 to the Present
KEVIN REILLY, Somerset County College
Paperbound. Volume 1: 368 pages (probable)
Paperbound. Volume 2: 384 pages (probable)
Publication: November 1987 Prepublication examination copies now available

Social History of Western Civilization
Volume 1: READINGS FROM THE ANCIENT WORLD TO
THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY
Volume 2: READINGS FROM THE SEVENTEENTH
CENTURY TO THE PRESENT
RICHARD M. GOLDEN, Clemson University
Paperbound. Volume 1: 304 pages (probable) Publication: December 1987
Prepublication examination copies now available

Palestine and the Arab-Israeli Conflict
CHARLES D. SMITH, formerly of San Diego State University
Paperbound. 288 pages (probable) Publication: January 1988

A Short History of the West Indies
Fourth Edition
JOHN H. PARRY, Late of Harvard University
SIR PHILIP SHERLOCK, Executive Vice-President, Caribbean Resources Development Foundation, Inc.
ANTHONY MAINGOT, Florida International University
Paperbound. 352 pages and 16 pages of plates (probable)
Publication: November 1987

For information on these titles—or to examine any of the titles on our extensive backlist—please visit us at Booth 103 at the convention. To request an examination copy of any of our titles, please write us on your college letterhead, indicating your course title, present text, and approximate enrollment. Address your request to:

ST. MARTIN’S PRESS
Department JR • 175 Fifth Avenue • New York, NY 10010
See these & many other titles at BOOTHS 53 & 54—CHICAGO

CHICAGO '68
DAVID FARBER
Cloth $24.95 (est.)
328 pages (est.)
Illustrated

LAW, SEX, AND
CHRISTIAN SOCIETY
IN MEDIEVAL EUROPE
JAMES A. BRUNDAGE
Cloth $39.95 (est.)
704 pages (est.)
17 halftones, 2 line drawings

THE MEASURE OF TIMES PAST
Pre-Newtonian Chronologies and
the Rhetoric of Relative Time
DONALD J. WILCOX
Cloth $27.50 (est.)
304 pages

BEYOND THE LABORATORY
Scientists as Political Activists
in 1930s America
PETER J. KUZNICK
Cloth $29.95
351 pages

THE MYSTERY OF
THE BAYEUX TAPESTRY
DAVID J. BERNSTEIN
Cloth $29.95
272 pages
43 color plates, 142 halftones

IMAGINING THE
PENITENTIARY
Fiction and the Architecture of Mind
in Eighteenth-Century England
JOHN BENDER
Cloth $29.95
352 pages (est.)
70 halftones

FAMILY FORTUNES
Men and Women of the
English Middle Class, 1780–1850
LEONORE DAVIDOFF
and CATHERINE HALL
With a Foreword by Catharine R. Stimpson
Cloth $35.00
576 pages
31 halftones, 3 maps
Women in Culture and Society series

EROS AND MAGIC
IN THE RENAISSANCE
JOAN P. COULIANO
Translated by Margaret Cook
With a Foreword by Mircea Eliade
Paper $13.95
296 pages
6 line drawings
Library cloth edition $34.95 (est.)

COUSIN JOE
Blues from New Orleans
PLEASANT "COUSIN JOE" JOSEPH
and HARRIET J. OTTENHEIMER
Cloth $19.95
240 pages (est.)
20 halftones

HIGHROAD TO THE STAKE
A Tale of Witchcraft
MICHAEL KUNZE
Translated by William E. Yuill
Cloth $24.95
440 pages
5 halftones, 4 line drawings, 1 map
THE FOUNDERS' CONSTITUTION
Major Themes
Edited by PHILIP B. KURLAND and RALPH LERNER
Originally published as Volume I of the five-volume set
Paper $24.95 728 pages
Library cloth edition $49.95

JUDAISM AND CHRISTIANITY IN THE AGE OF CONSTANTINE
History, Messiah, Israel, and the Initial Confrontation
JACOB NEUSNER
Cloth $27.50 264 pages
Chicago Studies in the History of Judaism

DARWIN AND THE EMERGENCE OF EVOLUTIONARY THEORIES OF MIND AND BEHAVIOR
ROBERT J. RICHARDS
Cloth $29.95 (est.) 711 pages (est.)
37 halftones
Science and Its Conceptual Foundations series

THE CONCEPT OF LIBERTY IN THE AGE OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION
JOHN PHILLIP REID
Cloth $25.00 (est.) 216 pages (est.)

THE SOVIET UNION TODAY
An Interpretive Guide
Second Edition
Edited by JAMES CRACRAFT
Paper $12.50 (est.) 416 pages (est.)
3 line drawings, 6 maps, 4 halftones

MODERNISM AND THE HARLEM RENAISSANCE
HOUSTON A. BAKER, JR.
Cloth $19.95 (est.) 144 pages
15 halftones

VISIONS OF VIRTUE IN TOKUGAWA JAPAN
The Kaitokudō Merchant Academy of Osaka
TETSUO NAJITA
Paper $14.95 344 pages
Library cloth edition $37.50

ERRAND TO THE WORLD
American Protestant Thought and Foreign Missions
WILLIAM R. HUTCHISON
Cloth $24.95 240 pages 26 halftones

20% MEETING DISCOUNT
THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
5801 South Ellis Avenue, Chicago, IL 60637

255
See these & many other titles at BOOTHs 53 & 54—CHICAGO

THE HISTORY OF CARTOGRAPHY
Volume 1: Cartography in Prehistoric, Ancient, and Medieval Europe and the Mediterranean
Edited by J.B. HARLEY and DAVID WOODWARD
Cloth $100.00 622 pages
40 color plates, 240 halftones

NOW COMPLETE
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO READEIS IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION
JOHN W. BOYER and JULIUS KIRSHNER, General Editors
Nine volumes of primary documents for use in various period courses or in Western civilization sequences. For information on exam copies, stop by BOOTHs 53 & 54

CHICAGO GUIDES TO WRITING, EDITING, AND PUBLISHING
A new edition
A MANUAL FOR WRITERS of Term Papers, Theses, and Dissertations Fifth Edition
KATE L. TURABIAN
Revised and Expanded by Bonnie Birtwistle Honigsblum
Cloth $20.00 Paper $7.95 310 pages
9 tables, 26 line drawings

JOURNALS ON DISPLAY
- JOURNAL OF MODERN HISTORY
- TECHNOLOGY & CULTURE
- JOURNAL OF BRITISH STUDIES
- SIGNS
NOW IN PAPER

GEORGE WASHINGTON WILLIAMS
A Biography
JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN
$12.95 372 pages 21 halftones

HOLY ANOREXIA
RUDOLPH M. BELL
Epilogue by William N. Davis
$11.95 260 pages
18 halftones, 1 line drawing

PROSTITUTION IN MEDIEVAL SOCIETY
The History of an Urban Institution in Languedoc
LEAH L. OTIS
With a Foreword by Catharine R. Stimpson
Winner of the 1985 Annual Book Award of The Berkshire Conference of Women Historians
$11.95 258 pages 2 maps, 1 line drawing
Women in Culture and Society series

THE LADY AND THE VIRGIN
Image, Attitude, and Experience in Twelfth-Century France
PENNY SCHINE GOLD
With a Foreword by Catharine R. Stimpson
$9.95 206 pages 9 halftones
Women in Culture and Society series

THE EAGLE AND THE SMALL BIRDS
Crisis in the Soviet Empire: From Yalta to Solidarity
MICHAEL CHARLTON
$8.95 192 pages
30 halftones, 1 line drawing

ALL THE WORLD'S A FAIR
Visions of Empire at American International Expositions, 1876–1916
ROBERT W. RYDELL
$12.95 338 pages 70 halftones

THE SHADOW OF GOD AND THE HIDDEN IMAM
Religion, Political Order, and Societal Change in Shi'ite Iran from the Beginning to 1890
SAID AMIR ARJOMAND
$14.95 368 pages 1 halftone
Publications of the Center for Middle Eastern Studies #17

BLUES, IDEOLOGY, AND AFRO-AMERICAN LITERATURE
A Vernacular Theory
HOUSTON A. BAKER, JR.
$8.95 240 pages 5 halftones, 2 diagrams

MEDIEVAL COSMOLOGY
Theories of Infinity, Place, Time, Void, and the Plurality of Worlds
PIERRE DUHEM
Edited and translated by Roger Ariew
$19.95 642 pages

LOUIS SULLIVAN
His Life and Work
ROBERT TOWMBLY
$16.95 542 pages 166 halftones

WOMEN, FAMILY, AND RITUAL IN RENAISSANCE ITALY
CHRISTIANE KLAPISCH-ZUBER
Translated by Lydia G. Cochrane
With a Foreword by David Herlihy
$13.95 354 pages 10 halftones

20% MEETING DISCOUNT
THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
5801 South Ellis Avenue, Chicago, IL 60637

257
AN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL HISTORY OF EUROPE, 1890-1939

AN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL HISTORY OF EUROPE FROM 1939 TO THE PRESENT

Frank B. Tipton and Robert Aldrich

Individually or together, these two works provide an up-to-date, accessible, and highly integrated introduction to the history of Europe in the twentieth century. Frank B. Tipton and Robert Aldrich explore not only economic and social developments but also the political structures and events with which they interacted.

An Economic and Social History of Europe, 1890-1939
$12.95 paperback $32.50 hardcover

An Economic and Social History of Europe from 1939 to the Present
$9.95 paperback $30.00 hardcover

THE HOUSE DIVIDED
Sectionalism and Civil War, 1848-1865

Richard H. Sewell

Richard Sewell examines the causes for the outbreak of the Civil War and refocuses attention on the importance of the slavery issue. By mid-century the North and South may not have been distinct cultures, but each thought of itself as possessing a distinct and superior way of life, shaped by the absence or presence of human bondage.

FLIGHT IN AMERICA
From the Wrights to the Astronauts

Roger E. Bilstein

Human flight—one of the most remarkable achievements of the twentieth century—comes alive in the richly illustrated and splendidly written Flight in America.

"The most comprehensive survey of the history of American aeronautics and space flight yet published." —Joseph J. Corn, Technology and Culture

$12.95 paperback $32.50 hardcover

LIBERTY UNDER LAW
The Supreme Court in American Life

William M. Wiecek

Liberty under Law explores the changing impact of the Supreme Court on the nation's political, economic, and social life over two centuries—and provides an interpretive framework for the study of the Court's role in U.S. constitutional history.

$9.95 paperback $29.50 hardcover

THE JOHNS HOPKINS
701 West 40th Street, Suite 275.
Important new hardcovers

STALIN IN OCTOBER
The Man Who Missed the Revolution
Robert M. Slusser

"No one has detailed Stalin's role during the revolutionary year to the extent that Slusser has. This work will be the last word."
—Robert V. Daniels, author of Red October
$28.50

THE REPUBLIC REBORN
War and the Making of Liberal America, 1790-1820
Steven Watts

"A model of psychologically informed cultural history....Watts reveals how liberalism gradually displaced republicanism as the dominant political idiom in the United States—how, in one sense, the eighteenth century became the nineteenth."
—Jackson Lears, Rutgers University
$29.50

ILLNESS AND SELF IN SOCIETY
Claudine Herzlich and Janine Pierret translated by Elborg Forster

This provocative look at illness as a social phenomenon from the Middle Ages to the present uncovers the multiple historical realities behind what we have come to call "a sick person." $28.50

LADY RACHEL RUSSELL
"One of the Best of Women"
Lois G. Schwoerer

Award-winning historian Lois G. Schwoerer has written a biography that illuminates both political life and the lives of women in late-Stuart England. $29.50

AFRICAN PERSPECTIVES ON COLONIALISM
A. Adu Boahen

"A valuable overview of the colonial period in Africa by one of the most distinguished African historians." —Philip D. Curtin, The Johns Hopkins University $19.50

PATRICIANS AND POPOLANI
The Social Foundations of the Venetian Renaissance State
Dennis Romano

$25.00

THE PROFFERED CROWN
Saint-Simonianism and the Doctrine of Hope
Robert B. Carlisle

$37.50

See these and other recent and forthcoming books at Booth 18.

UNIVERSITY PRESS
Baltimore, Maryland 21211
THE ENGINEERING OF CONSENT
Democracy and Authority in Twentieth-Century America
William Graebner

Graebner traces and analyzes a crucial development in America's social history, producing a work of interest and value to scholars... and the general reader. —$26.50 Cloth

PASTORAL CITIES
Urban Ideals and the Symbolic Landscape of America
James L. Machor

Pastoral Cities will be of interest and value to scholars and students of urban history, intellectual history, English and American literature, urban sociology, and American studies.
—$45.00 Cloth / $12.95 Paper

DEMOCRACY AND PUNISHMENT
Disciplinary Origins of the United States
Thomas L. Dumm
$40.00 Cloth / $15.75 Paper

THE FRANCO REGIME, 1936–1975
Stanley G. Payne
$30.00 Cloth

SECTIONALISM AND AMERICAN POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT, 1880–1980
Richard Franklin Bensel
$14.95 Paper

POLITICAL EDUCATION IN THE SOUTHERN FARMERS' ALLIANCE, 1887–1900
Theodore Mitchell
$39.50 Cloth / $16.50 Paper
NEW FROM WISCONSIN!

THE ARCHAEOLOGY OF THE OLYMPICS
The Olympics and other Festivals in Antiquity
Edited by Wendy J. Raschke
$42.50 Cloth / $17.95 Paper

SOVIET-EAST EUROPEAN RELATIONS
Consolidation and Conflict, 1968–1980
Robert Hutchings
$12.50 Paper

UNITED ARTISTS
The Company that Changed the Film Industry
Tino Balio
$32.50 Cloth

RESISTANCE, REBELLION AND CONSCIOUSNESS IN THE PEASANT ANDEAN WORLD
18th to 20th Centuries
Edited by Steve Stern
$45.00 Cloth / $15.00 Paper

FROM MANOR TO MARKET
Structural Change in England, 1536–1640
Richard Lachmann
$35.00 Cloth / $17.75 Paper

MEN WHO OVERTURNED EMPIRES
Fighters, Dreamers, and Schemers
Hugh Tinker
$32.50 Cloth

CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION
The Authority to Tax
John Phillip Reid
$27.50 Cloth

Wisconsin
University of Wisconsin Press
114 N. Murray St., Madison, WI 53715
The Ohio State University Press
is pleased to announce
The Urban Life and
Urban Landscape Series
Edited by Zane L. Miller
and Henry D. Shapiro

Professors of History and Co-Directors, Center for Neighborhood
and Community Studies, University of Cincinnati

The series will publish works examining the history of urban life and the
development of the urban landscape, principally in the United States. The
editors are especially interested in works in intellectual and cultural history,
and works that place social, economic, and political issues in the intellectual
and cultural context of their times. Specific areas for manuscript considera-
tion include the history of city planning, the history of neighborhoods and
communities, suburbs and suburbanization, landscape history and the
history of urban design, the urban infrastructure, ethnic groups, blacks and
women in the city, and urban regionalism.

First volume in the series
Developing the Divided Metropolis:
Suburban Growth and Government in Chicago
By Ann Durkin Keating
Available in Spring 1988

Forthcoming
The Redevelopment Era in New York:
Planners, Neighbors, and Projects, 1925-1965
By Joel Schwartz

Manuscript proposals may be made directly to Alex Holzman, Acquisitions Editor,
Ohio State University Press, 1050 Carmack Road, Columbus, OH, 43210, or to the
Series Editors at the University of Cincinnati, Mail Location 373, Cincinnati, OH,
45220-0373.
New Offerings from Ohio State

The Conscription Controversy in Great Britain, 1900-1918
By R.J.Q. Adams and Philip P. Poirier
288 pages. $30.00

Anne of Austria
Queen of France
By Ruth Kleinman
368 pages. Paper, $12.95

David Lloyd George
A Political Life
By Bentley Brinkerhoff Gilbert
Volume One
544 pages. $40.00

Zwickau in Transition, 1500-1547
The Reformation as an Agent of Change
By Susan C. Karant-Nunn
312 pages. $29.50

Ohio State University Press
Columbus, Ohio

Booth #85
North by South
The Two Lives of Richard James Arnold
Charles Hoffmann and Tess Hoffmann
Spring 1988

GEORGIA
The Rhode Island Historical Society

Proslavery
A History of the Defense of Slavery in America, 1700–1840
Larry E. Tise
$40.00 Illustrated

C. Vann Woodward, Southerner
John Herbert Roper
$24.95

Separate Pasts
Growing Up White in the Segregated South
Melton A. McLaurin
$13.95

Codename GREENKIL
The 1979 Greensboro Killings
Elizabeth Wheaton
$24.95

Cause at Heart
A Former Communist Remembers
Junius Irving Scales and Richard Nickson
Foreword by Telford Taylor
$24.95 Illustrated

Southern Civil Religions in Conflict
Black and White Baptists and Civil Rights, 1947–1957
Andrew Michael Manis
$22.00

Lee's Tarnished Lieutenant
James Longstreet and His Place in Southern History
William Garrett Piston
$24.95

Major Butler's Legacy
Five Generations of a Slaveholding Family
Malcolm Bell, Jr.
$29.95 Illustrated
A Selection of the History Book Club

The Anglo-American Crisis of the Mid-Nineteenth Century
The Times and America, 1850–1862
Martin Crawford
$24.00

Céline: Remembering Louisiana, 1850–1871
Céline Frémaux Garcia
Edited by Patrick J. Geary
$25.00

The University of Georgia Press
Athens, Georgia 30602

264
Booths #50–51

United States Army Signal Corps

Federal Law and Southern Order
Racial Violence and Constitutional
Conflict in the Post-Brown South
Michal R. Belknap
$35.00 Illustrated

To Redeem the Soul of America
The Southern Christian
Leadership Conference and Martin
Luther King, Jr.
Adam Fairclough
$35.00 cloth; $17.95 paper
Illustrated

Hope Among Us Yet
Social Criticism and Social Solace
in Depression America
David P. Peeler
$35.00 Illustrated

The Art of Prophesying
New England Sermons and the
Shaping of Belief
Teresa Toulouse
$23.00

Patriarchs of Time
Dualism in Saturn-Cronus, Father
Time, the Watchmaker God, and
Father Christmas
Samuel L. Macey
$25.00

The Prados of São Paulo, Brazil
An Elite Family and Social
Change, 1840–1930
Darrell E. Levi
$22.00 Illustrated

Court and Country
Studies in Tudor Social History
A. L. Rowse
$24.95

Women and Power in the Middle
Ages
Edited by Mary Erler and Maryanne
Kowaleski
$30.00 cloth; $15.00 paper

Natural and Necessary Enemies
Anglo-French Relations in the
Eighteenth Century
Jeremy Black
$27.50

Becoming a Feminist
The Social Origins of “First Wave”
Feminism
Olive Banks
$24.00

At the Nexus of Philosophy and
History
Edited by Bernard P. Dauenhauer
$27.50

The University of Georgia Press
Athens, Georgia 30602
Paperbacks

Women Writers of the Renaissance and Reformation
Edited by Katharina M. Wilson
$40.00 cloth; $19.95 paper

Victorian Values
James Walvin
Spring 1988

The Subordinated Sex
A History of Attitudes Toward Women
Vern L. Bullough
Spring 1988

The Labor of Words
Literary Professionalism in the Progressive Era
Christopher P. Wilson
$12.95 paper Illustrated

George Washington and the American Military Tradition
Don Higginbotham
$10.00 paper

The Web of Southern Social Relations
Women, Family, and Education
Edited by Walter J. Fraser, Jr.; R. Frank Saunders, Jr.; and Jon L. Wakelyn
$12.95 paper

The Grandissimes
George Washington Cable
Spring 1988

The House Behind the Cedars
Charles W. Chesnutt
Spring 1988

Booths #50–51

On the Threshold of Freedom
Masters and Slaves in Civil War Georgia
Clarence L. Mohr
$16.50 paper
Winner of the 1987 Avery O. Craven Award

The Leo Frank Case
Leonard Dinnerstein
$12.95 paper

Born to Rebel
An Autobiography
Benjamin E. Mays
Foreword by Orville Vernon Burton
$30.00 cloth; $14.95 paper

Step It Down
Games, Plays, Songs, and Stories from the Afro-American Heritage
Bessie Jones and Bess Lomax Hawes
$10.95 paper

Yankee Blitzkrieg
Wilson's Raid Through Alabama and Georgia
James Pickett Jones
$13.95 paper

Freedom's Shore
Tunis Cambell and the Georgia Freedmen
Russell Duncan
$9.95 paper

The South As It Is, 1865–1866
John Richard Dennett
Edited, with an Introduction, by Henry M. Christman
$12.50 paper

The University of Georgia Press
Athens, Georgia 30602
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors/Editors</th>
<th>Pages/Pages</th>
<th>Paper Price</th>
<th>Cloth Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inheritance in America: From Colonial Times to the Present</td>
<td>Carol Shammas, Marylynn Salmon, and Michel Dahlin</td>
<td>288 pp.</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
<td>$32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Unions: Managing Discontent in New York City</td>
<td>Mark H. Maier</td>
<td>214 pp.</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
<td>$26.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Words on Fire: The Life and Writing of Elizabeth Gurley Flynn</td>
<td>Rosalyn Fraad Baxandall</td>
<td>320 pp. 9 il.</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Lindbergh Case</td>
<td>Jim Fisher</td>
<td>480 pp. 27 il.</td>
<td>$22.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Restoration of Perfection: Labor and Technology in Medieval Culture</td>
<td>George Ovitt, Jr.</td>
<td>275 pp.</td>
<td>$32.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Mirage of Health: Utopias, Progress, and Biological Change</td>
<td>René Dubos</td>
<td>236 pp.</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms, Country, and Class: The Philadelphia Militia and the &quot;Lower Sort&quot; during the American Revolution</td>
<td>Steven Rosswurm</td>
<td>330 pp.</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Papers of William Livingston Volume IV</td>
<td>Carl E. Prince/Mary Lou Lustig, eds.</td>
<td>590 pp. 23 il.</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGACIES: An audio introduction to the history of women and the family in America
1607-1870

18 half-hour audio programs produced by award-winning team of Jay Allison and Christina Egloff.

THE LEGACIES BOOK, companion volume to the audio series, written by Elizabeth H. Pleck and Ellen K. Rothman with Paula S. Shields.

THE TEACHER'S GUIDE for instructors using LEGACIES as a complete course or to supplement courses in Women's Studies, U.S. History, American Studies, Sociology, Women's History, or Family History.

Prices: The complete package includes 18 half-hour audio programs on 9 cassettes, the book and the guide: $50.00; Audiocassettes only: $29.95; THE LEGACIES BOOK: $14.95. The audiocassettes come with unlimited duplication rights.

LEGACIES is produced by the Public Media Foundation in cooperation with the Wellesley College Center for Research on Women. Funding provided by The Annenberg/CPB Project.

For more information write to: The Annenberg/CPB Project, 1111 16th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036 or call 202-955-5251.

Please send me more information on LEGACIES.

Name ____________________________________________

Address __________________________________________

City________________________ State_________ Zip__________

The Annenberg/CPB Project
The Past and the Present
Lawrence Stone
From Reviews of a Previous Edition
"[The essays] cannot fail to impress the reader with their range and erudition, and with the ideas present in the varying approaches to the past . . . ."
— The Threepenny Review

As a leading social historian of early modern England, Stone, author of The Crisis of the Aristocracy, examines the major historical developments over the past quarter of a century. This classic work of historiography explores ideas advanced by leading English, American and French historians to chart and explain the transition from the medieval to the modern world.

RKP December 1987
$45.00/cloth $15.95/paper

Military Experience in the Age of Reason
Christopher Duffy
Archives, notebooks, letters, diaries, memoirs and personal accounts from all the major European participants are tapped to vividly present war in the 18th Century as it was experienced by those who fought it.

RKP December 1987
$39.95/cloth

The Harlem Renaissance: An Historical Dictionary for the Era
Bruce Kellner
"... a masterpiece of compressed content ... Afro-American scholarship is greatly enhanced by Kellner's henceforth indispensable volume."
— Journal of Negro Education

"The Harlem Renaissance belongs in the personal library of everyone with a serious interest in black literature and culture."
— Arnold Rampersad, Callaloo

Methuen, NY October 1987
$16.95/paper

South Africa: No Easy Path to Peace
Graham Leach
"In greater detail than most other recent books, this sober examination of South African developments explains changes that have been taking place in, and adjacent to, that troubled land."
— Publishers Weekly
Methuen May 1987
$7.95/paper

Women, Work and Family
Louise A. Tilly and Joan W. Scott
"... powerful and compelling ... raises more intelligently and concretely than any other book ... the question of the relationship between economics and ideological change."
— Signs

A classic of women's history, this is still the only synthetic text on the history of women's work and their changing roles and status in England and France from 1750 to the present.

Methuen, NY October 1987
$11.95/paper

Goering: The 'Iron Man'
R. J. Overy
"This is a major contribution to our knowledge of the history of the German Reich. It is less a biography of Goering than an overview of the rise and fall of Nazi Germany based on careful research . . . ."
— Journal of Strategic Studies

RKP July 1987
$13.95/paper

Routledge & Kegan Paul
Published by Methuen
29 West 35th Street New York, NY 10001-2291
From the Rising of the Sun
English Images of the Ottoman Empire to 1715
By Brandon H. Beck
American University Studies, History 20
1987 152 pp. 0350-4 $37.50

Culture and Society in France 1789-1848
By F.W.J. Hemmings
1987 171 pp. 0539-6 $49.80

Big Bend on the Rio Grande
Biography of a National Park
By John R. Jameson
American University Studies, History 18
1987 171 pp. 0300-8 $32.00

The Parnell Myth and Irish Politics, 1891-1956
By William Michael Murphy
American University Studies, History 21
1987 203 pp. 0351-2 $32.00

The Constitution of Consensus
Democracy as an Ethical Imperative
By Brian W. Firth
American University Studies, Political Science 8
1987 208 pp. 0412-8 $29.90

Enlightened Despotism in Russia
The Reign of Elisabeth, 1741-1762
By James F. Brennan
American University Studies, History 14
1987 295 pp. 0262-1 $49.95

The Voice of the SS
A History of the SS Journal "Das Schwarze Korps"
By William L. Combs
American University Studies, History 1
1987 455 pp. Illus. 0083-1 $89.00

Runes and Magic
Magical Formulaic Elements in the Older Runic Tradition
By Stephen E. Flowers
American University Studies, Germanic Languages & Literature 53
1987 457 pp. 0333-4 $57.00

An American Apprenticeship
The Letters of Emil Frey, 1860-1865
Edited & Translated by Hedwig Rappolt
Swiss American Historical Society Publications 7
1987 227 pp. 0296-6 $28.00

The History and Contents of Human Rights
A Study of the History and Interpretation of Human Rights
By Nwachukwuwe S.S. Iwe
American University Studies, History 11
1987 419 pp. 0298-2 $45.00

George Lippard: Prophet of Protest
Writings of an American Radical, 1822-1854
Edited by David S. Reynolds
1987 335 pp. 0274-5 $59.00

The Cincinnati Germans after the Great War
By Don Heinrich Tolzmann
American University Studies, History 16
1987 232 pp. 0276-1 $32.65

American Fur Seal Diplomacy
The Alaskan Fur Seal Controversy
By James Thomas Cay
American University Studies, History 31
1987 180 pp. 0482-9 $28.00

Keeping the Dream Alive
A History of the Southern Christian Leadership Conference from King to the Nineteen-Eighties
By Thomas R. Peake
1987 492 pp. Illus. 0397-0 $36.00

Forthcoming Spring 1988:
Twentieth-Century Culture
Modernism to Deconstruction
By Norman F. Cantor
1988 440 pp. 0358-X $35.00 (tent)

Inquiries from authors are welcome.
No Boundaries Upstairs
CANADA, THE UNITED STATES, AND THE ORIGINS OF NORTH AMERICAN AIR DEFENCE, 1945-1958
Joseph T. Jockel ◊ $15.95 (U.S.)

The Reminiscences of General Jean V. Allard
Jean V. Allard with the collaboration of Serge Bernier ◊ $28.00 tent. (U.S.)

Stef: A Biography of Vilhjalmur Stefansson
CANADIAN ARCTIC EXPLORER
William R. Hunt ◊ $25.00 (U.S.)

State Control
CRIMINAL JUSTICE POLITICS IN CANADA
R. S. Ratner and John L. McMullan, eds. ◊ $16.95 (U.S.)

The Myth of the North American City
CONTINENTALISM CHALLENGED
Michael A. Goldberg and John Mercer ◊ $14.95 (U.S.)

Technology on the Frontier
MINING IN OLD ONTARIO
Dianne Newell ◊ $19.50 (U.S.)

For a closer look at these and other books, visit our booth

THE UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA PRESS
Changing Your Address?

If you are planning to move, please let us know at least six weeks in advance before changing your address. Either attach your label from a recent AHR or Perspectives, or clearly print your old address in the bottom portion of this page. Tear off the page on the broken line and mail to: Membership Secretary, American Historical Association, 400 A St., SE, Washington, DC 20003.

Either attach AHR or Perspectives label or clearly print your old address in this space.

Print new address in this space.

Name ____________________________

New Address ____________________________

_______________________ City ____________________________

State ____________________________ Zip ____________________________
Have you joined the
American Historical Association?

Membership includes:

- The American Historical Review
- Perspectives (includes employment information)
- Program of the annual meeting
- Annual Reports (on request)
- Group insurance programs
- The right to vote and hold office
- Discounts on AHA publications
- Discounts on convention registration

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION
American Historical Association
400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003
202/544-2422

Name
Last
First
Initial

Address

Zip

Income

Annual Dues
(U.S. Funds Only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income</th>
<th>Annual Dues</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Over $40,000</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$30,000–$39,999</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$20,000–$29,999</td>
<td>$47.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$15,000–$19,999</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,000–$14,999</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Below $10,000</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint (spouse of member)</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Membership*</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recently Published Articles†</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overseas Members Add Postage</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dues
Postage
Total

*Associate Membership is for those persons whose primary professional identification is in a field other than history.
†Overseas members please add $2.00 postage for RPA.

ALL ANNUAL DUES ARE PAYABLE IN ADVANCE, U.S. FUNDS ONLY.

□ Send gift cards to me for mailing.
□ Send gift cards to recipients with my greeting.
Gift card to read "From ____________________________ "

273
TEACHING HISTORY TODAY
Edited by Henry S. Bausum
Timely essays on the introductory history course, incorporating new fields, teaching techniques, and history in the public schools. 132 pp.
$4.50 AHA members, $6 nonmembers.

TEACHING AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY
Robert L. Harris, Jr.
Identifies major themes and central developments in Afro-American history. Provides conceptual framework for exploration in greater depth. 67 pp.
$4 AHA members, $5 nonmembers.

TEACHING WOMEN'S HISTORY
Gerda Lerner
Reviews historiography, concepts and strategies, and a variety of topics including gender categorization, the housewife in the economy, suffrage, and minority women. 88 pp.
$4 AHA members, $5 nonmembers.

THE INTRODUCTORY HISTORY COURSE
Six Models
Edited by Kevin Reilly
Diverse and detailed outlines from a variety of perspectives. Fresh ideas and approaches. 162 pp.
$4.50 AHA members, $6 nonmembers.

STUDYING HISTORY
An Introduction to Methods and Structure
Paul L. Ward
$3.50

BICENTENNIAL ESSAYS ON THE CONSTITUTION
Edited by Herman Belz
Trace the history of the Constitution and explore the principal institutions and issues that have shaped its role and application. Exceptional interdisciplinary series. Each $4 AHA members, $5 nonmembers.

Constitutional Development in a Modernizing Society: The United States, 1803 to 1917 by William M. Wiecek
The Supreme Court and Judicial Review in American History by Kermit L. Hall
Parties, Congress, and Public Policy by Morton Keller
Quiet Past and Stormy Present? War Powers in American History by Harold M. Hyman
The Constitution in the Twentieth Century by Paul L. Murphy (May 1986)

Six more titles available in 1986–87

Prepaid only, send check or money order to Publications Sales Department at address below.
Please add $1 handling charge per order.

American Historical Association
400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003 (202) 544–2422
Announcing a comprehensive bibliography covering all periods of historical inquiry:

RECENTLY PUBLISHED ARTICLES

An essential reference tool for libraries, history departments, historians, students & researchers

Twenty distinguished scholars serve as section editors. They and the AHA bibliographical staff consult over 4,000 journals from nearly 100 countries in over three-dozen languages. Approximately 18,000 citations are processed in a three-issue volume. RPA is current, accessible, and comprehensive.

Available by subscription, RPA appears in spring, summer, and autumn of each year. Price: $20 members, $28 nonmembers. All orders prepaid to AHA, Publications Department, 400 A Street, SE, Washington, DC 20003. Add $2 for overseas postage.
Teaching Afro-American History
by Robert L. Harris, Jr.

This pamphlet synthesizes recent interpretations of the Afro-American experience for a general audience. It acquaints readers with the explosion of scholarship in the field over the last two decades. A conceptual framework for understanding the Afro-American past, including the main currents of Black thought and activity in courses on American History are provided. The dynamics of Afro-American History are revealed by probing transitions from Africa to America, Slavery to Freedom, Countryside to City, and Segregation to Civil Rights. The process of change is seen in transformations from Africans to Afro-Americans, Slaves to Freedmen, Rural Peasants to Industrial Workers, and Second-Class to First-Class Citizens.

By focusing on those central developments over time and place that influenced the status and struggle of Afro-Americans, the pamphlet penetrates the inner dimensions of the Black experience. It traces the rise of Afro-American culture and its influence on American society. Teaching Afro-American History is written for readers desiring a handy synopsis of Afro-American History, a review of its central themes, a perspective for comprehending the broad sweep of the Afro-American past, and an introduction to the significant literature in the field. $4 members, $5 nonmembers.

American Historical Association
Publications Sales Department
400 “A” Street, SE
Washington, DC 20003

Payment must accompany all orders. Add $1 handling cost per order.
What role should history play in the international studies curriculum? Michael G. Fry takes a fascinating interdisciplinary look at history’s place in the training of tomorrow’s diplomats and politicians in international affairs programs. Rounding out the discussion are alternative approaches and commentaries offered by five other distinguished historians of international relations. A guide to the Association of Professional Schools of International Affairs outlines in detail the function of history in each program. Must reading for teachers and students of modern international history. $4 members, $5 nonmembers, plus $1 handling.
New Releases:

Guide to Departments of History 1987–88
577 departments in colleges, universities, and research institutions in the U.S. and Canada
Includes:
- Faculty listings with degree information, rank, and specializations
- Enrollment statistics
- Contact addresses
- Tuition figures
- Recent doctoral recipients and their dissertation titles
- Department specializations
- Research facilities and programs in institutions
  Index of over 10,000 historians and their affiliations
  $22 members, $27 nonmembers
  Please add $1 handling charge per order.

Grants, Fellowships, and Prizes of Interest to Historians 1987–88
A guide of over 300 history-oriented sources of humanities grants, fellowships, and awards for undergraduate to senior postdoctorate scholars and groups with an expanded section on book and essay prizes.
$4 members, $5 nonmembers, please add $1 handling charge per order.

Doctoral Dissertations in History
Volume 11, January–December 1986
$7 members, $9 nonmembers, please add $1 handling charge per order.
Please inquire as to the availability of previous editions.

Order from the Publications Sales Department, AHA, 400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003.
NEW RESOURCE

For courses in constitutional history or to supplement American history courses—

*This Constitution: A History Course Guide*
*This Constitution: A History Anthology*

Complemented by five half-hour color television programs . . .

Designed by an interdisciplinary team of nationally known scholars:

- Herman Belz
- Michal R. Belknap
- Michael Les Benedict
- Richard C. Cortner
- Thomas E. Cronin
- Don E. Fehrenbacher
- Tony Freyer
- Kermit L. Hall
- Ralph Lerner
- Peter Onuf

For information:

International University Consortium
The University of Maryland
University College
College Park, Maryland 20742
Telephone: 301-985-7811
The Edwin Mellen Press, founded in 1974, is a specialized publisher of scholarly and scientific books. It fills the niche created as traditional university presses have sought increasingly to publish books of general interest, thereby leaving the task of publishing monographs, bibliographies, and translations to the new STM ("scholarly, technical, medical") publishers like The Edwin Mellen Press.

The publishing program of The Edwin Mellen Press consciously imitates certain programs of European, especially German, scholarly publishers. For example, it establishes continuing monograph series in specific areas of scholarship and solicits library subscriptions for them. At present, The Edwin Mellen Press sustains over forty such series in virtually all areas of the humanities and social sciences, plus business, archaeology, leisure studies, and health and human services.

Mellen's main offices, where over twenty staff are located, is in Lewiston, New York (an important center of American history and art). In Lewiston, the press occupies several buildings: an editorial office, a center for typesetting and graphic design, a printing shop, a warehouse, and a guest house for visiting authors. In addition to its Lewiston office, The Edwin Mellen Press also has a Canadian division, established three years ago. In 1987, The Edwin Mellen Press has opened a European division in Great Britain and, in 1988, will open a West-African division, based in Nigeria.

The sole purpose of The Edwin Mellen Press is to promote and publish scholarship—and "contribution to scholarship" is its sole criterion for accepting a manuscript for publication. The press does not support any ideology or scholarly "school." Although The Edwin Mellen Press is an independent, self-sustaining business, operating without any institutional subsidies, it accepts the obligation of public accountability by making its annual financial statements available. We invite your inquiries and hope for the opportunity to become your publisher.

The Edwin Mellen Press invites manuscript proposals for scholarly works in History. Please provide the following information:

1. What is the general topic of the work you propose for publication?
2. What is the specific contribution of this work to its field of scholarship?
3. What is the content of your work? (e.g., parts or chapters.)
4. What is your competence to write this work (e.g., your education, previous publications, length of research.)
5. What is the present state of the manuscript and its completion date?
6. What is your name, address, business phone and home phone?
7. Have you any questions?

Please deliver your answers to these questions to our History Editor, John Rupnow, in booth 95. For those of you who do not know our publishing program, stop by and pick up a free catalog and How to Publish brochure.

Also, you are invited to a publication party honoring one of our authors, Frances Richardson Keller. Stop by booth 95 for details and free tickets.
History on microfiche

IDC is one of the largest microform publishers with a 'library' of 600,000 volumes selected by leading experts. All titles and single volumes are available separately and at low cost.

A few IDC projects

General
Missionary archives
Amnesty International documents
Statistics/National Development Plans
Travels/Reference Works
Historical photograph collections

European History
Reformed Protestantism
German/Latin Pamphlets (1501-1530)
Freemasonry/ French Revolution
Radical Reformation: Mennonites
Women's Studies
International Law

History of Science
Historical Herbaria/Botany/Zoology
Academies of Science Publications
Conrad Gessner

Area Studies
Latin America (CIDOC Collection –
Religiosity in Latin America 1830-1970)
USSR/Eastern Europe
Solidarność publications
Radio Free Europe
Africa
South Asia
South East Asia
East Asia
Arabic Studies
Jewish Studies

IDC
Microform Publishers
Zug Switzerland

For full information, free catalogues and details of discounts on microfiche readers, write to:
IDC AG
Industriestrasse 7
6300 Zug
Switzerland
New from SR Books

THE MAKING OF URBAN AMERICA
Raymond A. Mohl, editor
This new reader incorporates the most recent interpretive scholarship covering all of American urban history, from the preindustrial town to the 20th-century city. January 336 pp. Paper; $13.95

BLUNDERING TO GLORY
Napoleon's Military Campaigns
by Owen Connelly
In this absorbing, comprehensive account of Napoleon's campaigns, Owen Connelly offers a provocative new analysis of the general's greatest talent: his ability to recover from his own strategic blunders. "A great success."—Peter Paret
September 260 pp., with 33 maps. $24.95

THE HUMAN TRADITION IN LATIN AMERICA
The Twentieth Century
William H. Beezley & Judith Ewell, editors
Biographical sketches of 23 Latin Americans from all walks of life expose readers to the individual experiences of men and women caught up in the sweeping changes that modernization brings to a traditional society. "A welcome relief from the domination of statistical and impersonal studies, this book puts a human face on Latin America's recent past."—E. Bradford Burns
September 360 pp. Paper; $12.95

ARROGANT DIPLOMACY
U.S. Policy toward Columbia, 1903-1922
by Richard L. Lael
"Lael tells his story expertly, with a view toward forcing the reevaluation of patriotic myths. A fine book."—Mark T. Gilderhus
October 216 pp. $30.00

A GRAND EXPERIMENT
The Constitution at 200
Essays from the Douglass Adair Symposia
John Allphin Moore, Jr., & John E. Murphy, editors
Richard B. Morris, James MacGregor Burns, Leonard V. Levy, William F. Buckley, Jr., and others explore the expansion of the right of democratic participation in America over the past 200 years.
November 192 pp. $30.00

Booth 25
Scholarly Resources Inc.